Regional Transportation Plan for Clark County

2014 Update, DRAFT, November 21, 2014

Southwest Washington Regional Transportation Council

Regional Transportation Plan for Clark County

Clark County
Skamania County
Klickitat County
City of Vancouver
City of Camas
City of Washougal
City of Battle Ground
City of Ridgefield
City of La Center
Town of Yacolt
City of Stevenson
City of North Bonneville
City of White Salmon
City of Bingen
City of Goldendale
C-TRAN
Washington DOT
Port of Vancouver
Port of Camas-Washougal
Port of Ridgefield
Port of Skamania County
Port of Klickitat
Metro
Oregon DOT
15th Legislative District
17th Legislative District
18th Legislative District
49th Legislative District

DRAFT: November 25, 2014
Adopted: xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
RTC Board Resolution xx-xx-xx

Southwest Washington Regional Transportation Council

Street Address
1300 Franklin Street
Vancouver, WA 98660

Mailing Address
P.O. Box 1366
Vancouver, WA 98666-1366

Phone: 360-397-6067

Fax: 360-397-6132

http://www.rtc.wa.gov

Preparation of this Plan was funded by grants from the Washington State Department of Transportation, U.S. Department of Transportation (Federal Highways Administration and Federal Transit Administration) and local funds from RTC member jurisdictions.

The policies, findings, and recommendations contained in this Plan do not necessarily represent the views of the state and federal agencies identified above and do not obligate those agencies to provide funding to implement the contents of the Plan as adopted.

The Southwest Washington Regional Transportation Council (RTC) assures that no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin, or sex as provided by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (P.L. 100.259), be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity.

Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Information

Materials can be provided in alternative formats by contacting the Southwest Washington Regional Transportation Council (RTC) at 360-397-6067 or info@rtc.wa.gov.

Southwest Washington Regional Transportation Council

Board of Directors

City of Vancouver	Council Member Jack Burkman **[Chair]** Council Member Larry Smith
Clark County	Commissioner David Madore Commissioner Tom Mielke Commissioner Jeanne Stewart
City of Camas City of Washougal	Council Member Melissa Smith, Camas **[Vice Chair]**
City of Battleground City of Ridgefield City of La Center Town of Yacolt	Council Member Bill Ganley, Battle Ground
Skamania County City of North Bonneville City of Stevenson Port of Skamania County	Commissioner Doug McKenzie, Skamania County
Klickitat County City of Bingen City of Goldendale City of White Salmon Port of Klickitat	Mayor David Poucher, White Salmon
C-TRAN	Jeff Hamm, Executive Director/CEO
WSDOT	Donald Wagner, SW Regional Administrator
Port of Vancouver Port of Camas-Washougal Port of Ridgefield	Commissioner Nancy Baker, Port of Vancouver
ODOT	Rian Windsheimer, Region One Manager (Interim)
Metro	Councilor Shirley Craddick
Ex-Officio Members:	
14th District	Senator Curtis King Representative Norm Johnson Representative Charles Ross
17th District	Senator Don Benton Representative Paul Harris Representative Monica Stonier
18th District	Senator Ann Rivers Representative Liz Pike Representative Brandon Vick
20th District	Senator John Braun Representative Ed Orcutt Representative Richard DeBolt
49th District	Senator Annette Cleveland Representative Jim Moeller Representative Sharon Wylie

Southwest Washington Regional Transportation Council

Regional Transportation Advisory Committee Members

Regional Transportation Council	Matt Ransom **[Chair]**
Clark County, Planning	Gary Albrecht
Clark County, Public Works	Bill Wright
City of Vancouver, Transportation	Chris Malone
City of Vancouver, Community Development	Patrick Sweeney
City of Camas	Jim Carothers
City of Washougal Port of Camas-Washougal	Rob Charles
City of Battle Ground Town of Yacolt Port of Ridgefield	Mark Herceg
Cities of Ridgefield City of La Center	Bryan Kast
C-TRAN	Katie Nelson
WSDOT	Mike Clark
Port of Vancouver	Katy Brooks
ODOT	Jon Makler
Metro	Chris Meyers
Human Services Council	Colleen Kuhn

Table of Contents

Chapter 1: Introduction – RTP Vision, Purpose and Goals 1
RTP 2014 Update: An Overview 2
RTP Vision and Goals 4
RTP Vision Statement 4
RTP Goals 4
RTP Framework 5
Purpose 5
Scope 6
Transportation Issues Highlighted in the 2014 RTP Update 6
Statutory Requirements 7
Federal 7
State 10
Washington State's Regional Transportation Planning Program: RTPOs 12
Duties of an RTPO 12
RTPO: Transportation Planning Process 13
Regional Transportation Plan: Required Elements 14
RTP Decision-Making Process 14
RTC Board of Directors 14
Emerging Issues to Track 15

Chapter 2: Transportation – It's all about Land Uses and People 17
Growth and Development 17
Growth in Clark County 17
Existing Land Uses in Clark County 19
The Comprehensive Growth Management Plan: Land Use for the Future 22
Clark County Jurisdictions' Comprehensive Land Use Plans and Zoning: Use in the Regional Transportation Planning Process 24
Population and Employment Forecast 25
Where will future growth locate? 26
Demographic and Land Use Trends 26
Emerging Issues to Track 31

Chapter 3: The Regional Transportation System; Existing System and Future Performance... 33
Defining the Regional Transportation System 33
Highway System Segments: Interstates and State Routes 37
National Highway System (NHS) 38
Highways of Statewide Significance (HSS) 38
Federal Functional Classification of the Regional Highway System 39
Federal Transportation Boundaries 39
Functional Classification 41

Public Transportation Options 43
C-TRAN Public Transit System 43
Human Services Council: Transportation Brokerage 49
Inter-City Bus 49
Marine Transportation 49
Port Districts 50
Rail 51
Air Transportation 53
Regional Transportation System Performance 56
Traffic Counts 56
Change in Traffic Volumes 56
Regional Travel Forecasting Model: Forecasting Future Travel Demand and Transportation Needs 59
Regional Travel Forecasting Model Analysis 62
Levels of Service 63
Level of Service Standards on Highways of Statewide Significance and Highways of Regional Significance 65
Clark County/Vancouver LOS Standards 66
Transit LOS Indicators 67
Highway System Capacity Analysis 68
Transportation System Analysis 68
Emerging Issues to Track 68

Chapter 4: Transportation Finance Plan – Investing in the Future 70

Achievements and Challenges 70
Revenues 72
Current Transportation Revenue Sources 72
Revenue Assumptions for the RTP 73
RTP Revenue Estimate 76
Cost Assumptions for the RTP 76
Full RTP System Cost 77
RTP Designated System Costs 77
Balancing Revenues and Costs 78
System Maintenance and Preservation 81
Cost of deferred maintenance 82
Consistency between RTP and State and Local Plans 83
I-5 Corridor (Victory Blvd. to SR-500) Project Funding Assumptions 84
Progress Towards Funding 86
Emerging Issues to Track 87

Chapter 5: Regional Programs and Projects 90

Development of a Balanced Regional Transportation System 90
Maintenance of the Existing Regional Transportation System 91
Preservation of the Existing Regional Transportation System 91

Bridges 91
Safety 92
Economic Development and Freight Transportation 93
Freight Transportation 93
Active Transportation: Non-Motorized Modes 100
Transportation Demand Management (TDM) 104
Commute Trip Reduction 106
Transportation System Management and Operations (TSMO) 108
Transit 113
Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan (HSTP) 116
Intercity Passenger Rail 119
Commuter Rail / Rail Capacity Issues 119
Transportation Management Areas (TMAs) 120
Congestion Management Process (CMP) 120
Transportation Planning and the Environment (including environmental mitigation) 122
Greenhouse Gases (GHG) and Climate Change 124
RTP Regional System Improvements 127
Bi-State Transportation 137
Emerging Issues to Track 138

Chapter 6: System Performance Monitoring, Plan Development and Implementation 140

System Performance Monitoring 140
MAP-21 and Performance Monitoring 140
GMA and Concurrency Management 140
Regional Travel Forecasting Model 141
Travel Behavior and Household Activity Survey 141
Congestion Management Process 141
Air Quality Monitoring 142
Commute Trip Reduction Law Implementation 142
Plan Development and Implementation 143
Public Participation in Regional Transportation Planning Process 143
Public Participation in updating the 2014 Regional Transportation Plan 144
Regional Transportation Planning Program: Implementation of Required Planning Factors 145
RTC's Implementation of Federally-Required Planning Factors, Status Report 145
RTP Implementation 151
RTP Update Process 151
Emerging Issues to Track 152

Appendix A: RTP Statutory Requirements 154

Introduction 154
Federal 154
State 154

Appendix B: RTP Solutions, Projects, Strategies and Programs 157
Transportation System Solutions Assumed in RTP Network 157
RTP Capital Project Solutions.....158
Projects Completed Since the last RTP Update.....158
Projects Identified in the 2014 RTP Update 158
Transportation Strategies and Programs.....184
Maintenance 184
Preservation 184
Safety 185
Pedestrian and Bicycle Modes 185
Transit 186
Transportation System Management and Operations 187
Transportation Demand Management (TDM) 187

Appendix C: Determination of Conformity with Air Quality State Implementation Plan..... 190
Introduction.....190
Current Air Quality Status 191
Applicable State Implementation Plan 191
CO Limited Maintenance Plan.....191
Consultation Process.....192
Air Quality Conformity Methodology and Results 192
Status of Transportation Control Measures.....192
Conformity Determination 193

Appendix D: Funding Programs..... 195
Introduction.....195
Current Revenue Sources 195
Federal Funding: Multimodal.....195
Federal Funding: Transit 197
State Funding: Multimodal 198
State Funding: Transit 201
Local Funding: Multimodal 201
Local Funding: Transit 202
Potential Transportation Revenues 202

Appendix E: Year of Expenditure Methodology and Fiscal Constraint Determination..... 205
Introduction.....205
MAP-21 Requirements Regarding YOE 205
Revenues: Assumptions.....206
Cost Assumptions 207
RTP Fiscal Constraint: YOE 208

Appendix F: Transportation Security in the Vancouver/Clark County Region 210

Introduction 210
Federal Legislation, Programs, and Projects Related to Transportation Security 210
Federal Transportation Act: Transportation Security Requirements 211
Federal Security Initiatives 212
Existing Plans, Procedures, Policies, and Coordination Related to Washington Transportation Security 214
State of Washington 214
Urban Area Work Group Activities 214
Region IV Homeland Security 215
Regional Emergency Management Group (REMG) 215
Clark County Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan 217
Marine/Port Security Plans 217
Clark Regional Emergency Services Agency (CRESA) 218
C-TRAN 218
Other Emergency Management Initiatives 219
Other Existing Programs and Projects in Clark County 219
Web Based Travel and Event Alerts 219
Integrated Bi-state Traffic Camera and Congestion Notification 219
Shared Transportation Communications Asset Database and Mapping 220
Interagency Agreement to Facilitate the Sharing of Communications Assets 220
Executed Fiber Permits to Connect Emergency Services and Public Safety 220
Expanded WSDOT Surveillance and Detection Cameras 220
Co-located Centers for WSDOT and the Washington State Patrol 221
Integrated Transportation Operations Center for WSDOT and ODOT 221
Enhanced Data Network Project for Transportation and Public Safety Agencies 221
I-5/Highway 99 Incident Management Plan and Operations Manual 221
Conclusions and Implications for Transportation Security 222

Appendix G: The Environment and Mitigation in the Metropolitan Transportation Planning Process 224

Introduction 224
Laws Relating to Environmental Mitigation in the Metropolitan Transportation Planning Process 224
Why Should Environmental Mitigation be Addressed in the RTP? 226
The Transportation System Development Process 227
Environmental Considerations: 227
Federal Agencies: Support for Environmental Consideration and Mitigation 228
State Agencies: Support for Environmental Consideration and Mitigation 228
Consultation with Tribes 228
Local Jurisdictions: Support for Environmental Consideration and Mitigation 229
Index of Maps within Clark County's Digital Atlas 229
Clark County 231
City of Vancouver 232
Cities of Clark County: 233
RTC's Regional Transportation Plan (RTP): Environmental Process 233

What Plan Products Could be Used in NEPA? 233
Resource Agency Consultation 234
The Regional Transportation Plan for Clark County and Environmental Mitigation 234
Basis for the Regional Transportation Plan for Clark County 235
Environmental Analysis Tools Used 235
Environmental Legislation and Documentation 235
Natural and Physical Environment: 236
Transportation 238
Human Environment 238
Environmental Consultation 239

Appendix H: Clark County Community Framework Plan and County-wide Planning Policies 248
Community Framework Plan 248
County-wide Planning Policies 248

Appendix I: The Strategic Regional Transportation Plan 251
Clark County High Capacity Transit System Study 252
The Regional Transportation System: Future Needs 253
New Transportation Corridor Visioning Study 253
Advisory Votes on Crossing the Columbia River 256
Advisory Vote Details: 256

Appendix J: A History of RTP Update and Amendment 259
RTP History 259
A Chronology of MTP Update and Amendment, 1994 to 2011 261

Appendix K: RTP Environmental Justice Analysis 268
Introduction 268
Demographic Profile 269
Regional Transportation Plan Data 270
Analysis 274
Population-Based Analysis 274
Neighborhood-Level Minority Analysis 274
Minority Analysis Distribution of Projects by Type 276
Neighborhood-Level Poverty Analysis 277
Poverty Analysis Distribution of Projects by Type 279
Summary 280

Appendix L: Abbreviations and Acronyms 283

Appendix M: Public Comments and RTC Response 291
Introduction: Public Comments 291

List of Figures

Figure 1-1: Clark County, Washington, location map 3
Figure 2-1: Growth in Clark County, 1980 to 2000 and 2010 18
Figure 2-2: Population of Clark County: 1980, 2000 and 2014 Incorporated and Unincorporated Areas 20
Figure 2-3: Generalized Comprehensive Plan 23
Figure 2-4: Growth in Clark County – 2000, 2013 and Forecast 2035 26
Figure 2-5: Clark County RTP Growth Forecast 2013 to 2035 30
Figure 3-1: Designated Regional Transportation System 35
Figure 3-2: Designated Regional Transportation System, Showing Downtown Vancouver Detail 36
Figure 3-3: Transportation Boundaries 40
Figure 3-4: Federal Functional Classification System, Clark County 41
Figure 3-5: C-TRAN's Current Service Area 45
Figure 3-6: C-TRAN's Fixed Route Transit System Map 46
Figure 3-7: C-VAN Service Area 48
Figure 3-8: Average Weekday Columbia River Bridge Crossings, 1980-2013 58
Figure 3-9: Average Weekday Person Trips by Trip Purpose for Clark County 60
Figure 3-10: Distribution of Average Weekday Person Trips for Clark County 61
Figure 3-11: Percentage of Congested Lane Miles Within Clark County During the PM Peak Hour 62
Figure 4-1: Potential Transportation Revenues through 2035 76
Figure 4-2: Capital costs by mode 78
Figure 4-3: Revenues and Costs 79
Figure 4-4: Fiscally Constrained RTP 80
Figure 4-5: Maintenance costs by category 81
Figure 5-1: RTP's Designation Transportation System and Clark County Commercial and Industrial Lands 97
Figure 5-2: WSDOT Freight & Goods Transportation System and Clark County Commercial and Industrial Lands 98
Figure 5-3: TSMO Corridors 110
Figure 5-4: The Congestion Management Process and its Connectedness with the RTP 121
Figure 5-5: RTP Regional System Improvements 129
Figure F-1: Emergency Transportation Routes Information 217
Figure G-1: Clark County Maps Online, Clark County Comprehensive Plan 241
Figure G-2: Clark County Maps Online, Floodplains and Wetlands 242
Figure G-3: Clark County Maps Online, Watersheds 243
Figure G-4: Clark County Maps Online, Completed Mitigation Projects, wetland and habitat sites 244
Figure G-5: Clark County Maps Online, Clark County Slope 245
Figure G-6: Clark County Maps Online, Clark County Historic Sites 246
Figure I-1: Corridors Visioning Study, Candidate New Regional Corridors Map 255
Figure K-1: Minority Population, 2010 271
Figure K-2: Low-Income Population, 2010 272
Figure K-3: RTP Regional System Improvements 273
Figure K-4: Minority Classification Among Clark County Census Blocks 275

Figure K-5: Regional Census Blocks vs Blocks in Proximity to RTP Projects – Minority Classification 276
Figure K-6: Poverty Classification among Clark County Census Tracts 278
Figure K-7: Regional Census Blocks vs Blocks in Proximity to RTP Projects – Poverty Classification.....279

List of Tables

Table 2-1: Growth in Population of Clark County Cities, 1980 to 2014 22
Table 2-2: Summary of Clark County Demographics 28
Table 2-3: Clark County Journey to Work 29
Table 3-1: State Route Mileage in Clark County (2013).....34
Table 3-3: C-TRAN; C-VAN Paratransit Service 47
Table 3-6: Traffic Volumes; 1985 to Current Years.....57
Table 3-7: Highest Volume Intersections in Clark County, 2013.....59
Table 3-8: Level of Service Definitions (HCM).....64
Table 4-1: Full RTP system costs 77
Table 4-2: Estimated Preservation and Maintenance Costs 82
Table 4-3: FEIS Cost Estimate, with Highway Phasing 85
Table 4-4: FEIS Finance Plan, with Highway Phasing 86
Table 5-1: Summary of Clark County Freight Mobility Study Strategies and Future Action Items.....95
Table 5-2: TMSO Strategies by Corridor (10-year Implementation Plan) 111
Table 5-3: Funded Projects, RTP Designated System.....130
Table 5-4: 2035 RTP Project List (for adoption in 2014), RTP Designated System.....131
Table B-1: Completed Projects Since 2011, RTP Designated System 159
Table B-2: Completed Projects Since 2011, Local System 161
Table B-3: Funded Projects, RTP Designated System 162
Table B-4: Funded Projects, Local System 163
Table B-5: 2035 RTP Project List (for adoption in 2014), RTP Designated System 164
Table B-6: 2035 RTP Project List (for adoption in 2014), Local System 172
Table E-1: Revenue Assumptions (in Year of Expenditure).....206
Table E-2: Cost Assumptions (in Year of Expenditure).....207
Table E-3: RTP System Summary Revenue Assumptions and Cost Estimates 208
Table F-1: Emergency Transportation Route Chart Sample.....216
Table K-1: Project Improvement Types 270
Table K-2: Proportion of Blocks within Proximity of Projects by Improvement Type.....277
Table K-3: Proportion of Poverty Tracts in Proximity to Projects, by Improvement Type.....279
Table K-4: Non-Mappable RTP Projects.....281
Table M-1: Summary of Public Comment on RTP Public Comment Draft 293

Adoption Resolution, page 1

Adoption Resolution, page 2

Adoption Resolution, page 3

Adoption Resolution, page 4

Chapter 1: Introduction – RTP Vision, Purpose and Goals

2035 is the horizon year for the 2014 RTP update.

The Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) for Clark County is the region's principal transportation planning document. It represents a coordinated planning process between local jurisdictions to develop regional solutions to transportation needs. The first *Regional Transportation Plan* (RTP) for Clark County was adopted in December 1982. An *Interim Regional Transportation Plan*, which acted as a framework for development of Growth Management Act (GMA) transportation elements, was adopted in September 1993. The first RTP for Clark County to comply with the requirements of the federal Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (ISTEA) of 1991 was adopted in December 1994. Since then, the RTP has been updated regularly.

The 2014 update to the RTP has 2035 as the Plan's horizon year and is compliant with the requirements of the current federal transportation act, Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century (MAP-21) of 2012. The RTP update continues to support land uses and growth allocations resulting from the September 2007 update to the local Comprehensive Growth Management Plan and paves the way for the next Comprehensive Plan update due in June 2016. The RTP also includes updated transportation data and recommendations from recent transportation studies. Projects and/or planning concepts whose scale, financial structure and economic significance are beyond the "fiscally constrained" RTP's scope are included in the Strategic RTP section in Appendix I.

The RTP provides an overview of the metropolitan transportation planning process and is intended to be a plan to meet transportation needs over the next 20-plus years. This introductory chapter presents the basis for the RTP; its vision, purpose, and goals. A brief overview of the RTP's scope, statutory requirements and decision-making process is also provided.

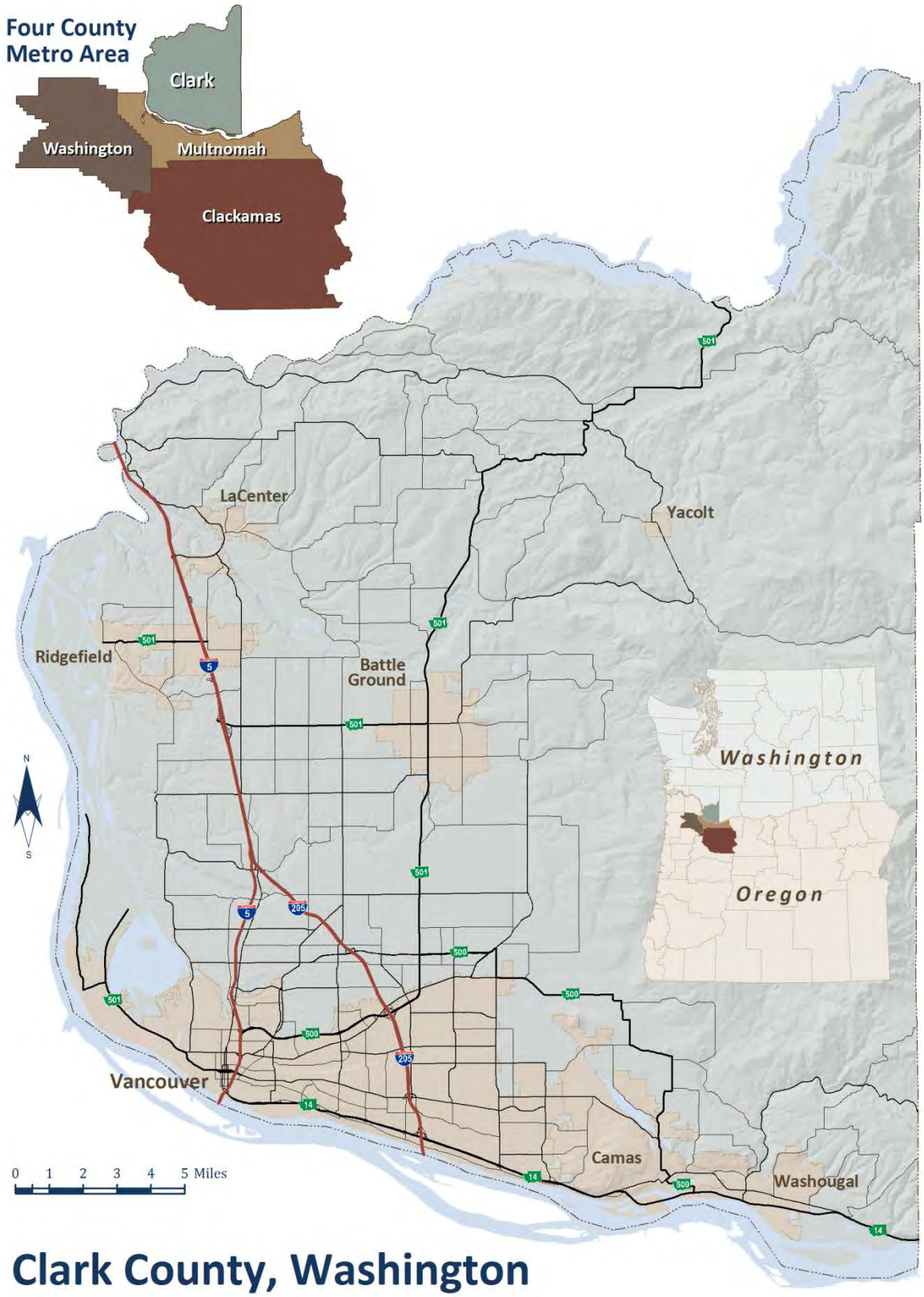
RTP 2014 Update: An Overview

The Regional Transportation Plan for Clark County covers the Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) region served by Southwest Washington Regional Transportation Council (RTC).

The RTP is based upon past, current and emerging trends. The 2014 RTP update has been developed in a time of transition resulting from the economic uncertainties and ensuing impacts of the Great Recession. This time of transition and transportation challenges influences the tone of the 2014 RTP update. On the whole, the 2014 RTP update does not diverge too greatly from the 2011 Plan as it is developed to support locally-adopted comprehensive plans. It differs from the 2011 adopted Metropolitan Transportation Plan in that it sets the way forward toward performance-based transportation planning and programming consistent with the requirements of the current federal transportation act, Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century (MAP-21, July 2012). The RTP (2014) also uses a reduced 2035 growth forecast consistent with Washington Office of Financial Management's revised State and County population forecasts for Growth Management planning purposes released by OFM in 2012. Emerging demographic and economic trends are identified in the RTP that will need to be revisited as these trends become clearer. Where the Plan can identify these uncertainties and emerging issues, these will be tracked over time and any necessary changes incorporated into an RTP amendment or into the subsequent RTP update due within four years. Examples of these challenges include the following:

- How transit service and Transportation System Management and Operations (TSMO) strategies can address travel needs in transportation corridors that are built-out;
- How to improve access to transit;
- How to connect missing links in the pedestrian and bicycle system;
- How to fund critical links in the region's transportation system, especially where bottlenecks exist; and
- How to fund transportation system programs, projects and missing links.

Figure 1-1: Clark County, Washington, location map



RTP Vision and Goals

One of the first considerations in developing a transportation plan is to decide on an overall vision for the Plan. The Vision Statement provides a concise look forward to the important outcomes the RTP's implementation should lead us toward. The RTP Goals then guide the region toward development of the Plan and attainment of the Vision. These Vision and Goals are outlined below.

RTP Vision Statement

The RTP's vision statement looks forward to the year 2035:

"In 2035, the Clark County region is a vibrant community with centers of commerce, business and industrial activity and safe neighborhoods that promotes livability and helps to achieve broad community goals for its residents. The region is served by an integrated transportation system that balances modal needs while providing mobility and access to support the region's growing prosperity and protecting the environment. The transportation system is funded with sustainable levels of revenue".

RTP Goals

There needs to be consistency between federal, state, regional and local transportation plans so they are not at odds. The consistency requirement also applies to goals and policies. In determining policy goals for the RTP update, a review of key themes and issues in federal, state, regional and local laws, codes and plans was carried out. The basic transportation policy framework at all four levels of governance (federal, state, region and local) focuses on these key policy themes: Economy, Safety and Security, Accessibility and Mobility, Environment, Efficiencies, Management and Operations, Preservation, Finance, Vision and Values. These key policy themes are reflected in the Goals established for this region's RTP (see below).

Key RTP policy themes include:

Economy

Safety and Security

Accessibility and Mobility

Management and Operations

Environment

Vision and Values

Finance

Preservation

Economy (outcome)

Support economic development and community vitality.

Safety and Security (outcome)

Ensure safety and security of the transportation system.

Accessibility and Mobility (outcome)

Provide reliable mobility for personal travel and freight movement by addressing congestion and transportation system bottlenecks. Also, provide access to locations throughout the region while protecting the integrity of neighborhoods by discouraging cut-through traffic. These policy goals should be accomplished through development of an efficient, balanced, multi-modal regional transportation system.

Management and Operations (strategy)

Maximize efficient management and operation of the transportation system through transportation demand management and transportation system management strategies.

Environment (outcome)

Protect environmental quality and natural resources and promote energy efficiency

Vision and Values (outcome)

Ensure the RTP reflects community values to help build and sustain a healthy, livable, and prosperous community

Finance (strategy)

Provide a financially-viable and sustainable transportation system

Preservation (strategy)

Maintain and preserve the regional transportation system to ensure system investments are protected

RTC Board discussion focused on the RTP's policy goals at the outset of the RTP update development process and concluded that core to provision of transportation system and services were the policy goals of transportation system Safety and Security and Accessibility and Mobility. However, the Board requested that the 2014 RTP update focus on the two major issues of Economy and Finance, specifically, how to deal with financing the transportation system now and into the future and how to ensure the transportation system can sustain the current range of businesses and industry as well as be an attractor for new jobs to the region.

RTP Framework

Development of the transportation system is one component required to support the land uses defined in local Comprehensive Growth Management Plans. The RTP is a collective effort to address the development of a regional transportation system that will help to achieve the land use vision presented in the local comprehensive plans, to facilitate planned economic growth and help sustain the region's quality of life.

Purpose

The RTP identifies future regional transportation system needs and outlines transportation plans and improvements necessary to maintain mobility within and through the region as well as access to land uses within the region. The RTP is one of the

People and goods move throughout the region without consideration for city, county, and state boundaries.

reports needed to fulfill federal requirements to ensure the continued receipt of federal transportation funding to this region. The region has to plan for a future regional transportation system that can adequately support the population and employment growth projected for Clark County. The transportation system is multi-modal and includes the region's highway system for transportation of people and freight, the transit system, pedestrian and bicycle system, as well as ports, airports and rail facilities of regional significance. Intermodal connecting points are a vital part of the system. The RTP's goals, objectives and policies help to guide jurisdictions and agencies involved in planning and programming of transportation projects throughout Clark County.

Scope

The RTP for Clark County takes year 2035 as its horizon year. Travel demand for the region is forecast for this future year and improvements to the transportation system are recommended based on the projected travel demand.

The area covered by the RTP is the whole of Clark County (see Figure 1-1). Clark County is located in the southwestern part of the state of Washington at the head of the navigable portion of the Columbia River. The Columbia River forms the western and southern boundaries of the county and provides over 41 miles of river frontage. The county's northern boundary is formed by the Lewis River and to the east are the foothills of the Cascades. Urban Clark County is part of the northeast quadrant of the Portland-Vancouver-Hillsboro, OR-WA metropolitan area.

People and goods move throughout the regional transportation system without consideration for city, county, and state boundaries. Transportation problems extend beyond jurisdictional boundaries so the RTP analyzes the future transportation needs for the entire region and, at the same time, provides a cooperative framework for coordinating the individual actions of a number of jurisdictions.

Transportation Issues Highlighted in the 2014 RTP Update

- Revised year 2035 demographic and travel demand forecast
- Changing demographics and lifestyles
- System preservation

Federal regulations require that a designated MPO be the forum for cooperative decision-making.

- Safety of the transportation system
- Transportation system management and operations
- Active transportation and community health
- Freight mobility
- Transportation system needs, projects and strategies
- Financial plan

Statutory Requirements

The following section briefly describes federal and Washington state statutory requirements that direct development of the RTP.

Federal

The joint Federal Highways Administration (FHWA) and Federal Transit Administration (FTA) regulations require that, as a condition for receiving federal transportation funding, urbanized areas with over 50,000 population establish a "continuing, cooperative, and comprehensive transportation planning process." The process should result in transportation plans and programs that are consistent with the comprehensive land use plans of all jurisdictions within the region.

Federal regulations require that a designated **Metropolitan Planning Organization** (MPO) be the forum for cooperative decision-making by principal elected officials of the region's general purpose local governments. Southwest Washington Regional Transportation Council (RTC) was designated as the Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for Clark County by agreement of the Governor of the State of Washington and units of general purpose local governments (representing at least 75 percent of the affected population, including the central cities) on July 8th of 1992. With passage of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (ISTEA) of 1991, Clark County became a federally-designated **Transportation Management Area** (TMA).

The Southwest Washington Regional Transportation Council, as the MPO, in cooperation with the Washington State Department of Transportation and C-TRAN, Clark County's transit operator, is responsible for carrying out federal transportation planning requirements. Federal requirements include the development of a long-range **Regional Transportation Plan**.

The first Regional Transportation Plan for Clark County was developed by the MPO and was adopted in December 1982. It established regional transportation policies and provided consistency with the regional Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). This RTP version provides a bench-mark document for local decision-makers and meets federal requirements of the FHWA and FTA. Prior to the development of the 1982 RTP, the Portland-Vancouver Metropolitan Area Transportation Study (PVMATS) served as the long-range plan for Portland and Vancouver. PVMATS was developed by the Columbia Regional Association of Governments (CRAG) and listed a number of highway projects needed in the region by 1990.

The federal government requires the MPO to develop a Regional Transportation Plan, to meet the requirements of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (ISTEA) of 1991 and its successor Acts, the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (TEA-21) of 1998 and SAFETEA-LU (the Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act, A Legacy for Users) signed into law by George W. Bush in August 2005. The current federal transportation act, Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century (MAP-21), builds upon the previous Transportation Acts and was signed into law by President Obama in July 2012. MAP-21 creates a streamlined and performance-based surface transportation program and builds on many of the highway, transit, bike, and pedestrian programs and policies established with the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (ISTEA) in 1991.

The MPO must also select and prioritize transportation projects for programming in a **Transportation Improvement Program** (TIP). SAFETEA-LU requires that metropolitan TIPs be updated at least every 4 years and must contain at least 4 years of projects and strategies. The TIP specifies federally funded transportation projects to be implemented during the next four years. Projects are listed in the TIP based upon a realistic estimate of available revenues. Projects programmed for funding in the TIP have to be consistent with the adopted RTP.

The RTP should consist of short- and long-range strategies to address transportation needs and should guide effective investments to enhance transportation system efficiency. The transportation plan must be consistent with the region's comprehensive long-range, land use plans and development objectives as well as the region's overall social, economic, environmental, system performance, and energy conservation goals and objectives.

When developing the transportation plan, the urban transportation planning process shall include:

- Consideration of social, economic and environmental effects as required by the federal Transportation Act and the Clean Air Act;
- Provisions for citizen participation;
- No discrimination on the grounds of race, color, sex, national origin, or physical disability under any program receiving federal assistance;
- Special efforts to plan public mass transportation facilities and services for the elderly, people with disabilities and low income;
- Consideration of energy conservation goals and objectives;
- Involvement of appropriate public and private transportation providers; and
- The following activities as necessary, and to the degree appropriate, for the size of the metropolitan area and the complexity of its transportation problems:
  - Analysis of existing conditions of travel, transportation facilities, vehicle fuel consumption and systems management;
  - Projections of urban area economic, demographic, and land use activities consistent with urban development goals, and projections of potential transportation demands based on these activity levels;
  - Evaluation of alternative transportation improvements to meet area-wide needs for transportation and make more efficient use of existing transportation resources and reduce energy consumption;
  - Refinement of transportation plan by corridor, transit technology, and staging studies; and subarea, feasibility, location, legislative, fiscal, functional classification, institutional, and energy impact studies; and
  - Monitoring and reporting of urban development, transportation and energy consumption indicators and a regular program of reappraisal of the transportation plan.

The RTP must meet federal planning requirements outlined above and comply with provisions set forth in MAP-21, the Clean Air Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act, Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and Executive Order 12898, a 1994 Presidential Order that directed every federal agency to make environmental justice a part of its mission. MAP-21 continues to require that eight planning factors are addressed as part of the metropolitan planning process. The growing importance of operating and managing the transportation system is recognized as a focal point for

transportation planning. There is also an increased recognition of the importance of security of the transportation system. The eight planning factors are:

1. Support the **economic vitality** of the metropolitan area, especially by enabling global competitiveness, productivity and efficiency;
2. Increase the **safety** of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users;
3. Increase the **security** of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users;
4. Increase the **accessibility** and **mobility** options available to **people** and for **freight**;
5. Protect and enhance the **environment**, promote **energy conservation**, and improve **quality of life**;
6. Enhance the integration and **connectivity** of the transportation system, across and between modes, for people and freight;
7. Promote efficient **system management** and **operation**; and
8. Emphasize the **preservation** of the existing transportation system.

State

Within Washington State, Regional Transportation Plans are expected to be consistent with the policy framework and objectives described in the transportation plan for Washington State. The most recent Washington Transportation Plan WTP 2030 was developed by the Washington Transportation Commission and adopted in December 2010. A WTP update is underway and is anticipated to be adopted by the end of the 2014.

The WTP is based on the following five transportation policy goals established by the Legislature:

- **Economic Vitality:** To promote and develop transportation systems that stimulate, support, and enhance the movement of people and goods to ensure a prosperous economy.
- **Preservation**: To maintain, preserve, and extend the life and utility of prior investments in transportation systems and services;
- **Safety**: To provide for and improve the safety and security of transportation customers and the transportation system;
- **Mobility**: To improve the predictable movement of goods and people throughout Washington state;
- **Environment**: To enhance Washington's quality of life through transportation investments that promote energy conservation, enhance healthy communities, and protect the environment; and

- **Stewardship**: To continuously improve the quality, effectiveness, and efficiency of the transportation system.

The Washington State Highway System Plan (HSP) is the element of Washington's Transportation Plan (WTP) that addresses current and forecast state highway needs. The HSP includes a comprehensive assessment of existing and projected 20-year deficiencies on the state's highway system. It also lists potential solutions that address these deficiencies. The HSP is updated periodically with each version building on the last. The document covers all issues related to the state's highway system. The 2007-2026 version of the HSP takes the WTP's investment guidelines, and identifies the highway system needs, strategies and performance measurements associated with the guidelines.

HSP Preservation

Pavement maintenance, preservation of 3,596 statewide structures including bridges, and preservation of other highway assets that include unstable slopes, rest areas, weigh stations and drainage and electrical rehabilitation.

HSP Safety

The objective of the safety program focuses on projects reducing and preventing fatalities, decreasing the frequency and severity of disabling injuries and minimizing the societal costs of accidents. The prevention of crossover accidents and run off the road accidents is a priority.

HSP Economic Vitality

Identification of highly-productive freight investments.

HSP Mobility

Bottlenecks, traffic incidents, bad weather, work zones, poor signal timing and special events are the most significant causes of congestion. HSP mobility solutions include strategies to address congestion at bottleneck and chokepoint locations, timely response to and clearance of incidents, as well as projects to improve system efficiency where traffic in congested corridors travels at speeds below 70% of the posted speed during the peak hour.

HSP Environmental Quality and Health

Projects to remove culverts to restore fish passage, reduce highway noise, treat storm water, reduce flooding, provide pedestrian crossings and bicycle connections.

Recent WSDOT plans are documented on WSDOT's Planning section website. Recent plans include the Washington State "Strategic Highway Safety Plan: Target Zero" (SHSP; updated December 2013) developed to identify Washington State's

traffic safety needs and to guide investment decisions in order to achieve significant reductions in traffic fatalities and disabling injuries. WSDOT's Washington State Rail Plan, Integrated Freight and Passenger Rail Plan, 2013-2035 (WSDOT, March 2014) serves as a blueprint for public investment in the state's rail transportation system. Update to the State's Freight Mobility Plan is currently in draft format and when adopted will be made available through links from the WSDOT Freight Division's website. The WSDOT Aviation Division completed an update to the 20-Year Aviation System Plan in 2009 as part of its long-term air transportation study (LATS) for generation aviation and commercial airports statewide.

Washington State's Regional Transportation Planning Program: RTPOs

Washington State's Growth Management Act, enacted in 1990, approved the Regional Transportation Planning Program which created a formal mechanism for local governments and the state to coordinate transportation planning for regional transportation facilities. The Growth Management Act (GMA) authorized the creation of Regional Transportation Planning Organizations (RTPOs) by units of local government. Southwest Washington Regional Transportation Council (RTC) is the designated RTPO for the three-county area of Clark, Skamania and Klickitat. In 1994, further state legislation clarified the duties of the RTPO outlined in the GMA and further defined RTPO planning standards.

Duties of an RTPO

The duties of the RTPO, as outlined in state law, include:

- Designation of the regional transportation system.
- Development of a six-year Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) to include regionally-significant city road projects, county road projects, transit capital projects and WSDOT transportation projects. The TIP must include a financial plan.
- Development of a Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) to include a regional transportation strategy, identification of existing and planned facilities and programs, Level of Service standards, a financial plan, assessment of regional development patterns and capital investment using a regional transportation approach. The Plan should also establish the relationship of High Capacity Transit to other public transportation providers. The concept of least

cost planning is to be used in development of the RTP.

- Review of the Regional Transportation Plan at least every two years to ensure that it is current.
- Establish guidelines and principles for development and evaluation of local comprehensive plan transportation elements and certify that the transportation elements meet the requirements of the GMA and are consistent with the RTP.
- Develop a regional Level of Service (LOS) standard for the regional system as required by the LOS Bill.

The Regional Transportation Planning Program is designed to be integrated with, and augment, the federally-required Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) Program. The RTPO has to be the same organization as that designated as the current MPO. The regional transportation planning program extends transportation planning by the RTPO's to rural areas not covered by the federal program. The Regional Transportation Planning Program is also intended to tie in and be consistent with local comprehensive planning in urban and rural areas.

RTPO: Transportation Planning Process

The regional transportation planning process will follow the principles listed below. The process should:

- Guide the improvement of the regional transportation system.
- Use regionally consistent technical methods and data.
- Consider environmental impacts.
- Ensure early and continuous public involvement.
- Be consistent with the local comprehensive planning process.
- Be an ongoing process.
- Incorporate multimodal planning activities.
- Address major capacity expansion and operational improvements to the regional transportation system.
- Be a partnership, including federal, state, and local governments, special districts, private sector, general public and others during conception, technical analysis, policy development and decision-making.
- Meet the requirements of the state's 1990 Growth Management Act RTC continues the established regional transportation planning process for the MPO, supplemented by the regional transportation planning standards formulated by WSDOT for RTPOs.

The RTC Board provides the forum for guiding future transportation system investment decisions.

Regional Transportation Plan: Required Elements

To comply with Washington state standards the RTP will include the following components:

- Description of the designated regional transportation system,
- Regional transportation goals and policies. Level of service standards will be established and used to identify deficient transportation facilities and services,
- Development of financial plan for necessary transportation system improvements,
- Regional transportation system improvement and strategy plan. Specific facility or service improvements, transportation system management and demand management strategies will be identified and priorities determined,
- Establishment of a performance monitoring program. The performance of the transportation system will be monitored over time. The monitoring methodology, data collection and analysis techniques to be used will be outlined, and
- Plans for implementation of the RTP.

State legislation of significance in regional transportation planning includes the Growth Management Act (1990), High Capacity Transit legislation (1990), the Clean Air Washington Act (1991), and the Commute Trip Reduction law (1991).

RTP Decision-Making Process

The RTP needs to identify solutions to transportation issues and problems that jurisdictions agree with and can successfully implement. To enable the regional transportation planning process, the regional transportation planning committee structure is established. Committees are established by RTC to carry out MPO/RTPO activities and to strengthen the process of RTP development. These Committees include the RTC Board of Directors, the Clark County Regional Transportation Advisory Committee (RTAC), the Skamania County Transportation Policy Committee and the Klickitat County Transportation Policy Committee. Representation on the RTC Board of Directors and individual County Policy Boards and Committees is described in the *Bylaws of Southwest Washington Regional Transportation Council* (last amended November 2010) and *Interlocal Agreement for Establishment of the Southwest Washington Regional Transportation Council*.

RTC Board of Directors

Consistent with the 1990 GMA legislation, a three-county RTC Board of Directors is established and meets monthly to serve the RTPO region. Current representation

on the RTC Board of Directors includes three representatives from Clark County, one from Skamania County, one from Klickitat County, two from the City of Vancouver, one from small cities to the East, one from small cities to the north, one from C-TRAN, one representative of the Ports of Clark County, Washington State Department of Transportation, bi-state representation from Oregon Department of Transportation and Metro as well as state legislators of the 14th, 17th, 18th, 20th and 49th districts. The RTC Board is the governing body that takes action to adopt the RTP.

Regional Transportation Advisory Committee (Clark County)

For Clark County, the Regional Transportation Advisory Committee (RTAC) provides technical advice to the RTC Board of Directors.

Emerging Issues to Track

The Regional Transportation Plan must comply with federal and state laws and must maintain consistency between federal, state and local plans. Relating to the RTP's development, including its vision, purpose and goals, RTC should be prepared to respond to changing laws and guidance including:

- Fully complying with the Federal Transportation Act, MAP-21, once the federal government has completing issuing guidance on the Act's implementation.
- Washington State's Department of Commerce provides a guide to local communities regarding implementation of the state's Growth Management Act. The State Department of Commerce published "Your Community's Transportation System, A Guide to Reviewing, Updating and Implementing Your Transportation Element" (first published, 1993; updated September 2012) which should be used as guidance by local jurisdictions in updating local transportation elements as part of the Comprehensive Growth Management Plan update process.

Chapter 2: Transportation – It's all about Land Uses and People

Transportation planning is about meeting the travel demands of people and goods. The transportation system must connect people to jobs and services and connect freight and goods to markets and consumers. This chapter describes trends in Clark County demographics and land uses and the transportation challenges posed by these trends. Development of a transportation policy plan to provide for mobility of people, freight and goods has to consider how to plan for a transportation system that can support travel demand increases as a result of anticipated growth in population and employment. At the same time, the transportation system has to be affordable and avoid environmental impacts to maintain the quality of life enjoyed in the Clark County region.

Growth and Development

Sustained economic development and growth within a region can be desirable because of the economic benefits that increased employment and a larger tax base can bring. However, while growth can contribute to the health of a region's economy, the impacts of the growth must be addressed which includes ensuring that needed infrastructure and services are provided to serve the community. If transportation infrastructure and services do not keep pace with the growth, then worsening levels of traffic congestion, decline in air quality, and overall degradation of the quality of life may result.

The need to maintain economic viability and, at the same time, quality of life is a challenge. Elements that contribute to a desirable quality of life include job opportunities, affordable housing, a healthy environment with clean air and recreational opportunities. An efficient, safe transportation system can also contribute to the quality of life for residents of a region and can act as an attractor for economic development.

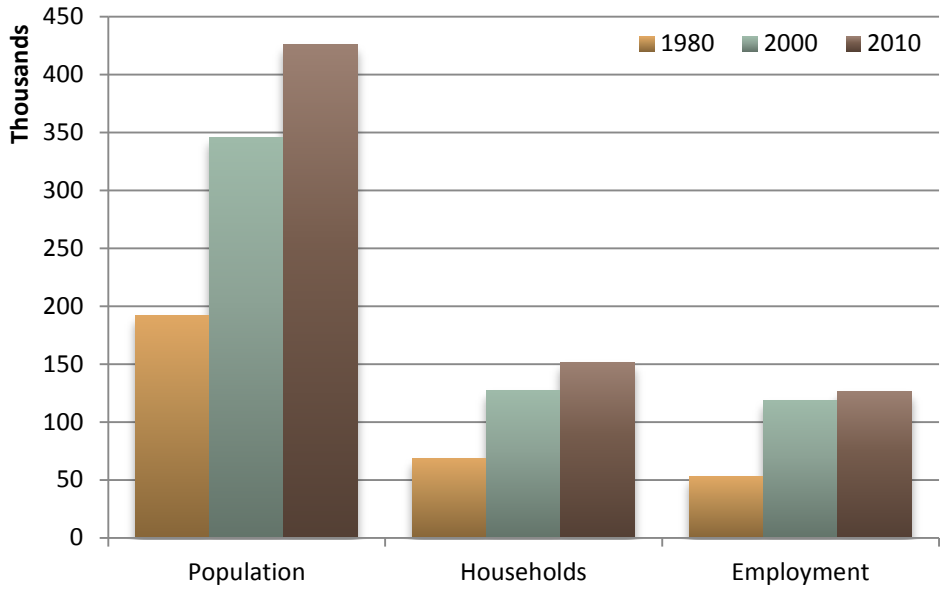
Growth in Clark County

Clark County has seen significant rates of growth in the last three decades. Between 1980 and 2010 the population of the county increased by 121% from 192,227 in 1980 to 425,363 in 2010 while the number of households increased by 120% from

The rapid growth seen in the County over the last three decades has increased demands on the regional transportation system.

68,750 in 1980 to 151,300 in 2010 (see Figure 2-1). Employment[1] in Clark County increased by 139% between 1980 and 2010, from 52,870 jobs in 1980 to 126,500 in 2010. Jobs growth in the region was negatively impacted by the Great Recession of 2007-2009. In 2013, Clark County employment was reported at 133,300. Washington State's Office of Financial Management (OFM) estimates Clark County's 2014 population at 442,800. The rapid growth seen in the County in the last three decades has increased demands on the regional transportation system.

Figure 2-1: Growth in Clark County, 1980 to 2000 and 2010



From 1980 to 2010: Population grew 121%, Households grew 120%, Employment grew 139%.
Sources: U.S. Census Bureau, U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Washington State Office of Financial Management (OFM)

Development of a transportation policy plan to provide for mobility of people, freight and goods has to consider how to plan for a transportation system that can support an increase in travel demand caused by growth in population and employment. At the same time, this system has to be affordable and avoid environmental impacts to maintain the quality of life. A safe, efficient transportation system can work to enhance economic development within a region and development of the transportation system in conjunction with land use plans can contribute to positive growth management.

[1] *Employment numbers used in the RTP are the equivalent of U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) or 'covered employment.' In comparison, the Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA), reports total employment that includes all wage and salaried jobs as well as proprietors' jobs that includes sole proprietor, self-employed and farm employment.*

Clark County's location on the northern periphery of the Portland metropolitan area has contributed to the significant growth in residential developments and employment activities.

Existing Land Uses in Clark County

From the City of Vancouver, the urban hub of the county on the banks of the Columbia River, Clark County spreads through a growing suburban band, across agricultural lands and a network of smaller cities and towns to the slopes of the Cascade Mountain Range. The county is compact, measuring approximately 25 miles across in either direction and has an area of 405,760 acres (627 square miles).

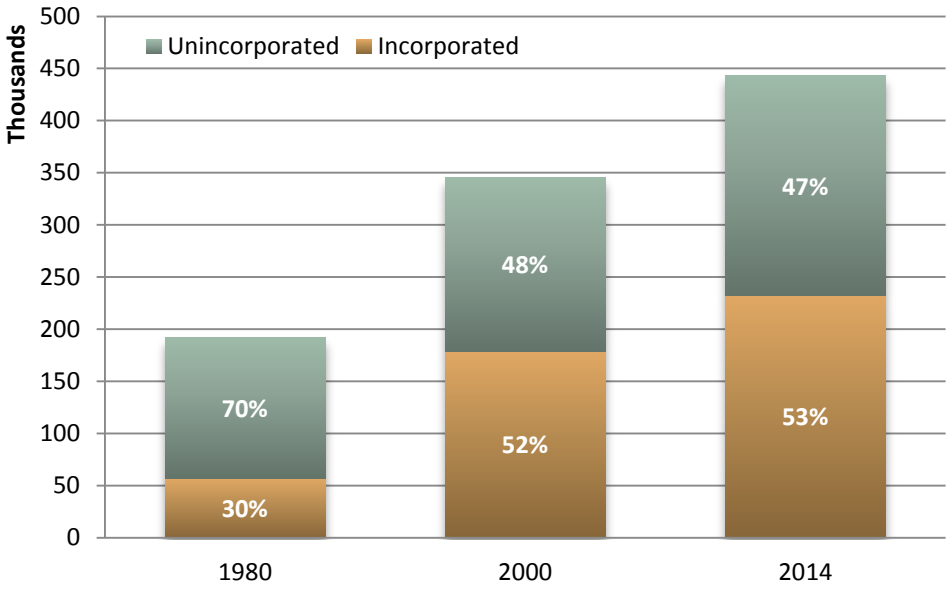
Clark County's location on the northern periphery of the Portland metropolitan area has contributed to the significant growth in residential development and employment activities within the county. The nationwide trend toward development of the suburbs of metropolitan areas for residential developments, as well as employment activities, is apparent in this region. This development trend has implications for the provision of transportation infrastructure and services.

The region's location on the Pacific Rim, with easy access to Portland International Airport, has contributed to its growth and development. With the establishment of high technology industries the region has been successful in diversifying its economic base. Today, Clark County's major employers include service sector and high tech industry; the local school districts, PeaceHealth Southwest Medical Center, county and city government, Fred Meyer stores, the Bonneville Power Administration, Safeway stores, Georgia-Pacific Corporation, Wafertech, SEH America, Kaiser Permanente, the Vancouver Clinic, Legacy Hospital - Salmon Creek, Clark College, Washington State University - Vancouver, Columbia Machine, Frito-Lay, Electric Lightwave and Holland-Burgerville.

In Clark County the past three decades has seen population growth in both the incorporated and unincorporated areas. Between 1980 and 2014 the incorporated areas saw a growth in population of 306% (57,248 population in 1980 to 232,660 in 2014) while the growth in the unincorporated areas was 56% (from 134,979 population in 1980 to 210,140 in 2014). The proportion of the population living in the unincorporated areas decreased from 70% in 1980 to 47% in 2014 while the proportion living in the incorporated areas increased from 30% in 1980 to 53% in

2014 (see Figure 2-2). Annexations by the City of Vancouver and the County's smaller cities have resulted in this trend. A large annexation of the Cascade Park area to Vancouver took place in 1997 when Vancouver became the State's fourth largest city. In 1996, the City of Vancouver's population was at 67,450 and in 2014 it is estimated at 167,400.

Figure 2-2: Population of Clark County: 1980, 2000 and 2014 Incorporated and Unincorporated Areas



From 1980 to 2014, population grew 306% in incorporated areas, and 56% in unincorporated areas. During the same period, the overall percentage of population within incorporated areas increased from 30% to 53%.

Source: Washington State Office of Financial Management (OFM)

The provision of public facilities and services, including transportation facilities such as highways, bicycle lanes, pedestrian paths, and transit services is a significant determinant of land use patterns. Contemporary land use patterns in Clark County have evolved largely as a result of its residents' dependence on the automobile for mobility. A look at land use maps for Clark County indicate that residential and commercial development has spread out along Highway 99, Fourth Plain, Mill Plain and SR-14. The opening of SR-500 and I-205 stimulated growth in the Vancouver Mall and Cascade Park/East County areas in the late 1980s and 1990s by offering increased accessibility to the two areas.

The area around Vancouver Mall was relatively isolated, undeveloped and unincorporated when construction began in 1977.

The City of Vancouver saw relatively small growth in its population in the 1970s and 1980s. However, several significant annexations of land into the City boosted its population from 65,360 in 1995 to 127,900 in 1997. In 2014, Vancouver's population is estimated at 167,400. In the late 1970s and early 1980s, the focus of retail activity shifted from downtown to the area of the Vancouver regional mall and it was annexed to the City in 1992. In the early 2000s, downtown Vancouver saw revitalization with opening of new office buildings, residential units and a new hotel and events center.

The area around Vancouver Mall, now known as Westfield Vancouver, was a relatively isolated and undeveloped tract of unincorporated Clark County when the 918,000 square foot shopping mall was constructed in two phases in 1977 and 1980. However, the improved access provided by the completion of I-205 in 1982 and SR-500 in 1984 contributed to the area's rapid development. New commercial, retail, and residential developments have been attracted to the area, including offices, shops, restaurants, hotel units and apartments. Vancouver Plaza, a 45-acre retail development to the south-west of Vancouver Mall opened in fall 1988, Parkway Plaza to the west of the Mall includes several large office buildings. Columbia Tech Center has developed in east Vancouver and Hazel Dell Town Center is open for business in Hazel Dell.

The Glenn-Jackson Bridge that carries I-205 traffic across the Columbia opened in 1982. This provided a second Portland-Vancouver area river crossing. It relieved the bottleneck on I-5 and opened up access to the Portland region including access to Portland International Airport. Rapid development of the area to the east of I-205 followed. Much of the region's 1990s growth focused on the Mill Plain and 164/162nd Avenue corridors in east County where a mix of residential, commercial and business development took place. Residential development ranges from the adult community at Fairway Village to numerous large apartment developments as well as Fisher's Landing development. Commercial development began in the area in 1978 when Fred Meyer opened a shopping center at Chkalov and Mill Plain. Others were quick to realize the area's commercial potential. More recent commercial developments have included Mill Plain Town Center, anchored by Target, at Mill Plain and 164th Avenue, Columbia Tech Center shops and commercial development in the 192nd Avenue corridor. Business center developments include Columbia Tech Center and Stonemill Business Park.

Over the past twenty years, there has been significant growth in the smaller cities of Clark County (see Table 2-1) and this trend is continuing. While the County's population grew by 86% between 1990 and 2014, Camas grew by 207%, Battle Ground by 397%, Washougal by 213% and Ridgefield's population grew by 353%. Growth of the smaller cities of Clark County leads to a need to improve transportation facilities connecting these urban areas with the larger Vancouver and Portland metropolitan area.

The provision of public facilities and services, including transportation, has shaped the development of land uses in Clark County up to the present and is likely to continue to do so into the future.

Table 2-1: Growth in Population of Clark County Cities, 1980 to 2014

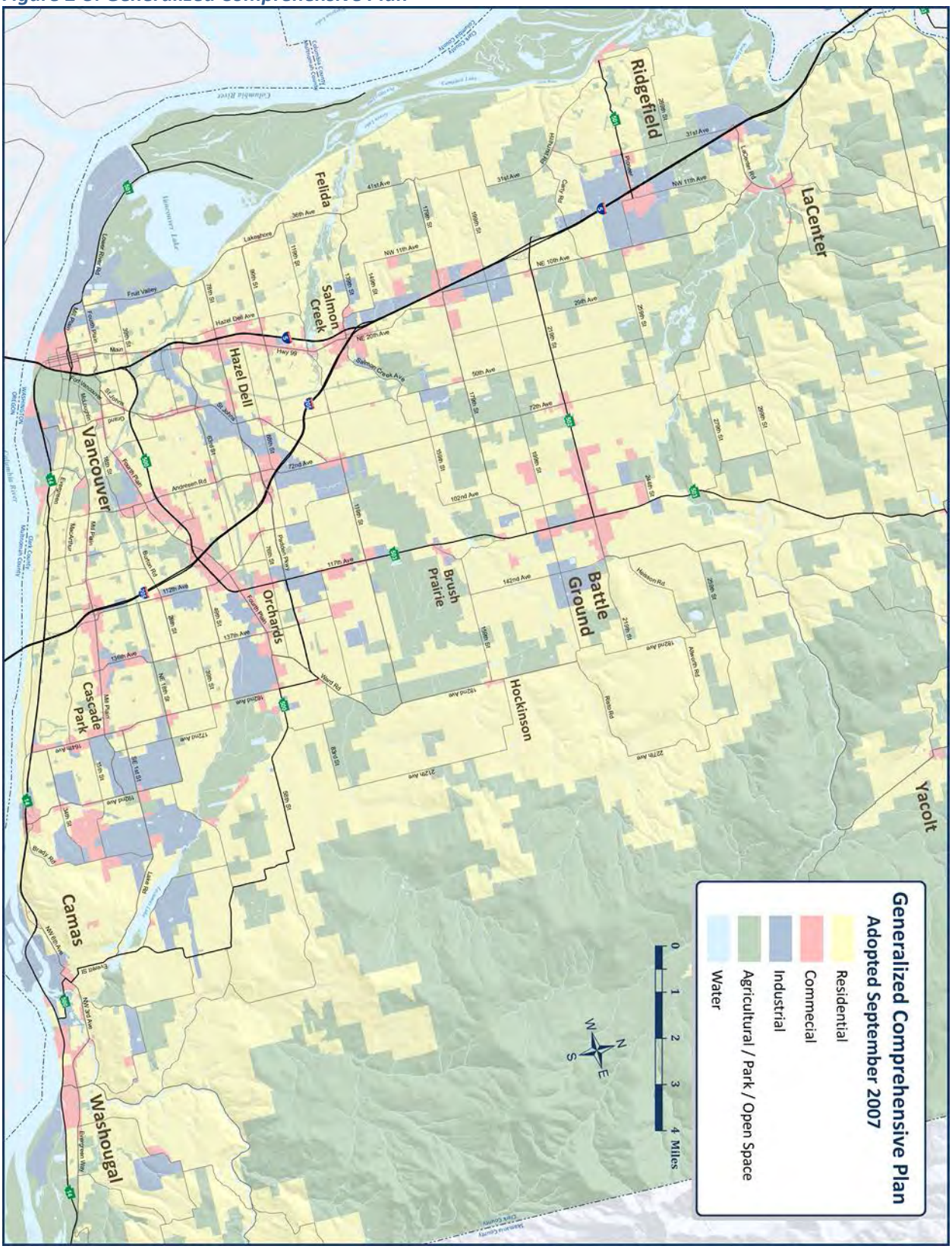
	1980	1990	2000	2010	2014	% Increase 1990-2014	2014 % of Total
Clark County	192,227	238,053	345,238	425,363	442,800	86%	100.0%
Unincorporated	134,979	173,844	166,279	203,339	210,140	21%	47.5%
Incorporated	57,248	64,209	178,959	222,024	232,660	262%	52.5%
Battle Ground	2,774	3,758	9,322	17,571	18,680	397%	4.2%
Camas	5,681	6,798	12,534	19,355	20,880	207%	4.7%
La Center	439	483	1,654	2,800	3,050	531%	0.7%
Ridgefield	1,062	1,332	2,147	4,763	6,035	353%	1.4%
Vancouver	42,834	46,380	143,560	161,791	167,400	261%	37.8%
Washougal	3,834	4,764	9,595	14,095	14,910	213%	3.4%
Woodland *(partial)*	80	94	92	83	85	-10%	0.0%
Yacolt	544	600	1,055	1,566	1,620	170%	0.4%

The Comprehensive Growth Management Plan: Land Use for the Future

Comprehensive plans are the means by which local jurisdictions plan for their future growth and development. Development of these comprehensive plans provides a process for anticipating and influencing the orderly and coordinated development of land. Within Washington State, planning authority is delegated by the state to local governments in RCW 36.70A, 35.63 and 35A.63. Before passage of the Growth Management Act, comprehensive plans were required to have a land use element showing the general distribution and location of land for various uses, as well as a circulation element showing the street system and transportation routes. Under planning provisions contained in the 1990 Growth Management Act, codified in RCW 36.70a and RCW 47.80, local comprehensive plans are now the basis for defining and integrating land use, transportation, capital facilities, public utilities and environmental protection elements. Within the comprehensive planning process these elements have to be inter-related and there has to be consistency between them. The GMA legislation requires that land use decisions should not be made without consideration of transportation needs and impacts. A generalized map showing Comprehensive Plan land uses is displayed in Figure 2-3.

Local land use plans drive transportation needs by directing future growth and development.

Figure 2-3: Generalized Comprehensive Plan



Clark County Jurisdictions' Comprehensive Land Use Plans and Zoning: Use in the Regional Transportation Planning Process

As part of the Growth Management planning process, Clark County adopted a Community Framework Plan in April 1993 to serve as a guide for the County's long-term growth over a period of fifty plus years. The Framework Plan envisioned a collection of distinct communities; a hierarchy of growth and activity centers with land outside the population centers to be dedicated to farms, forests, rural development and open space. The twenty-year Comprehensive Growth Management Plan for Clark County guides the growth of the County toward the future vision. The Comprehensive Plan was first adopted in 1994 with updates in 1997, 2004, and 2007. The Board of Clark County Commissioners adopted the most recent changes to the *Clark County Comprehensive Plan, 2004-2024*, on September 25, 2007 following an in-depth examination that began in 2005. The 2007 Comprehensive Growth Management Plan established 584,310 as the population forecast for 2024 and 230,000 (Bureau of Labor Statistics or 'covered' employment) jobs as the employment forecast. An update to the Clark County Comprehensive Plan is now underway with adoption anticipated for June 2016.

Comprehensive plans are used in the regional transportation planning process as the basis for determining future land uses and identifying where future development is likely to occur. An RTP must cover at least a 20 year planning period and must be based on the adopted land use plans of local jurisdictions. This RTP's horizon year is set at 2035 consistent with the 2016 Comprehensive Plan update's horizon year. 2035 land uses are based on the *Comprehensive Growth Management Plan for Clark County* (Clark County, September 2007) which has a horizon year of 2024 extended a further eleven years to the RTP's 2035 horizon and informed by the 2016 Comprehensive Plan update process. The 2035 demographic projections and land use allocations were developed by local jurisdictions working in partnership with RTC.

Population will grow 29%, according to the 2035 forecast, while employment grows 75%.

Population and Employment Forecast

The 1990 state Growth Management Act (GMA) requires that local Growth Management Plans support a population forecast developed by the Washington Office of Financial Management (OFM). The GMA directs OFM to prepare twenty-year GMA planning projections that are updated every five years. Each County's GMA projection is expressed as a range between a High and Low projection. Counties select a GMA planning population within the range established by OFM. In this region, OFM consults with local jurisdictions as well as Metro in Oregon as OFM prepares the forecast. In August 2012, OFM released the GMA County projections to 2040. For Clark County, the OFM-projected 2035 population falls within a range from a low of 459,621 to a high of 681,134 with a mid-range projection of 562,207. For the Portland-Vancouver-Beaverton metropolitan region as a whole, demographic forecasts are usually formulated through a cooperative planning process led by the Metropolitan Service District (Metro), Portland, Oregon. The forecast region includes Clark County in Washington State, as well as Multnomah, Clackamas, Washington, Yamhill, and Columbia counties in Oregon. Worldwide, national and regional economic assumptions are the basis for determining future forecast demographics in the region.

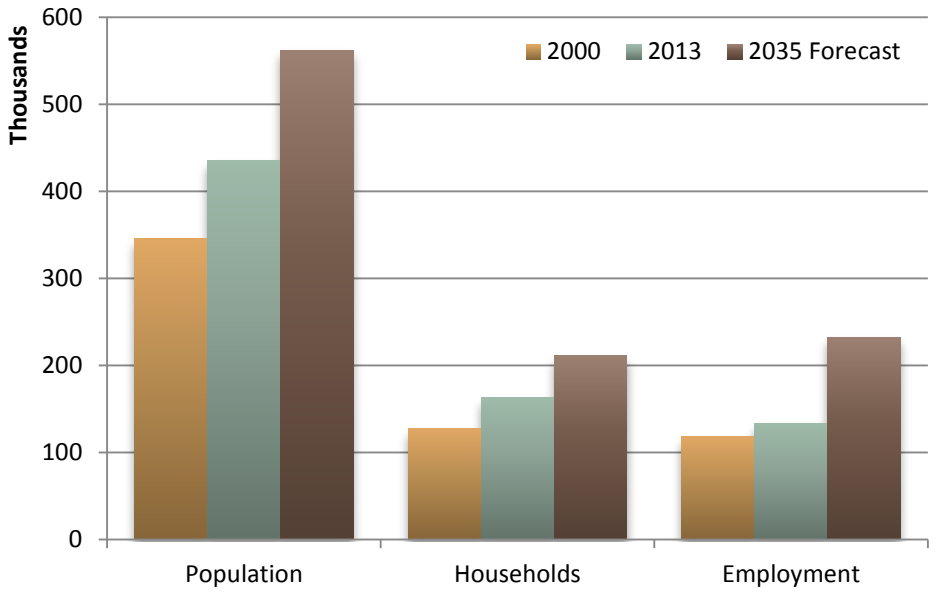
For RTP regional transportation planning purposes, a 2035 population forecast of 562,207 is used consistent with OFM's mid-range projection. 2035 household numbers are forecast at 211,400 and 2035 employment forecast at 232,500. From 2013, these forecasts represent a 29% increase in population (from 435,500 to 562,207), a 30% increase in households (from 163,109 to 211,400) and a 75% increase in employment[2] (from 133,000 to 232,500). The 2035 employment growth forecast remains optimistic despite the economic setbacks experienced as a result of the Great Recession, 2007-2009.

In the regional transportation planning process the forecast growth in housing and employment for the year 2035 is converted into projections of future travel demand. For the purpose of analyzing future travel demand, a "Transportation Analysis Zone" (TAZ) System is used. The Portland metropolitan area is divided into TAZs; there are 665 zones in Clark County and 2 Clark County external zones. For each Clark County TAZ, the comprehensive plan land use designations and existing zoning are used as a basis for distributing 2035 forecasts for housing and employment. The demographic distributions are based on the County Assessor's data, building permit data and on vacant, buildable lands analysis.

[2] *Bureau of Labor Statistics equivalent employment or 'covered' employment.*

While population grew 127% from 1980 to 2013, the number of registered passenger cars increased by 167%.

Figure 2-4: Growth in Clark County – 2000, 2013 and Forecast 2035



2013 to 2035 forecasts indicate Population will grow 29% and Employment will grow 75%, during the period.
Sources: U.S. Census Bureau, U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, WA State Office of Financial Management (OFM), August 2012 Forecast, and Clark County

Where will future growth locate?

The population of Clark County is forecast to grow by 126,707 people during the planning period from 2013 to 2035 and employment is set to grow by 99,500. In growth management planning, denser patterns of development are to be encouraged along the main transportation corridors where there is transit service. In significant transit corridors, densities and appropriate urban designs are to be encouraged to maximize the efficiencies of land use and transit usage.

The 1994 Comprehensive Plan forecasted significant development in three growth centers within the Vancouver UGA: Downtown Vancouver, Vancouver Mall and the Salmon Creek/Washington State University vicinity. More recent Comprehensive Plan updates forecast significant growth for the smaller cities within Clark County. The smaller cities of Clark County are planning for denser development and expanded urban boundaries as they become the focus for growth outside of the core urban area of Vancouver.

The smaller cities of Clark County are planning for denser development and expanded urban boundaries.

Demographic and Land Use Trends

Growth in population and employment, development, and resulting distribution of land uses all affect travel demand. Additional factors that influence travel demand include household size, workforce participation, employment patterns and vehicle ownership.

Multi-family housing is becoming more common as the average household size shrinks.

Household Size and Type

Household size is a significant demographic factor that influences land use and demand for transportation services. Smaller household size may result in development pressures for more housing and further expansion of residential lands to accommodate additional homes. Expansion of residential land uses requires improvements and expansion to the transportation system to access newly developing areas. Over the past two decades, the ratio of single family to multi-family housing has changed in Clark County with a move toward more multi-family housing. In 1980 81% of the homes in the County were single family (including mobile homes) compared with 19% multi-family housing units. By 2000 these housing percentages had changed to 77% single family and 23% multi-family.

In the 1980s there was a trend toward smaller household size due to more single-person households and smaller family size. In 1980, the average number of persons per household in Clark County was 2.76 but by 1990 it had fallen to 2.69. The 1990s saw no change in average household size in Clark County with the 2000 U.S. Census also reporting an average 2.69 persons per household. The U.S. Census Bureau's American Factfinder reports that household size in Clark County was at 2.67 persons per household in 2010.

Employment Trends

Employment in Clark County has also changed over time, with a relative decline in traditional, blue-collar, industrial jobs and an increase in service sector employment. There has been growth in "high-tech" employment and a large increase in the retail sector in recent years. The number of jobs is increasing in suburban areas of Clark County and employment is dispersing throughout the region. The "new" suburban places of employment have tended to add to travel demand because of their dispersal. This design has catered to auto-commuters and is not as easily served by transit service.

Growth in Vehicle Numbers

As travel demand has increased, there has also been growth in the number of registered passenger cars and total vehicles in Clark County. From 1980 to 2013 there was a 167% increase in passenger cars (from 106,889 in 1980 to 284,969 in 2013) and a 155% increase in total registered vehicles (from 171,474 in 1980 to 437,840 in 2013). Passenger cars represent 65% of total registered vehicles in 2013, up from 62% in 1980

Special Needs Populations

Table 2-2 provides information that compares 1990, 2000 and 2010 Census or more recent ACS demographic data relevant to regional transportation planning. This table reports on demographic data of particular significance in considering environmental justice and special services transportation needs.

Table 2-2: Summary of Clark County Demographics

		1990	Percent	2000	Percent	2010	Percent
Population		238,053	100%	345,238	100%	425,363	100%
Age	Under 65	212,686	89.3%	312,430	90.5%	376,653	88.5%
	65 and Over	25,367	10.7%	32,808	9.5%	48,710	11.5%
Race	White	225,192	94.6%	306,648	88.8%	363,397	85.4%
	Black or African American	2,976	1.3%	5,813	1.7%	8,426	2.0%
	American Indian, Alaska Native	2,296	1.0%	2,910	0.8%	3,624	0.9%
	Asian*	5,670	2.4%	11,095	3.2%	17,504	4.1%
	Native Hawaiian, Other Pacific Islander	see above		1,274	0.4%	2,708	0.6%
	Other*	1,919	0.8%	17,498	5.1%	29,704	7.0%
Origin	Non-Hispanic / Non-Latino	232,181	97.5%	328,990	95.3%	393,197	92.4%
	Hispanic / Latino	5,872	2.5%	16,248	4.7%	32,166	7.6%
Language at Home**	Population over 5 years	219,563	100%	318,152	100%	397,749	100%
	Speak English Only	207,291	94.4%	281,613	88.5%	342,064	86.0%
	Language other than English	12,272	5.6%	36,539	11.5%	55,685	14.0%
	Speak English less than "Very Well"	4,556	2.1%	17,638	5.5%	25,058	6.3%
Disability Status	*(reported for population 5 years and over)*			55,601	17.6%	55,273	12.5%
Poverty	*Total Population for whom poverty status is determined*	212,660	100%	341,464	100%	423,029	100%
	Poverty Status (as defined by U.S. Census Bureau)	21,910	10.3%	31,027	9.1%	53,376	12.6%
Households	With No Vehicle			7,262	5.7%	7,708	5.0%

NOTES: * Direct comparison between 1990 and 2000 data is not possible for some categories. In 1990, Asian and Pacific Islanders were grouped together and there was no reporting on two or more races.

** 2010 column, Language at Home data from 2008-2012 ACS, 5-year estimate

*** 2010 column Disability Status data from 2013 ACS 1-year estimate

Increase in the Aged Population

According to the Washington State Office of Financial Management's (OFM's) forecast (published in 2012), Clark County's population is forecast to grow by 32.2% over the next 20 years from 425,363 in 2010 to 562,207 in 2035. However, the population aged over 65 is forecast to grow by 139.6%, from 48,710 in 2010 to 116,716 in 2035. The senior age group's share of population is forecast to grow from 11.5% in 2010 to 20.8% by 2035. Those aged 85 and over are forecast to grow by 187.3% between 2010 and 2035, from 6,408 to 18,407, from 1.5% of total population to 3.6%. Those aged 85 and over are often frail and need help in reaching services they need. This will have a significant impact on required transportation services with a likely growing demand for C-TRAN's paratransit service, C-VAN.

Transportation Modal Trends: Journey to Work

Table 2-3 provide information that compares 1990, 2000 and 2013 (ACS) census data showing mode used to get to work. Most notable is the increase in numbers working from home between 1990 and 2013.

Table 2-3: Clark County Journey to Work

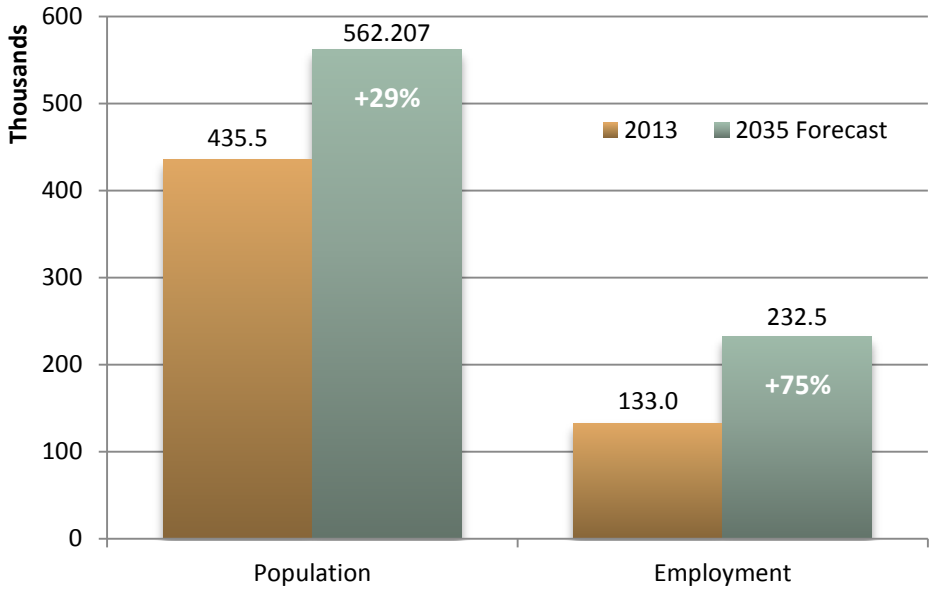
	1990	Percent	**2000**	Percent	**2013**	Percent
Commuters	108,945		161,471		192,379	
Drive Alone	87,748	80.5%	128,014	79.3%	152,952	79.5%
Carpool	12,017	11.0%	18,089	11.2%	16,410	8.5%
Transit	2,275	2.1%	4,228	2.6%	4,233	2.2%
Motorcycle					771	0.4%
Walked	2,091	1.9%	2,211	1.4%	3,488	1.8%
Bicycle					333	0.2%
Other	1,224	1.1%	1,788	1.1%	1,271	0.7%
Worked at Home	3,590	3.3%	7,141	4.4%	12,918	6.7%
Mean Travel Time to Work (those that work outside home)	21.2 min.		24.7 min.		25.5 min.	

Source: U.S. Census Bureau (including 2013 American Community Survey, 1-year estimates)

Growth in population as well as the other demographic factors described above has resulted in an increase in travel demand to be met by Clark County's transportation system. Development of land, growth in population and travel demand requires a combination of expansion of public facilities and service provision and a revision to land use plans to ensure mixed use developments and better balance of jobs and housing throughout the region. One of the goals of the comprehensive plan for the

Clark County region, developed under the Growth Management Act (GMA), is to slow the trend of increased dependence on the automobile. In the comprehensive plan, land uses and transportation have been linked in the planning process and their inter-relationships considered in developing a vision for future growth and future growth patterns. In assessing future transportation needs for the Clark County region the comprehensive plans of its jurisdictions are used as a basis for analysis of the transportation system. The GMA requires that transportation system improvements be put in place, concurrent with land development.

Figure 2-5: Clark County RTP Growth Forecast 2013 to 2035



Sources: U.S. Census Bureau, U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, WA State Office of Financial Management Forecast (OFM, 2012), and Clark County

Emerging Issues to Track

New economic trends and changing demographics will impact future transportation decisions.

When considering demographics, land use and transportation, the following issues and trends should be tracked:

- Demographic trends are tracked and reported in RTC's Clark County Demographic Profile. The first profile report was published to provide a foundation for the 2014 update to the Regional Transportation Plan and will be updated periodically.
- Analyze American Community Survey data from the U.S. Census Bureau as it becomes available.
- Economic trends – how will this region recover after the subdued economy due to the Great Recession of 2007-2009 and how will this affect the longer-term growth forecasts for this region?
- Washington Office of Financial Management (OFM) updates demographic forecasts for Growth Management planning purposes with the next update to population forecasts due in 2017, including updates to forecast of the growing senior population.
- Continue to coordinate with local jurisdictions as Comprehensive Plan updates are due in June 2016 and work with local jurisdictions to certify the transportation policies and transportation elements of local plans.

Chapter 3: The Regional Transportation System; Existing System and Future Performance

The RTP focuses on the regional transportation system. First, this regional transportation system must be designated. As an introduction to planning for the future development of a regional transportation system, an overview of the existing system is provided. Also, a brief description of the context for regional transportation planning, with regard to meeting federal requirements and designation of federal transportation area boundaries is described. The chapter ends with a section on future transportation performance.

Defining the Regional Transportation System

The designated regional transportation system is the focus for transportation planning in the RTP. Consistent with the state's Regional Transportation Planning Program Planning Standards, the designated RTP regional transportation system (see Figures 3-1 and 3-2, or download a high-resolution map) includes:

- All state transportation facilities and services (including highways, state-owned park-and-ride lots, etc.).
  - In Clark County these highway facilities are I-5, I-205, SR-14, SR-500, SR-501, SR-502 and SR-503 and a park and ride lot at I-5/Ridgefield Junction. (see Table 3-1)
- All local freeways, expressways, and principal arterials (the definition of principal arterials can be the same as used for federal classification or be regionally determined).
  - These include principal arterials, such as Mill Plain Blvd, Fourth Plain Blvd, N.E. 78th Street, Padden Parkway, N.E. 112th Avenue, SE/NE164th/162nd Avenues and segments of St. John's Blvd and Andresen Road.
- All high-capacity transit systems (any express-oriented transit service operating on an exclusive right-of-way including high occupancy vehicle (HOV) lanes).

- The I-5 Columbia River Crossing Project's Locally Preferred Alternative extends LRT into Clark County with a terminus in the vicinity of Clark College. Also included is the Fourth Plain BRT Transit Corridor. The HCT System Study (RTC, 2008) is a plan for future HCT in Clark County. See the RTP's Strategic Plan in Appendix I for further information on planning for HCT in the Clark County region.

- All other transportation facilities and services, including airports, transit services and facilities, roadways, rail facilities, marine transportation facilities etc. that the RTPO considers necessary to complete the regional plan.
  - This includes the C-TRAN public transit system. C-TRAN's service and taxing boundary, effective June 1, 2005, includes the City of Vancouver and its urban growth boundary, and the city limits only of Battle Ground, Camas, La Center, Ridgefield, Washougal, and the Town of Yacolt.
- Any transportation facility or service that regional need or impact places in the plan, as determined by the RTPO.

Table 3-1: State Route Mileage in Clark County (2013)

Facility	Begins	Ends	Miles
I-5	Oregon State Line, Interstate Bridge	Cowlitz Co. Line	20.78
I-205	Oregon State Line, Glenn Jackson Br.	I-5 Interchange	10.57
SR-14	Interchange with I-5, Vancouver	Skamania Co. Line	21.77
SR-500	Interchange with I-5	SR-14 Intersection, Camas	22.18
SR-501, south	Interchange with I-5	Terminus of S. segment	10.99
SR-501, couplet	Interchange with I-5	Franklin St., Vancouver	0.55
SR-501, north	City of Ridgefield	Interchange, I-5 at Pioneer	2.97
SR-502	Intersection with I-5 at N.E. 219 St.	Intersection with SR-503	6.12
SR-503	Intersection with SR-500	Cowlitz Co. line	27.87

Note: Miles column represents the centerline length of facility.
Source: WSDOT State Highway Log

Figure 3-1: Designated Regional Transportation System

Figure 3-2: Designated Regional Transportation System, Showing Downtown Vancouver Detail

High-resolution map (36"x48" 4.0Mb PDF) also available for download.

Highway System Segments: Interstates and State Routes

I-5

Clark County has a 20.78 mile section of I-5, the major interstate freeway serving the west coast of the U.S.A.. I-5 provides for north-south travel and is used for interstate travel from southern California, through the state of Oregon northward through Washington State to the Canadian border. I-5 crosses the Columbia River from Oregon to Washington over the Interstate Bridge. The I-5 Columbia River Crossing Project's Locally Preferred Alternative includes a future replacement I-5 Interstate Bridge. I-5 has three through lanes in each direction from the Interstate Bridge north to the county line.

I-205

A 10.07 mile stretch of I-205 traverses Clark County until it joins I-5 just north of N.E. 134th Street. I-205 was constructed as an alternative route to I-5, as a by-pass facility through the Portland/Vancouver metropolitan area. I-205 crosses the Columbia River over the Glenn Jackson Bridge opened in 1982. The Glenn Jackson Bridge has four travel lanes in each direction. North of the bridge the facility has three lanes in each direction to a point just north of the interchange with SR-500. I-205 continues north to its terminus as a two lane facility in each direction.

SR-14

SR-14 provides the main east-west highway from the southwest of Washington state to the southeast of the state along the north bank of the Columbia River. The facility extends 21.77 miles through Clark County to the Skamania County line. It has two lanes in each direction up to milepost 12 and one lane in each direction thereafter.

SR-500

SR-500 is a 20.37-mile facility entirely within Clark County and allows for east-west cross-county travel. It crosses I-205, provides access to the Orchards area, then traverses rural Clark County until it reaches the Camas urban area. SR-500 intersects with SR-14 in Camas. The facility carries traffic to and from the Clark County regional shopping mall. The segment of SR-500 between I-5 and I-205 was first opened as a limited access facility in 1984.

SR-501

SR-501 is comprised of two unconnected segments. The south segment extends from the interchange with I-5 westward with three lanes in each direction along the Mill Plain/15th Street couplet to Columbia Street. West of Columbia the facility is two lanes in each direction. This segment of SR-501 carries traffic to and from the Port of Vancouver. The facility reduces to two lanes, one in each direction, and branches into two in the Vancouver Lake lowlands area with both branches terminating in the lowlands. The northern segment of SR-501 extends as a two-lane facility from I-5 westward to the City of Ridgefield where it terminates. Originally it was intended that the two segments join to complete a circumferential route around the westside of the Vancouver urban area and to carry traffic to and from the lowlands industrial area. However, the facility was never completed.

SR-502

SR-502 extends from the I-5/N.E. 219 Street interchange to Battle Ground.

SR-503

SR-503 extends northward from its intersection with SR-500. It carries traffic between the Vancouver urban area and North County through Battle Ground. SR-503 extends into Cowlitz County.

National Highway System (NHS)

The National Highway System (NHS) includes the Interstate Highway System as well as other roads important to the nation's economy, defense, and mobility. It is designated to focus federal investment on a set of high priority routes. Initially, ISTEA required that roads be designated as National Highway System (NHS) facilities and Congress approved the initial NHS System with passage of the National Highway System Designation Act of 1995 (NHS Act). Under Section 1104 of MAP-21 (2012), update and expansion of the NHS was required to additionally include urban and rural principal arterials that were not included in the NHS before October 1, 2012. This resulted in increasing the NHS in Clark County from about 78.5 centerline road miles to about 148.5 centerline road miles. Maps of the 2012 expanded NHS system, a sub-set of the MTP's designated regional transportation system, are available on FHWA's website.

Highways of Statewide Significance (HSS)

In 1999 the state legislature adopted Highways of Statewide Significance, fulfilling a requirement of House Bill 1487 passed in 1998. In Clark County highway facilities defined as "of Statewide Significance" are I-5, I-205, SR-14 and part of SR-501 to access the Port of Vancouver.

Federal Functional Classification of the Regional Highway System

Functional classifications describe roadway characteristics based on overall traffic volumes, typical trip lengths, and sorts of lands accessed.

Arterials are categorized into a functional classification system; the classifying of highways, roads and streets into groups having similar characteristics for providing mobility and/or land access. Interstate freeways, classified as divided principal arterials, are designed to provide for the highest degree of mobility of large volumes of long-distance traffic. Collector facilities generally provide equal emphasis upon mobility and land use accessibility. Local facilities emphasize access to land uses.

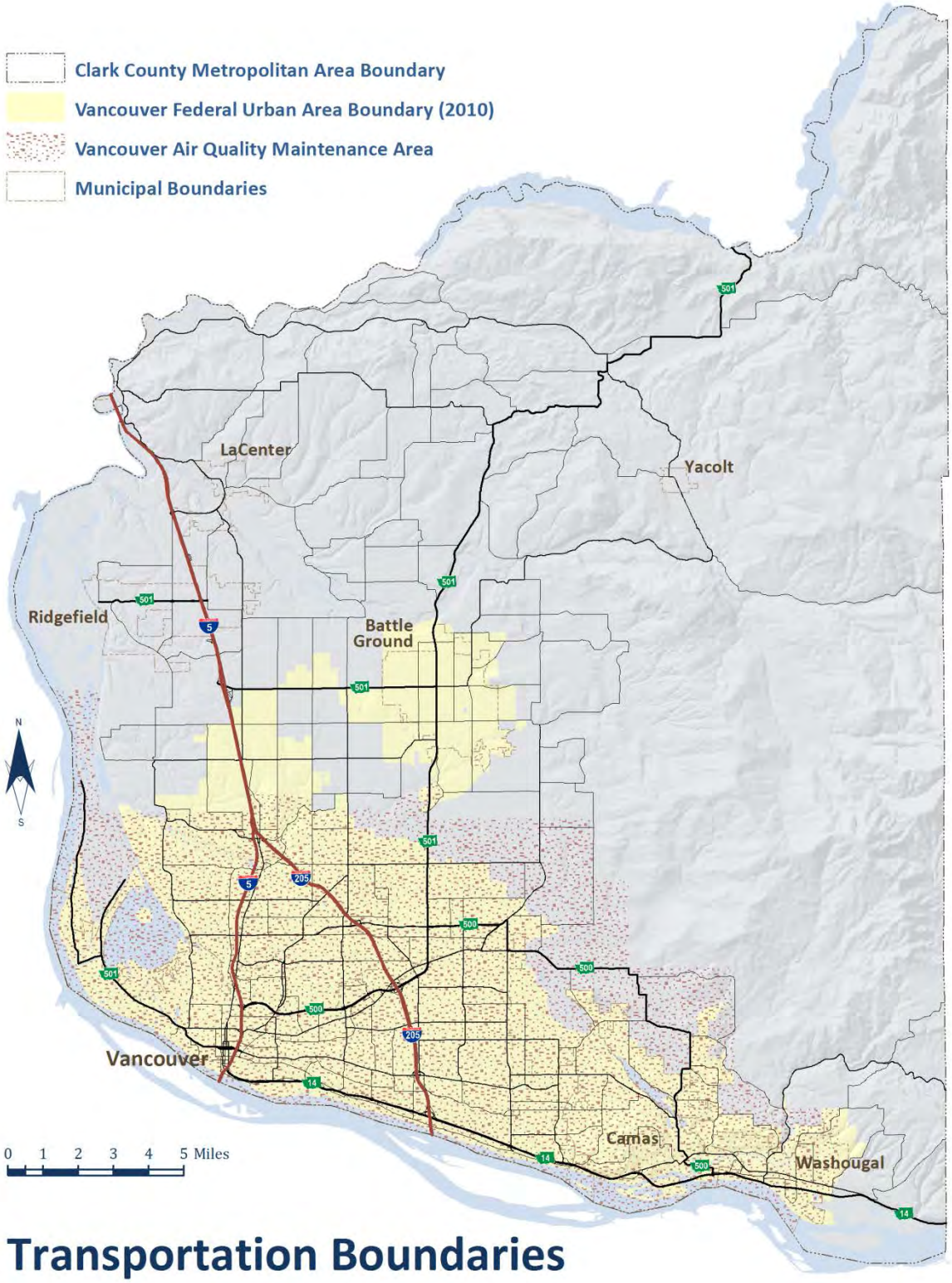
Federal Transportation Boundaries

As a pre-requisite to the federal functional classification of roads, an Urban Area Boundary must be defined (refer to Figure 3-3; Transportation Boundaries). The federal Transportation Act requires that an Urban Area Boundary (UAB) is defined to delineate areas that are urban in nature distinct from those that are largely rural in nature. The distinction between urban and rural is important because facilities classified as collector or above in urban areas are eligible for federal funding while in the rural area those facilities classified as major collector and above are eligible. Generally, minor collectors in rural areas are not eligible for federal funding.

The federal transportation Urban Area Boundary is not to be confused with Urban Growth Areas established under the Washington State Growth Management Act (GMA). The federal UAB should cover, at a minimum, the area designated by the decennial U.S. Census as "urbanized" by meeting certain population and density criteria. Following the 2010 Census, the Vancouver urbanized area encompasses Vancouver, urbanized areas of unincorporated Clark County, Camas, Washougal and Battle Ground.

Federal transportation regulations also calls for MPO's to establish a Metropolitan Area Boundary marking the area to be covered by MPO regional transportation planning activities. At a minimum it must include the urban area, the contiguous area expected to be urbanized within the next twenty years, and, in air quality attainment areas, must include the area enclosed by the attainment area boundary; the Vancouver Air Quality Maintenance Area. The Metropolitan Area Boundary established for the Clark County region includes the whole of Clark county (refer to Figure 3-3; Transportation Boundaries). With a population of over 200,000 the Portland-Vancouver metropolitan area is designated as a Transportation Management Area (TMA) by the U.S. Secretary of Transportation. Within TMAs, the MPO must develop a congestion management process which was first adopted by the RTC Board in May 1995 and has since been updated annually. The MPO has authority to select, in consultation with the state, projects to receive federal funds (see Chapter 4 for further details).

Figure 3-3: Transportation Boundaries

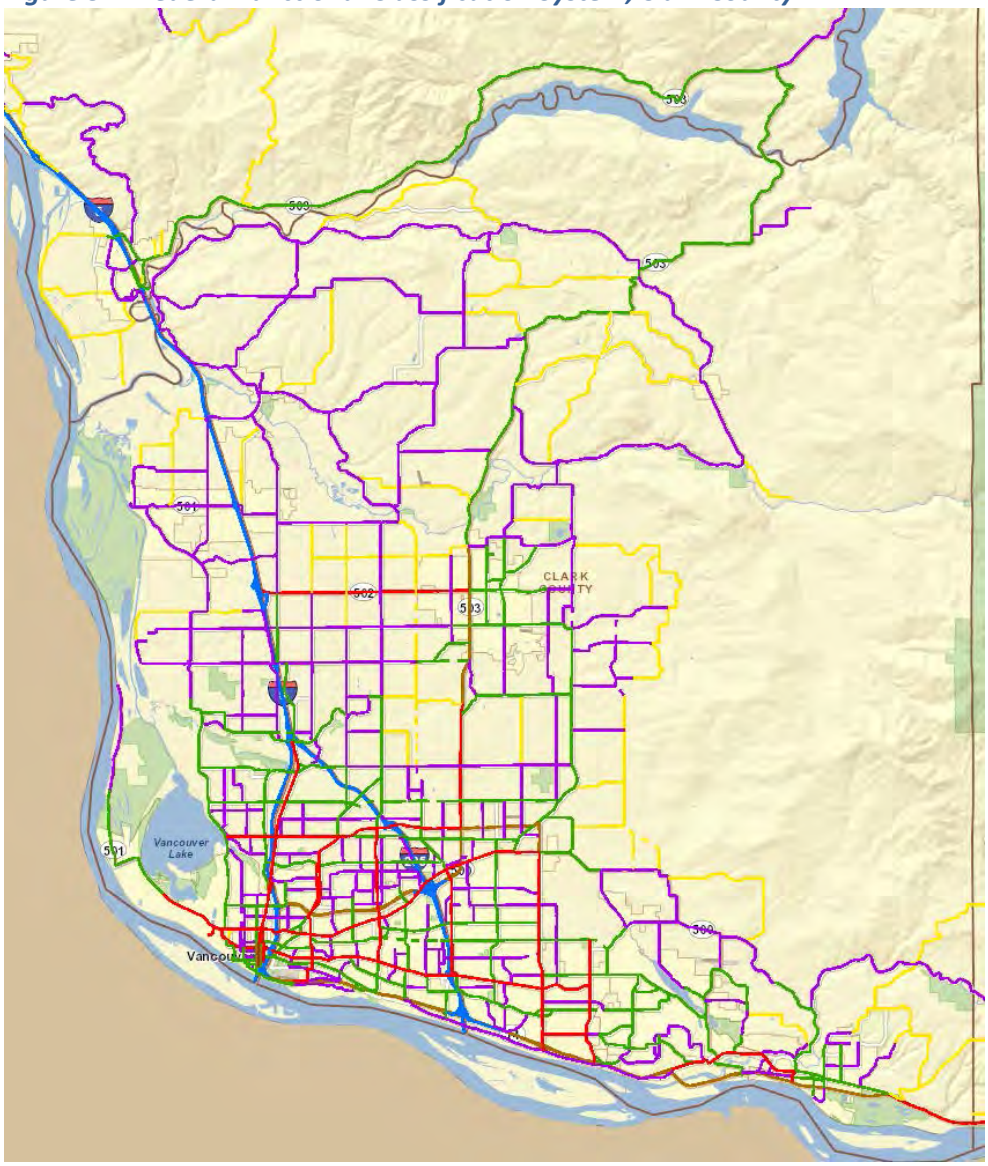


Functional Classification

Federal

The Federal Functional Classification system for Clark County undergoes a comprehensive update at least once every decade following the results of the decennial census and accompanying changes made to the federally recognized Urbanized Area and to the Urban Area Boundary (UAB) for the region. This usually occurs about three years following the decennial census. Further information on the functional classification of roads can be found on WSDOT's website with links to maps showing the federal functional classification, allowing for zooming in to Clark County and city detail (see example in Figure 3-4 below).

Figure 3-4: Federal Functional Classification System, Clark County



Source: WSDOT Functional Classification Map

A description of the federal functional classification urban categories follows:

Principal Arterials

Principal arterials permit traffic flow through the urban area and between major elements of the urban area. They are of great importance in the regional transportation system as they interconnect major traffic generators, such as the central business district and regional shopping centers, to other major activity centers and carry a high proportion of the total urban area travel on a minimum of roadway mileage. They also carry traffic between communities. Frequently principal arterials carry important intra-urban as well as intercity bus routes. Many principal arterials are fully or partially controlled access facilities emphasizing the through movement of traffic. Within the category are (1) interstates (2) other freeways and expressways and (3) other principal arterials. Spacing of principal arterials may vary from less than one mile in highly developed central business areas to five miles or more in the sparsely developed urban fringes.

Minor Arterials

Minor arterials collect and distribute traffic from principal arterials to lesser classified streets, or allow for traffic to directly access their destinations. They serve secondary traffic generators such as community business centers, neighborhood shopping centers, multiple residence areas, and traffic from neighborhood to neighborhood within a community. Access to land use activities is generally permitted. Such facilities are usually spaced under two miles apart and in core areas can be spaced at 1/8 to 1/2 mile apart.

Collectors

Collectors provide for land access and traffic circulation within residential neighborhoods and commercial and industrial areas. They distribute traffic movements from such areas to the arterial system. Collectors do not handle long through trips and are not continuous for any great length.

Local Streets

Local streets provide direct access to abutting land and access to the higher classification facilities. They offer the lowest level of mobility and usually contain no bus routes. They are not intended to carry through traffic but make up a large percentage of the total street mileage.

Rural roads consist of those facilities that are outside of urban areas. They too are categorized into functional classifications:

Rural Principal Arterials

Rural principal arterials are sub-divided into two sets: (1) interstate facilities, and (2) other principal arterials. They consist of a connected rural network of continuous routes and provide an integrated network without stub connections.

Rural Minor Arterials

In conjunction with the principal arterials, the rural minor arterials form a rural network which link cities and larger towns together with other major traffic generators. The principal arterials and rural minor arterials are spaced at such intervals that all developed areas of the state are within a reasonable distance of an arterial highway. Minor arterials should be expected to provide for relatively high overall travel speeds with minimum interference to through movement.

Other rural road classifications are:

- **Rural Major Collector Roads** (are eligible for federal funding)
- **Rural Minor Collector Roads** (are not eligible for federal funding) and
- **Rural Local Roads**

Local Functional Classification

A local classification system also exists. Clark County maintains a local classification system as part of its Comprehensive Growth Management Plan. This classification system is reported in the Clark County Arterial Atlas which shows arterial and local street cross-sections anticipated for roads in Clark County within the next twenty years. The Arterial Atlas is approved by the Board of County Commissioners. Efforts are made to try to be as consistent as possible between the federal functional classification system and the local classification. Local cities also maintain a local classification system as part of their comprehensive plans.

Public Transportation Options

C-TRAN Public Transit System

Clark County Public Transportation Benefit Authority (C-TRAN) provides public transit service in Clark County. C-TRAN's service area is shown on Figure 3-5. All C-TRAN's system and facilities are included as part of the designated regional transportation system. In addition to C-TRAN's fixed route service that provided 6.2 million rides in 2013 and C-VAN paratransit service that provided 231,021 rides in 2013, there are opportunities to connect with TriMet for fixed route transit to

Portland, Oregon, connection with Skamania County with service provided by Skamania County Senior Services and connection with Cowlitz County with service provided by Lower Columbia Community Action Council's CAP. All C-TRAN routes use lift-equipped buses, making them easily accessible to people with disabilities.

C-TRAN's system includes three transit centers at 1) Fisher's Landing, 2) 99th Street at Stockford Village and 3) Vancouver Mall as well as nine park and ride lots. Some are operated under a site use agreement. The nine C-TRAN park and ride facilities provide more than 2,200 parking spaces at 1) Andresen, 2) BPA Ross complex, 3) Camas/Washougal, 4) Evergreen, 5) Fisher's Landing Transit Center, 6) La Center, 7) 99th Street Transit Center at Stockford Village, 8) Ridgefield, and 9) Salmon Creek.

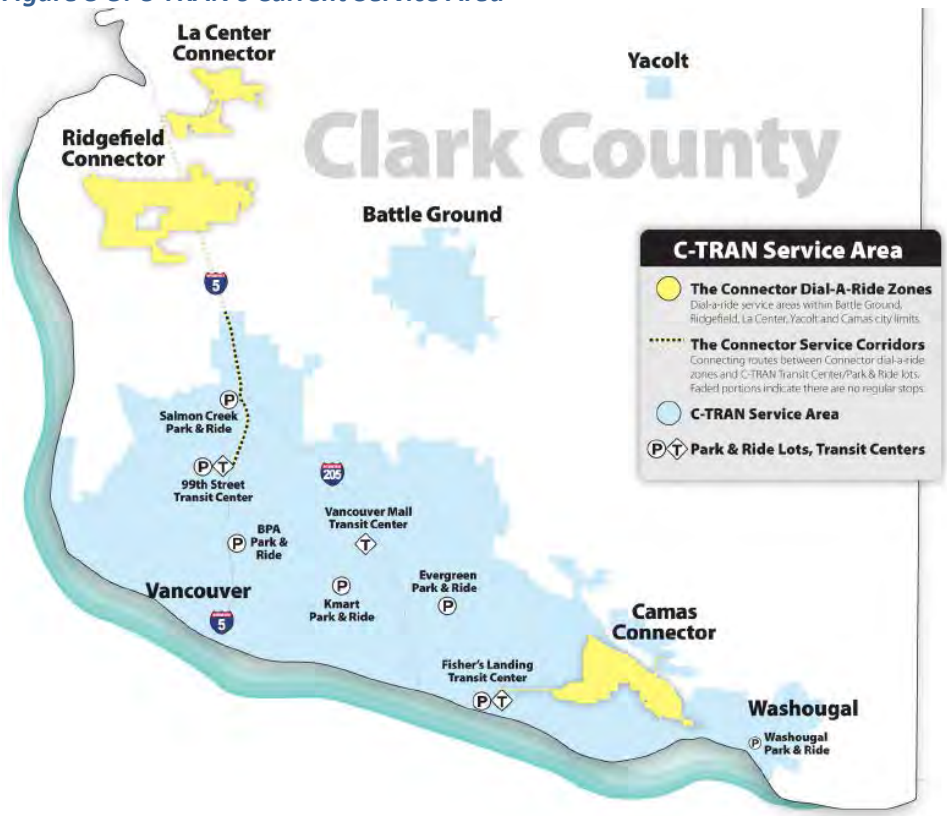
C-TRAN maintains over 210 passenger shelters and benches throughout the fixed route system. C-TRAN installed solar-powered shelter flashers and transit stops, which provide passenger-activated illumination for safety and to more easily read posted schedule information, at bus stops along key transit corridors. C-TRAN has also installed Simme seats, providing durable seating at bus stops that do not have enough ridership to merit a shelter. All C-TRAN buses are also equipped with a bicycle rack that holds two bicycles. C-TRAN provides instruction and assistance to

bicyclists who plan to use transit for part of their trip. Bike lockers are provided at most of C-TRAN's transit centers and park and ride lots.

C-TRAN publishes a yearly Transit Development Plan (TDP) that documents its service and plans for service within the next six years. The latest TDP, C-TRAN 2013-2018 Transit Development Plan, was published in September 2013.

C-TRAN's plans for future transit service are documented in C-TRAN 2030. However, Plan implementation is contingent on funding being available (see details in RTP's financial plan in Chapter 4).

Figure 3-5: C-TRAN's Current Service Area



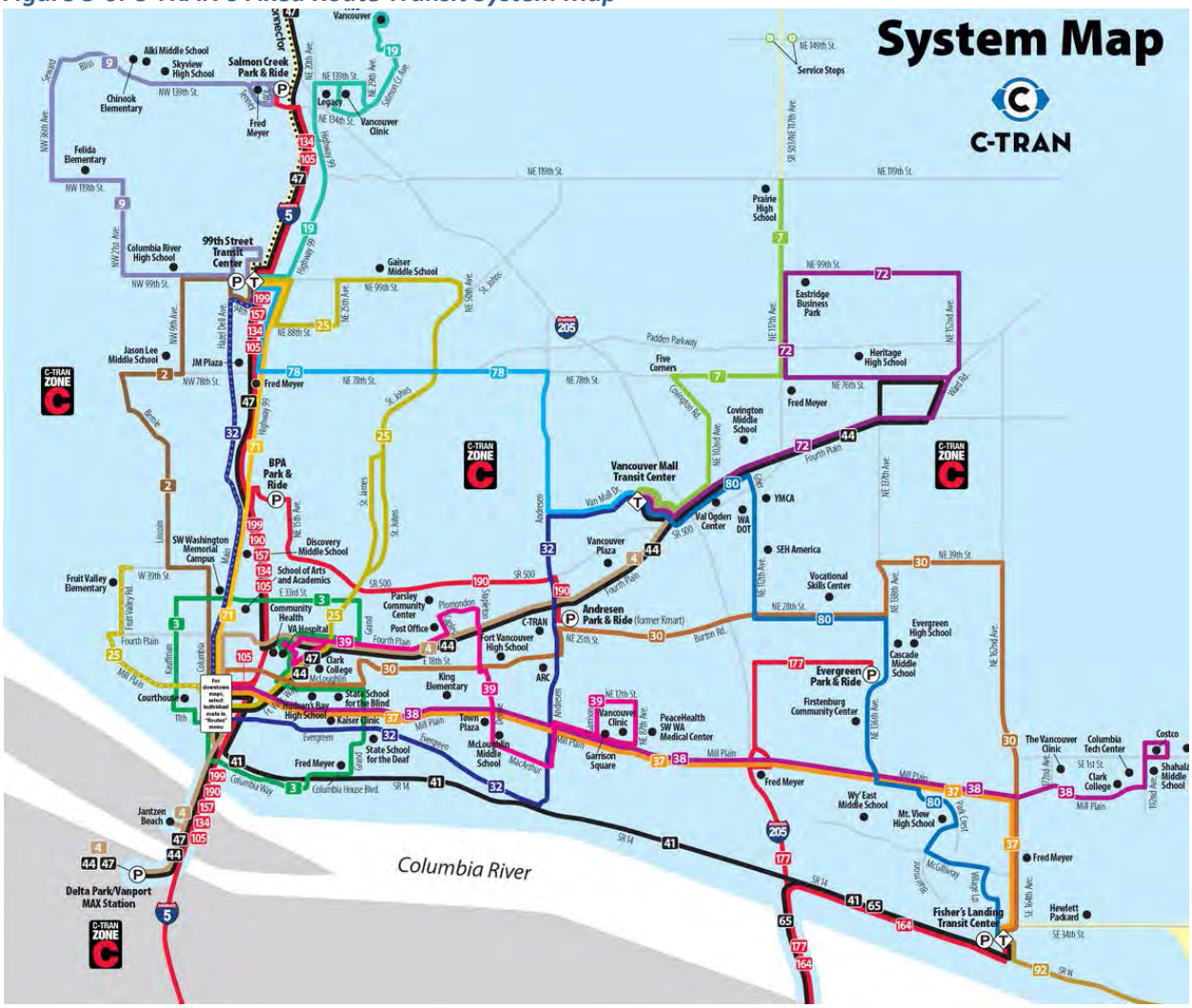
C-TRAN Fixed Route Service

C-TRAN operates a fixed route bus system with urban and suburban routes, express commuter service to destinations in Portland, limited routes that connect with light rail in Portland, and a vanpool program. Figure 3-6 maps C-TRAN's fixed route system. C-TRAN also provides general purpose dial-a-ride/deviated fixed route, Connector service, and Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)-compliant paratransit service.

C-TRAN currently operates 16 local urban, 4 limited, and 7 premium commuter express routes (see Figure 3-6 for a map of the routes). Operating hours are generally 4:30 a.m. to 9:30 p.m. on weekdays (with key urban routes operating until midnight), 7:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. on Saturdays, and 8:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. on Sundays/holidays. C-TRAN provided 280,922 total vehicle hours and 254,632 revenue hours of fixed route service in 2013, with ridership totaling 6,193,249 in 2013. C-TRAN service levels are dependent on sustaining funding sources, with local sales tax being a significant revenue source for system operations (see Chapter

4 for additional information on transportation revenues).

Figure 3-6: C-TRAN's Fixed Route Transit System Map



C-VAN Paratransit Service

C-TRAN provides an ADA-compliant paratransit service, known as C-VAN. Paratransit service is provided inside the Vancouver urban growth boundary (UGB) and within three-quarters of a mile of all C-TRAN fixed routes operating outside Vancouver's UGB. C-TRAN attained full compliance with the ADA by January 1997. Connections with TriMet's LIFT service, operating in the Portland, Oregon metropolitan region, are made at the Gateway and Jantzen Beach transit centers. Figure 3-7 provides a map showing C-VAN coverage and Table 3-3 provides a summary of paratransit service hours and ridership between 1996 and 2013.

C-TRAN continues to use a functional assessment process to determine eligibility for paratransit services. Additionally, C-TRAN offers a Travel Training program that provides customized training to seniors and individuals with disabilities so they

While C-VAN carries 3% of C-TRAN system ridership, it accounts for approximately 24% of C TRAN's operating budget.

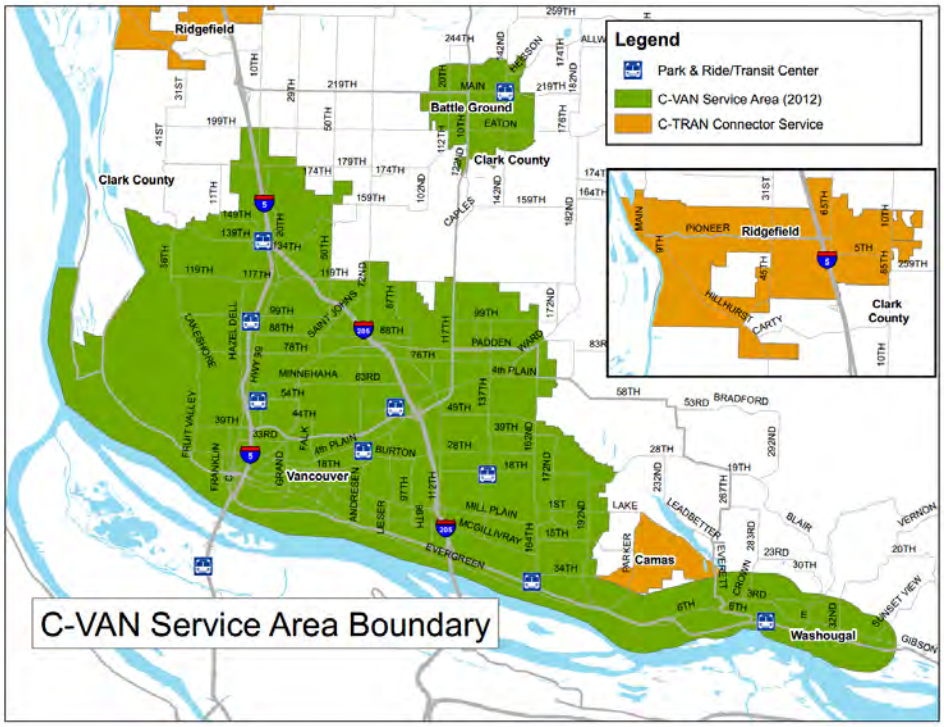
become comfortable riding the bus. Participants learn the skills necessary to plan trips and travel across the C-TRAN system. Additionally, travel trainers offer the Blue Strap program, providing a blue securement strap to individuals using mobility devices who ride fixed route buses. The blue strap helps ensure mobility devices can be quickly and safely secured. The Travel Training program is provided using New Freedom formula funding.

Table 3-3: C-TRAN; C-VAN Paratransit Service

Year	Trips	Revenue Hours
1996	142,495	48,317
1997	170,816	56,728
1998	186,665	67,769
1999	188,367	65,822
2000	162,130	55,308
2001	175,029	58,695
2002	180,867	61,538
2003	189,143	64,042
2004	178,652	66,254
2005	179,774	67,629
2006	211,818	77,010
2007	230,409	81,773
2008	245,684	88,258
2009	215,357	81,064
2010	218,104	80,555
2011	206,596	75,949
2012	217,468	79,515
2013	231,021	83,040

While C-VAN carries 3.6% of C-TRAN system ridership, it accounts for approximately 22% of C-TRAN's operating costs. With forecasts of significant growth in demand for paratransit service in the coming years with the increase in percent of aged population in Clark County, managing the costs of this service is a challenge for C-TRAN.

Figure 3-7: C-VAN Service Area



Connector Service

C-TRAN operates other innovative transit services including Connectors and the shopping shuttle. In 2003, C-TRAN implemented its first innovative transit service, a dial-a-ride route replacing a low performing fixed route in Camas. In 2006, three additional innovative Connector routes were deployed resulting in a significant increase in trips and revenue hours. These additional routes restored a transit connection to smaller cities in C-TRAN's service area. In early 2007, the Battle Ground Connector was replaced with Route #7 Battle Ground due to ridership demand. The Yacolt Connector was replaced by an extension of Route #47.

Connector services are equally accessible and available to the general public. These routes take standing reservations, same day reservations as available, and also pick customers up at identified stop locations. Connector trip numbers are documented in Table 3-4.

The Camas Connector operates in the Camas area, with a connection to the Fisher's Landing Transit Center. This service operates 5:30 a.m. to 9:15 a.m. and 2:00 p.m. to 7:30 p.m., Monday – Friday.

Connector service also operates in the cities of Ridgefield and La Center. These Connectors each have two components: 1) a deviated fixed route within each city's limits and 2) a feeder service connection to the local urban fixed route system at the 99th Street Transit Center.

Shopping Shuttle

The shopping shuttle was established at the recommendation of C-TRAN's ADA Task Force. It provides direct transit service between select housing areas and shopping destinations on a fixed schedule. During a six month demonstration project the service carried 312 trips. A redesigned shopping shuttle service began in May 2010.

C-TRAN, Security

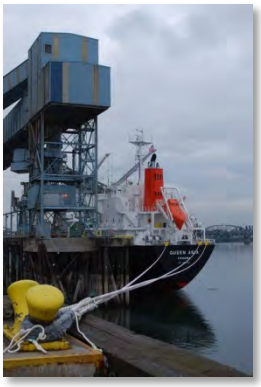
C-TRAN uses security measures to make the transit system safer for its users. These security measures include provision of mobile security patrols at the 99th Street, Fisher's Landing, Vancouver Mall, and Salmon Creek facilities. The City of Vancouver's Police Department maintains a close working relationship with C-TRAN and responds, as needed, to ensure a safe and secure environment for transit passengers. C-TRAN buses are equipped with emergency alarms, automated vehicle locators, and two-way radios. Additionally, C-TRAN's entire fixed route fleet, part of its paratransit fleet, and park and rides are equipped with digital video cameras.

Human Services Council: Transportation Brokerage

The Human Services Council Transportation Brokerage arranges rides for elderly, low income and people with medical needs and disabilities through contracts and arrangements with a variety of transportation providers. This service is highly valued in the community by people that have no access to C-TRAN or C-VAN services or for people for whom regular transit service does not work. Between January 1, 2010 and June 30, 2010 HSC brokered over 35,500 employment transportation trips and served 960 unique individuals. Continuation of the Brokerage services is dependent on grant funding.

Inter-City Bus

Inter-city bus service to cities throughout the northwest and nation-wide, provided by Greyhound Bus Lines, is no longer available from Vancouver. The Greyhound bus service stop in Vancouver, Washington closed on January 1, 2009. Vancouver residents now have to travel to Portland, Oregon to access this service and the Bolt Bus service. Connection with Skamania County is provided through Skamania Senior Services and connection with Cowlitz County provided by CAP managed by Lower Columbia Community Council. Connections to both Skamania and Cowlitz counties are subject to continued grant funding.



Marine Transportation

The Columbia River provides a navigable waterway for the Clark County region as part of the Columbia/Snake River system. Barge traffic operates from the Portland-Vancouver metropolitan area to eastern Washington and Oregon. Ocean-going ships use the Port of Vancouver, USA. Clark County has three port districts; the Port

of Vancouver, the Port of Camas-Washougal and the Port of Ridgefield though only the Port of Vancouver serves marine freight vessels.

Port Districts

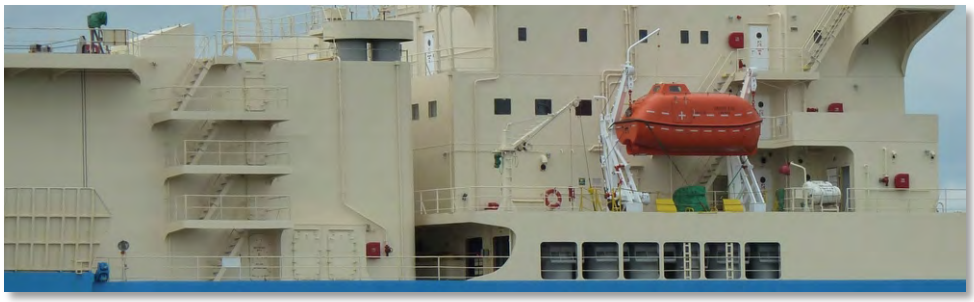
Port of Vancouver USA

The Port of Vancouver USA is situated at the terminus of the Columbia River's deep draft channel and forms a natural gateway to the river-barge ports of eastern Oregon/Washington and northern Idaho. The Port operates international cargo docks. It is the third-largest port in the state of Washington. It has five marine terminals, provides 13 deep-draft vessel berths and has two 140-metric ton mobile harbor cranes to enable heavy lift cargo.

The Port is served by numerous river and ocean-going barge lines. Annually, the port handles around 350 ocean-going vessels, as well as river barges with a total cargo volume of approximately 4.5 million metric tons. The Port handles a wide range of cargoes including general break bulk, project and direct transfer cargoes, containers, automobiles, forest products, meal products, and dry bulk commodities such as bauxite, ores, sands, and grains. In recent years, the Port had become a leader in import of wind energy components. The Port has dockside warehousing for general cargo and bulk storage warehouses.

The Port of Vancouver supported implementation of the Columbia River Channel Improvement Project to deepen the Columbia River channel from a 40-foot navigation channel to 43 feet to facilitate deep-draft transportation of goods for years into the future and to help keep the region competitive.

The Port is located within 2 miles of I-5 and is served by Burlington Northern Santa Fe and Union Pacific Railroad, Canadian National and Canadian Pacific railroads. The Port of Vancouver has 800 acres of developed industrial and marine property with over 50 industrial tenants. Over 2,300 people are directly employed by these businesses and nearly 17,000 jobs are connected to port activities. The Port has over 500 additional acres of land for future development. Work began in 2004 on the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) process for this additional land's development as part of the Port's Economic Development & Conservation Plan. The Port's future development includes the Columbia Gateway area. The Port focused attention on rail access improvement with a Simulation and Access Study. The Port is implementing the West Vancouver Freight Access Project in phases which is included in the RTP's list of projects.



Port of Ridgefield

Freight dependent businesses represent 44% of the state's jobs.

The Port of Ridgefield is located about 15 miles north of Vancouver USA. The Port's taxing district extends over 57 square miles and the district is bisected by the I-5 corridor. The Port adopted the Port of Ridgefield Comprehensive Plan in 2008. Port-owned assets include a 41-acre site on Lake River, 3 miles from I-5, with a programmed bridge project over the BNSF rail lines which will enhance access to the site and 3 parcels (18 acres) of land in the 78-acre Ridgefield Industrial Park located at the southwest quadrant of I-5 and Pioneer Street. The Port-developed Ridgefield Industrial Park is now home to over twenty businesses providing some 800 jobs.

Port of Camas/Washougal

The Port of Camas/Washougal provides facilities and services for land, air, water-based commerce and to enhance employment and recreational opportunities, contributing to the quality of life in the community. The 430-acre industrial park, located south of SR-14 by Index and 27th to 32nd Streets, was created in 1966 when the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers created a 5.5-mile levee along the Columbia River. It is home to an average of 48 businesses with approximately 1,000 employees, and an annual payroll exceeding $30 million. Steigerwald Commerce Center, the 120+ acres east of the Industrial Park, is the site of future development.

The marina has moorage to accommodate 350-plus boats and a 4-lane launch ramp. The Port district also operates Grove Field Airport (described in a later section).

Rail

There are two mainline rail lines, both owned by Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF), that run through Clark County. The mainlines carry both freight and passengers. In addition, the Lewis and Clark Railroad is a 33-mile short line railroad owned by Clark County.

The BNSF Seattle/Vancouver line is in excellent condition and has 70 to 80 trains operating in the corridor each day. The BNSF Vancouver/Eastern Washington line is also in excellent condition and handles about 40 trains daily. Union Pacific Railroad operates some freight trains to Tacoma and Seattle on BNSF's lines.

Amtrak has an agreement with BNSF to operate passenger service on the freight carrier's rail lines. Amtrak trains serve Vancouver daily. During the 1990s Washington and Oregon began to invest

transportation funds to improve local Amtrak service. In 1993, Amtrak offered a single local daily round-trip connecting Eugene and Seattle with ridership totaling 94,061 trips. By 2011, service has grown to four daily Amtrak Cascades roundtrips operating between Seattle and Portland, with two extending to Eugene and Vancouver BC, Canada. Between 1993 and 2013, ridership increased by 758% from 94,061 annual riders in 1993 to 807,349 riders in 2013. 72,500 passengers boarded or de-boarded at the Vancouver Amtrak station in 2013.

The *Coast Starlight*, with service between Seattle and Los Angeles, via Vancouver and Portland, also provides once a day, daily service. The *Empire Builder* also provides one train a day, on a daily basis, between Chicago and Spokane from where one part of the train continues to Seattle and the other part continues, via Pasco and Bingen-White Salmon, to Vancouver with service terminating in Portland.

The Pacific Northwest Rail Corridor is one of eleven designated high-speed corridors in the nation. Its designation pre-qualifies the region for federal high-speed rail funding. In late 1995, the Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) and project partners published *Options for Passenger Rail in the Pacific Northwest Rail Corridor* report. An Environmental Impact Statement on corridor improvements was completed and construction of rail corridor improvements began in 1998. Custom-built Talgo trains are now in service on Amtrak's Pacific Northwest Rail Corridor service. The Vancouver Amtrak station facility was upgraded as part of the Eugene to Vancouver B.C. passenger rail service improvements. In the early 2010's, the Vancouver Rail Project improvements in the vicinity of the Vancouver Yard were made with the intent of increasing safety, reducing rail congestion, and improving on-time performance of Amtrak's passenger rail service. The project added a new rail bypass track and a grade-separated crossing of the rail lines for vehicles using west 39th Street in Vancouver was opened in 2010.

Public and private freight railroads in Washington move 103 million tons of freight annually.

The Chelatchie Prairie Railroad is a 33-mile short line railroad owned by Clark County. The line diverges from the main BNSF northern line around NW 78th Street and traverses the County via Rye Yard off St John's Road and Battle Ground to its terminus at Chelatchie Prairie. This short line railroad is also known as the Lewis and Clark Railroad or the Clark County Railroad. The operating and maintenance responsibilities for the line are leased out under long-term operating contracts to two different railroad operators. On the line segment from Heisson to the south, the Portland Vancouver Junction Railroad (PVJR) is responsible for freight operations. At present, this line segment serves the only active freight shippers on the railroad's main freight corridor. On the line north of Heisson, the Battle Ground, Yacolt, and Chelatchie Prairie Railroad Association (BYCX), a volunteer group, is operating a passenger excursion program originating in Yacolt. On the lower 14 miles from Rye Junction to Battle Ground, it is anticipated that considerable freight growth will continue through the freight operator to help support the economic development vision for Clark County. The upper 19 miles is anticipated for some possible freight operations and tourism. In 2007, the County was awarded $1.1 million from the WSDOT Rail Emergent Fund for rehabilitation to the lower 14 miles of track. Clark County will continue to pursue state and federal grants to upgrade the track to Class 1 status for safer operation and increased freight on both the upper and lower lines. A new trans-load facility has been created between 78th and 88th Streets. Under the Comprehensive Growth Plan (Clark County, 2007), the County has designated an area for railroad industrial. This will enable the development of industry and growth in shippers who will use the line.

Companies move $37 million worth of freight hourly on Washington's roadways.

Commuter Rail has been considered as an option for travel within the region. The Commuter Rail Feasibility Study (RTC, 1999) considered commuter rail options and reported on future capacity of the rail corridors in the region. Commuter rail was also considered as part of the I-5 Partnership study in 2001/2.

Air Transportation

For Air Transportation, Clark County largely relies on the Portland International Airport (PIA) located in Portland, Oregon to the southwest of the I-205 Glenn Jackson Bridge. This is a regional airport with domestic and international passenger and freight service. Passenger airlines currently serving PIA include Air Canada, Alaska Airlines, American Airlines, Condor, Delta, Frontier, Hawaiian, Icelandair, Jet Blue, Sea Port Airlines, Southwest, Spirit Airlines, United, US Airways, Virgin America and Volaris. There are year-round, nonstop international flights to Vancouver BC in Canada, Guadalajara in Mexico, Amsterdam in The Netherlands;

and Tokyo/Narita in Japan. Seasonal, non-stop, international flights are available to Calgary in Canada, Los Cabos and Puerto Vallarta in Mexico, Keflavik in Iceland and Frankfurt in Germany. In addition, air freight carriers serving Portland currently include Aeroflight, Air Canada, Alaska Airlines, American Airlines, Ameriflight, Delta, DHL, Empire Airlines, FedEx, Frontier, Hawaiian, Southwest, United, UPS, US Airways, and Western Air Express. PIA saw rapid growth in passenger numbers and freight in the 1990s and now consistently serves over 1 million passengers per month. In 1998, passenger numbers surpassed 13 million for the first time and grew to 14.7 million passengers a year in 2007 before the effects of the Great Recession were experienced with reduced passenger numbers of 12.9 million in 2009. Recovery from the recession is now evident with Portland International Airport serving a record-breaking 15 million passengers in 2013. The volume of air freight handled by Portland airport was 212,414 tons in 2013. The airport is served by Tri-Met's MAX light rail which connects the airport to downtown Portland. C-TRAN buses connect to the Airport's MAX light rail line at the Parkrose Station as well as to the Interstate MAX light rail line at the Delta Park/Vanport Station.

Washington State's aviation system is served by a diverse mixture of airports with a range of sizes. The system is comprised of public use airports, both publicly and privately owned, and meets a range of transportation needs for commercial, business, personal, recreation, training and medical emergencies. WSDOT's Aviation Division conducts long-term planning to face the challenge of maintaining and improving the aviation system for the future. The WSDOT Aviation Division completed the latest update to the 20-Year Aviation System Plan in 2009 as part of its long-term air transportation study (LATS) for generation aviation and commercial airports statewide.

Within Clark County, general aviation airfields include Pearson Field and Grove Field. Pearson Field, located 2 miles south west of Downtown Vancouver off SR-14, is operated by the City of Vancouver and covers 134 acres owned by the U.S. Park Service. The Airpark has one paved runway (3,200 feet by 60 feet) and can accommodate over 170 aircraft. The Airpark is on the Washington State Historical Register. Pearson is designated as a part of the regional transportation system. Grove Field is a Basic Utility Stage I Airport operated by the Port of Camas/Washougal. Located in the Fern Prairie area 5 miles north of Camas, Grove Airfield is one of only two publicly owned airfields in the county. Grove Field has a 2,832 foot paved runway illuminated by a low intensity lighting system and also a PAPI system, an above-ground self-fueling station and hangar space for over 60 aircraft.

In addition, there are a number of private airfields located in Clark County that include those described below. Taylor's Green Mountain Airpark is a 23-acre facility, located 9 miles east of downtown Vancouver with one paved runway, six hangars and ten-tie downs. Goheen Airport, located three miles northwest of Battle Ground, is privately owned. It has one turf runway and provides a base for about 18 planes. 45 acres of Goheen's 60 acre area are zoned for airport use.

The Washington State Department of Transportation's Aeronautics Division and the local pilots' association proposed that an additional airport should be sited in Clark County because of the vulnerability of existing airfields in the County due to ownership issues and development pressures. Efforts in the 1980s to site such a facility were thwarted when neighborhood residents opposed a proposed airport location in the vicinity of the I-5/Ridgefield Junction. Federal and state agencies and local jurisdictions have to work together to site such facilities and local jurisdictions must ensure that the land uses surrounding the facility are compatible with aircraft operations and remain that way.

Regional Transportation System Performance

A significant step in developing the RTP is the analysis of transportation system performance.

Traffic Counts

Traffic counts are a way to track highway system performance. RTC has had a traffic counting program in place for over 20 years. Data is compiled and made available on RTC's website.

Change in Traffic Volumes

As a result of socio-economic and demographic changes described in Chapter 2 Clark County has seen significant changes in traffic volumes over the last 25 years. Traffic volumes are also affected by where capacity is constrained or additional capacity has been added to the transportation network. The MPO compiles traffic count data from local jurisdictions and other sources, and makes the compiled data available on RTC's website. Traffic count data is factored to adjust for seasonal, monthly, weekly and daily fluctuations in volumes. Examples of growth in traffic volumes at selected Clark County locations are listed in Table 3-6, with comparisons between the traffic count in 1985 and the most recent traffic counts available. The economic downturn beginning in 2008 appeared to have had an effect on traffic counts with some count locations reporting slightly lower counts years 2008 and 2009 compared with 2006 and 2007 counts.

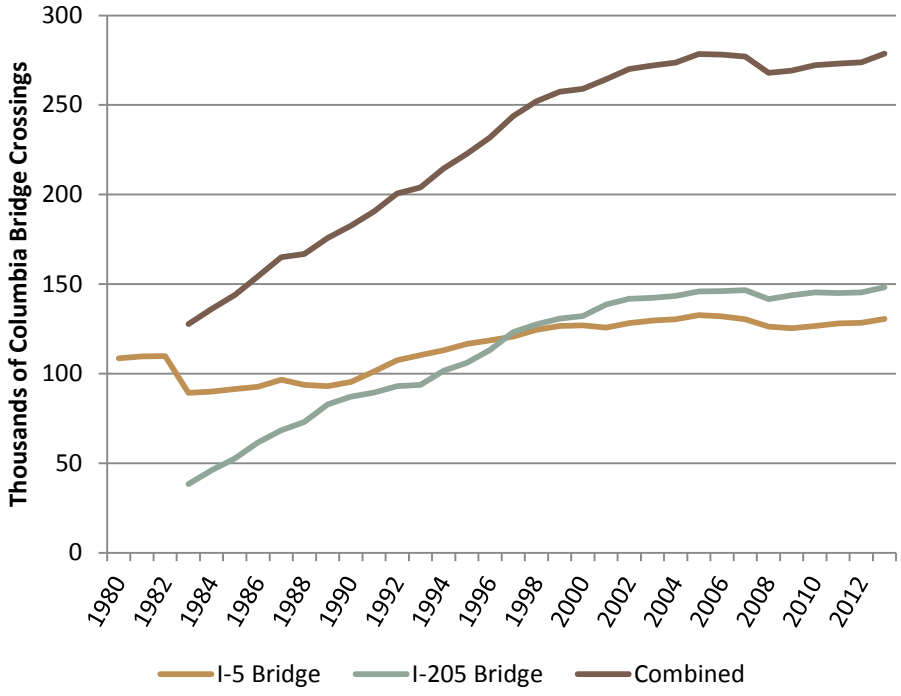
Table 3-6: Traffic Volumes; 1985 to Current Years

Location	Volumes	Current Volumes	Last Counted	Increase	Annual Increase
I-5 Bridge	92,301	130,511	2013	41%	1.5%
I-5, South of SR-500	54,400	130,992	2007	141%	6.4%
I-5, South of NE 78th St	52,784	94,982	2007	80%	3.6%
I-5, South of Woodland	33,748	66,906	2013	98%	3.5%
Hwy 99, south of NE 99th St	19,653	17,873	2010	-9%	-0.4%
I-205 Bridge	52,568	149,724	2013	185%	6.6%
I-205, south of SR-500	40,440	122,292	2010	202%	8.1%
164th Ave, south of SE 34th St	7,052	36,937	2013	424%	15.1%
192nd Ave, south of SE 34th St	*not open*	16,434	2010	*n/a*	*n/a*
SR-14, west of SE 164th Ave	22,600	80,771	2007	257%	11.7%
SR-14, west of NW 6th Ave	17,600	42,567	2013	142%	5.1%
Mill Plain, east of NE Andresen	21,021	20,558	2012	-2%	-0.1%
Mill Plain, east of NE Chkalov	18,220	45,916	2011	152%	5.8%
NE 18th Street, east of 138th Ave	7,557	18,102	2012	140%	5.2%
Fourth Plain, west of NE Andresen	16,060	25,536	2012	59%	2.2%
Fourth Plain, west of 137th Ave	14,671	27,453	2011	87%	3.4%
SR-500, west of NE Andresen	20,054	55,277	2012	176%	6.5%
Padden Parkway, west of NE 94th Ave	3,952	25,584	2012	547%	20.3%
78th St, west of Hwy 99	23,646	37,051	2012	57%	2.1%
139th St, west of NE 10th Ave	11,218	20,816	2010	86%	3.4%
SR-503, south of NE 76th St	17,460	35,269	2009	102%	4.2%
SR-503, south of SR-502	7,360	22,211	2012	202%	5.5%

Notes: Volumes are based on the total number of vehicles entering an intersection on an average weekday, and are approximate due to the annual variability. Freeway ramp intersections with streets were not considered for this table.
Source: RTC's Regional Traffic Count Program.

Permanent traffic recorders are in place on the I-5 and on the I-205 bridges. RTC compiles the Columbia crossing traffic counts provided by Oregon Department of Transportation from these recorders or from estimates provided by ODOT. In March 1995 RTC published the *Columbia River Bridge Traffic, 1961 - 1994* report and continues to report on river crossing data online. Figure 3-8 shows the average weekday traffic volumes crossing the Columbia River bridges, 1980 to 2013. In 2013 the estimated average weekday traffic (AWDT) volumes on the I-5 Interstate Bridge were 130,511 and on the I-205 Glenn Jackson Bridge were 148,152. In 2013, the average northbound weekday evening peak hour crossings of the I-5 Interstate Bridge were 4,572 and 7,411 on the I-205 Glenn Jackson Bridge. In the southbound direction, average weekday morning peak hour crossings were 5,646 on the I-5 Interstate Bridge and were 7,424 on the I-205 Glenn Jackson Bridge.

Figure 3-8: Average Weekday Columbia River Bridge Crossings, 1980-2013



Source: Oregon Department of Transportation

The highest daily traffic ever recorded on the I-5 Interstate Bridge was on Friday July 2, 2004 when 157,301 bridge crossings were made. The highest evening peak hour traffic ever recorded on the I-5 Bridge was on Tuesday May 28, 1996 when 10,838 bridge crossing were made. For the northbound direction, the highest evening peak hour traffic was recorded on Thursday June 11, 1998 when 5,987 bridge crossings were made. For the southbound direction, the highest morning peak hour traffic was recorded on Wednesday March 31, 2004 when 6,119 bridge crossings were made.

The I-205 Glenn Jackson Bridge's highest daily number of crossings recorded was on Friday July 25, 2014 with 172,683 crossings. The highest evening peak hour traffic recorded on the I-205 Glenn Jackson Bridge was on Friday August 3, 2006 when 13,284 bridge crossings were made. The highest northbound evening peak hour traffic recorded on the Bridge is the 8,426 crossings made on Friday May 24, 1996. For the southbound direction, the highest morning peak hour traffic was recorded on Tuesday October 7, 2003 when 8,247 bridge crossings were made. The highest all-day total river crossings were recorded on Friday, July 27, 2004 when 325,095 trips crossed the Columbia river on the I-5 Interstate and I-205 Glenn Jackson bridges.

Regional transportation system intersections with the highest traffic volumes, measured in terms of number of vehicles entering intersection, are listed in Table 3-7.

Table 3-7: Highest Volume Intersections in Clark County, 2013

Rank	East-West	North/South	Approx. Volume	Count Year
1	Mill Plain Blvd.	Chkalov Drive	74,000	2011
2	State Route 500/Fourth Plain	State Route 503	72,000	2012
3	State Route 500	NE 54th Avenue	62,000	2009
4	Mill Plain Blvd.	136th Avenue	62,000	2012
5	State Route 500	NE 42nd Avenue	58,000	2009
6	Padden Parkway	State Route 503	57,000	2012
7	NE 78th Street	Highway 99	54,000	2012
8	Fourth Plain Blvd.	Andresen Road	53,000	2012
9	Padden Parkway	Andresen Road	53,000	2012
10	Mill Plain Blvd.	120th Avenue	51,000	2011
11	Mill Plain Blvd.	SE 164th Ave.	51,000	2013
12	NE 134th Street	20th Ave./Hwy. 99	50,000	2011
13	Mill Plain Blvd.	123rd / 124th Avenue	48,000	2011
14	State Route 502	State Route 503	47,000	2012

Notes: Volumes are based on the total number of vehicles entering an intersection on an average weekday, and are approximate due to the annual variability. Freeway ramp intersections with streets were not considered for this table.

Source: RTC's Regional Traffic Count Program.

Regional Travel Forecasting Model: Forecasting Future Travel Demand and Transportation Needs

The Regional Travel Forecasting Model for the Clark County region is used as a tool to analyze existing and future transportation system performance. It is specifically used to forecast future traffic volumes on the regional transportation system. The regional travel forecast model uses demographic data as a basis for travel forecasts with the basis for the 2035 travel demand forecast model being the underlying forecast 2035 land uses. The travel model process involves trip generation, trip distribution, mode split and trip assignment to the regional transportation system.

In the modeling process, a base year of 2010 was used with forecasting to the year 2035. As described in Chapter 2, the RTP update must be based on adopted land use plans of local jurisdictions. 2035 land uses are based on the adopted Comprehensive Growth Management Plan for Clark County (Clark County, September 2007) which has a horizon year of 2024, extended out to the RTP's 2035 horizon. Prior to adoption of the Comprehensive Growth Management Plans, alternative land use scenarios, and their effect on regional transportation needs, are tested and measured as part of the Growth Management planning process. The 2035 land use allocation to 665 Clark County Transportation Analysis Zones (TAZ's) was developed by local jurisdictions and RTC's partner agencies using their adopted comprehensive land use plans, as well as current zoning, as the basis for forecasting the future location of population, housing and employment within Clark County. Household and employment data allocated to the TAZs are the input to the regional travel forecast model. After trip generation, trip distribution, mode split and trip

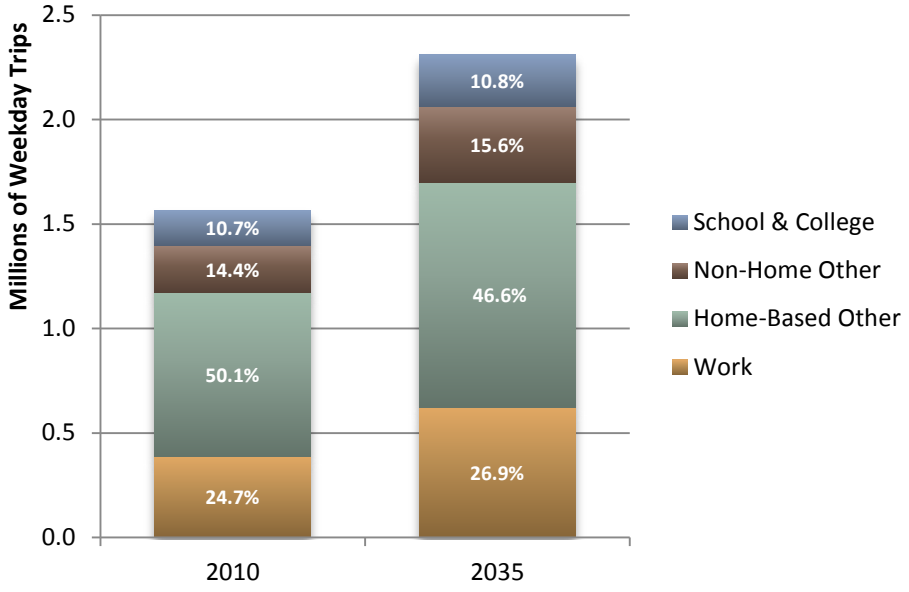
assignment onto the assumed regional transportation network, output from the regional travel forecast model is used as a tool to identify specific transportation system needs and future transportation solutions.

From 2010 to 2035 there is forecast to be a 48% increase in all-day person trips from around 1.56 million trips per day in 2010 to over 2.31 million trips in 2035. Trips can be classified according to place of trip production and purpose of trip. The regional travel forecasting model for Clark County categorizes trips into several categories including Home-Based Work, Home-Based Shopping, Home-Based Other, Home-Based Recreation, Non-Home-Based Work, Non-Home-Based Other, and School and College trips. Figure 3-9 summarizes this information to show the proportion of trips in four categories for average weekday Clark County-produced person trips.

Figure 3-9 shows that in the 2010 base year the largest proportion of trips during a 24-hour period are home-based-other trips (50%). This category can include trips from home to the grocery store, home to childcare, home to leisure activities etc. The second highest category is home-based and non-home-based work trips (25%). Non-home-based-other trips make up 14% of the trips. This category can include such trips as shopping mall to restaurant trips. The home-based categories include trips originating at home and going to a destination as well as the return trip to home. School and college trips make up 11% of trips made on a daily basis The proportions for the year 2035 are forecast to be 47% home-based-other trips, 27% home-based and non-home-based work trips, 16% non-home-based-other trips, and 11% school/college trips.

The Regional Travel Forecasting Model for the Clark County region is used as a tool to analyze existing and future transportation system performance.

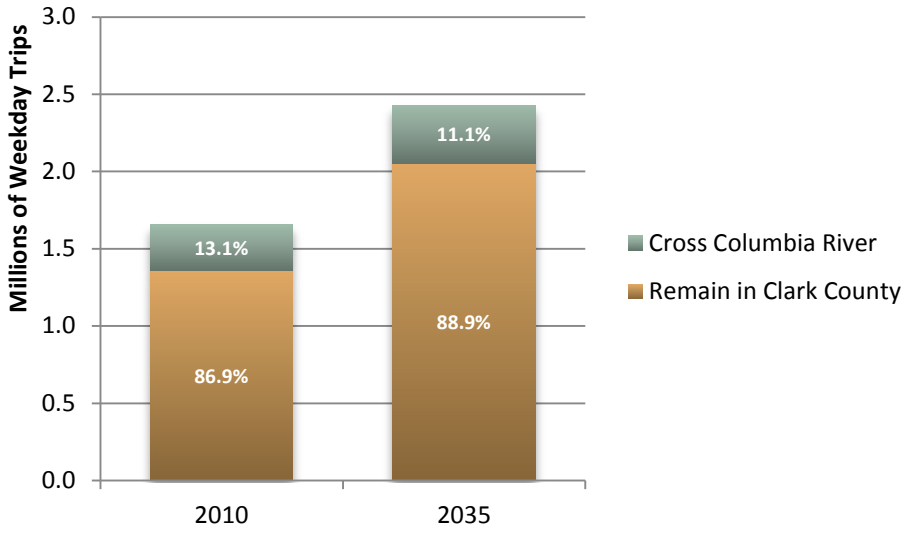
Figure 3-9: Average Weekday Person Trips by Trip Purpose for Clark County



Source: RTC Regional Travel Forecast Model

Trips can also be categorized according to where the trips begin and end. Figure 3-10 shows the proportions of trips that use the Clark County highway system; trips that remain in Clark County (87% of trips in 2010, 89% in 2035) and trips that cross the Columbia River (13% in 2010, 11% in 2035).

Figure 3-10: Distribution of Average Weekday Person Trips for Clark County



Source: RTC Regional Travel Forecast Model

Needs analysis was then carried out to determine what impact the forecast growth in travel demand might have on the transportation system. In carrying out analysis of existing and future transportation needs the regional travel forecasting model was used to run three scenarios:

Base-Year

2010 traffic volumes on 2035 highway network.

Committed System

Forecast 2035 traffic volumes on "committed" highway network. The "committed" network has improvement projects for which funds are already committed in the Transportation Improvement Program (TIP).

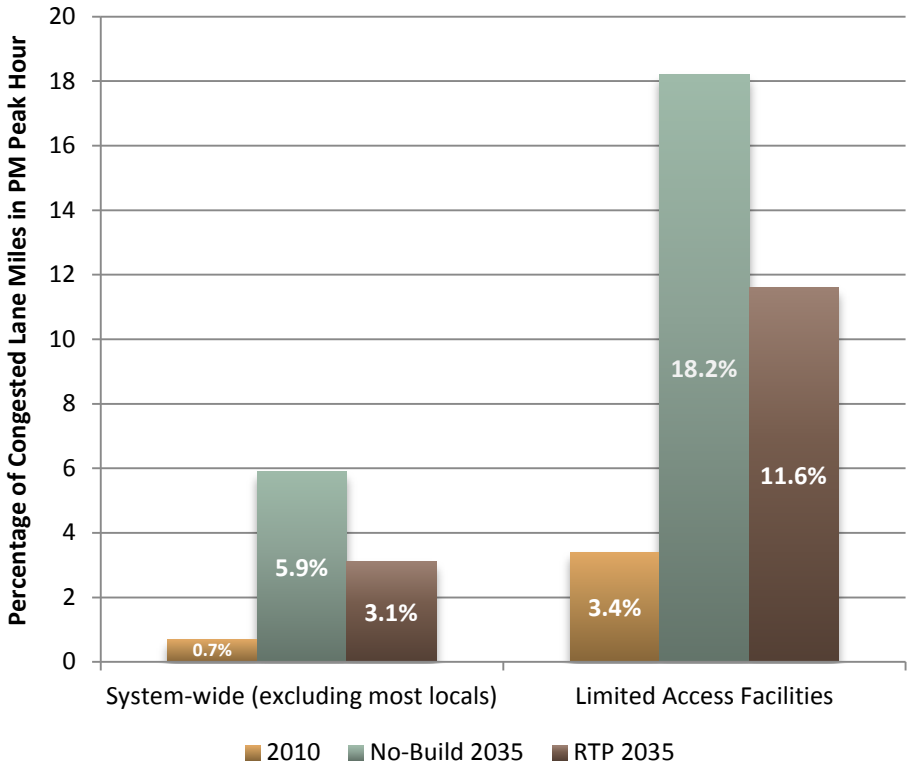
RTP, Year 2035

Forecast 2035 traffic volumes on 2035 highway network with RTP improvements listed in Appendix B. RTP improvements are projects for which funds are already programmed and committed in the current Transportation Improvement Program, together with projects for which there is an identified regional need, regional support, and a reasonable expectation that funds will be available within the twenty-plus year horizon to construct and/or implement them.

Regional Travel Forecasting Model Analysis

Analysis of the Regional Travel Forecasting Model can yield data for forecast speed on a transportation facility, vehicle miles traveled, lane miles of congestion and vehicle hours of delay. RTC staff uses forecast model data to inform the project identification process. Figures 3-11 shows some of the forecast results.

Figure 3-11: Percentage of Congested Lane Miles Within Clark County During the PM Peak Hour



In summary, between 2013 and 2035, the region's population is forecast to grow by 29% and the region's employment is forecast to grow by 75%. The regional travel forecast model, using a base year of 2010, projects a resulting increase in trips per day of 48% with a 5.5% increase in regional transportation system highway lane miles and an 18% increase in fixed-route transit service hours.

The GMA requires local jurisdictions to set levels of service standards for transportation facilities.

Levels of Service

Level of service standards represent the minimum performance level desired for transportation facilities and services within the region. They are used as a gauge for evaluating the quality of service of the transportation system and can be described by travel times, travel speed, freedom to maneuver, traffic interruptions, comfort, convenience, and safety. The Washington State Growth Management Act states that these standards should be established locally and standards should be regionally coordinated. The standards are used to identify deficient facilities and services in the transportation plan, and are also to be used by local governments to judge whether transportation funding is adequate to support proposed land use developments.

Levels of service are defined as "qualitative measures describing operational conditions within a traffic stream and their perception by motorists and/or passengers." A level of service definition generally describes these conditions in terms of such factors as speed and travel time, volume conditions, freedom to maneuver, traffic interruptions, comfort and convenience, and safety. These levels of service are designated A through F, from best to worst. Level of service E describes conditions approaching and at capacity (that is, critical density).

For uninterrupted flow conditions (such as freeways and long sections of roadways between stop signs or signalized intersections), the following definitions[3] apply:

Level of Service A

Free flow conditions, with low volumes and high speeds. Freedom to select desired speeds and to maneuver with the traffic stream is extremely high. The general level of comfort and convenience provided to the motorist, passenger, or pedestrian is excellent.

Level of Service B

In the range of stable flow but the presence of other users in the traffic stream begins to be noticeable. Freedom to select desired speeds is relatively unaffected, but there is a slight decline in the freedom to maneuver with the traffic stream from LOS A.

Level of Service C

Still in the range of stable flow, but marks the beginning of the range of flow in which the operation of individual users becomes significantly affected by interactions with others in the traffic stream. The selection of speed is now affected by the presence of others, and maneuvering within the traffic stream requires substantial vigilance on the part of the user. The general level of comfort and convenience declines noticeably at this level.

Level of Service D

Represents high-density, but stable flow. Speed and freedom to maneuver are severely restricted, and the driver or pedestrian experiences a

[3] *From* Highway Capacity Manual*, Transportation Research Board, 1985*

generally poor level of comfort and convenience. Small increases in traffic flow will generally cause operational problems at this level.

Level of Service E

Represents operating conditions at or near the capacity level. All speeds are reduced to a low, but relatively uniform value. Freedom to maneuver within the traffic stream is extremely difficult, and it is generally accomplished by forcing a vehicle or pedestrian to "give way" to accommodate such maneuvers. Comfort and convenience levels are extremely poor, and driver or pedestrian frustration is generally high. Operations at this level are usually unstable, because small increases in flow or minor perturbations within the traffic stream will cause breakdowns.

Level of Service F

Describes forced or breakdown flow. These conditions usually result from queues of vehicles backing up from a restriction downstream. Operations within the queue are characterized by stop-and-go waves, and they are extremely unstable. It marks the point where arrival flow exceeds discharge flow.

These definitions are general and conceptual in nature, and they apply primarily to uninterrupted flow. Levels of service for interrupted flow facilities vary widely in terms of both the user's perception of service quality and the operational variables used to describe them.

Table 3-8, below, quantifies Level of Service as defined by the Highway Capacity Manual: Special Report 209, Third Edition (Transportation Research Board, 1998). The average travel speeds are shown with their corresponding level of service designation.

Table 3-8: Level of Service Definitions (HCM)

LOS Class	A	B	C	D	E	F
Type I Urban Arterials Roadway Segment: Average Travel Speed (mph)	≥ 42	≥ 32	≥ 27	≥ 21	≥ 16	< 16
Type II Urban Arterials Roadway Segment: Average Travel Speed (mph)	≥ 35	≥ 28	≥ 22	≥ 17	≥ 13	< 13
Signalized Intersections Control Delay per Vehicle (seconds)	≤ 10	> 10 & ≤ 20	> 20 & ≤ 35	> 35 & ≤ 55	> 55 & ≤ 80	> 80
Unsignalized Intersections Delay per Vehicle (seconds)	≤ 10	> 10 & ≤ 15	> 15 & ≤ 25	> 25 & ≤ 35	> 35 & ≤ 50	> 50

Level of Service Standards on Highways of Statewide Significance and Highways of Regional Significance

Congestion and Levels of Service continue to be issues of significance for Clark County as the region continues to experience rapid growth. In 1998 the Washington State Legislature passed House Bill 1487, otherwise known as the Level of Service (LOS) Bill. The Bill set new requirements relating to transportation and growth management planning. The LOS Bill aimed at clarifying how state-owned transportation facilities should be planned for and included in city and county comprehensive plans required under the Growth Management Act. The intent of the legislation was to enhance the coordination of planning efforts and plan consistency at the local, regional and state levels. The LOS Bill amended several laws including the Growth Management Act (RCW 36.70A), Priority Programming for Highways (RCW 47.05), Statewide Transportation Planning (RCW 47.06) and Regional Transportation Planning Organizations (RCW 47.80). The combined amendments to these RCWs were provided to enhance the identification of, and coordinate planning for major transportation facilities identified as "transportation facilities and services of statewide significance". The key requirements to the bill are listed below

- Designation of Highways of Statewide Significance (HSS) completed in 1999 and most recently updated in 2004. The State must give higher priority to correcting identified deficiencies on transportation facilities of statewide significance. In the Clark County region the HSS system is I-5, I-205, SR-14 and SR-501 between I-5 and the Port of Vancouver.
- State-owned facilities, including Highways of Statewide Significance, to be included in local plans.
- Level of Service for Highways of Statewide Significance is set by the State in consultation with other jurisdictions.
- Level of Service for regional state highway facilities (not part of the HSS) to be set through a Regional Transportation Planning Organization (RTPO) coordinated process with state, regional and local input.
- Highways of Statewide Significance are statutorily exempt from local concurrency requirements.
- The LOS Bill does not address concurrency requirements for regional state highway facilities.

For the HSS system the Bill requires that the transportation element of the comprehensive plan address the land use impact on the state highway facilities. The State, in consultation, will set the LOS for the HSS system and they are exempt from local concurrency analysis. In Clark County, WSDOT has established a LOS 'C' for rural HSS facilities and 'D' for urban HSS facilities.

Non-HSS state highways, otherwise known as Highways of Regional Significance, in Clark County include SR-500, non-HSS segments of SR-501, SR-502, and SR-503 must also be addressed in the comprehensive plan, and have LOS set in coordination with the RTPO. The law is silent in terms of including or exempting them from local concurrency rules. In December 2001, the RTC Board adopted LOS 'E' or better for non-HSS urban state highway facilities and LOS 'C' or better on rural non-HSS facilities.

Urban areas and urban facilities are defined by the GMA urban growth boundaries. Rural areas and rural facilities are outside of the GMA urban growth boundaries. Although local agencies may establish their own methodology for analyzing LOS, these LOS standards must be consistent with the Highway Capacity Manual LOS criteria.

Local agencies should incorporate the LOS standards established for both the Highways of Statewide Significance and regional state highway facilities (or non-HSS) into the transportation elements of their Comprehensive Growth Management Plans. Once local Growth Management Plans are updated, RTC must certify that the local transportation elements are consistent with the Regional Transportation Plan, include LOS standards for the HSS and non-HSS segments and describe the impacts of land uses on the state highway system.

Clark County/Vancouver LOS Standards

Capacity analysis is an estimate of the maximum amount of traffic that can be accommodated by a facility while maintaining prescribed operational qualities. The definition of operational criteria is through levels of service, as described above, or by other operational criteria. The Growth Management Act requires local jurisdictions to set levels of service standards for transportation facilities. This ties in with the GMA concurrency requirement that transportation and other infrastructure is available concurrent with development. Levels of Service (LOS) standards are to be regionally coordinated and were coordinated within the region during the GMA planning process in 1994.

Initially, Vancouver adopted a corridor-based concurrency ordinance in March 1998 and has made subsequent amendments to the City of Vancouver's concurrency program and methodology with the most recent Transportation Concurrency Management Administrative Manual published in January 2012 and updated Traffic Study Guidelines in December 2013. The City of Vancouver's concurrency ordinance is codified in Vancouver Municipal Code Chapter 11.95.

The Board of Clark County Commissioners has an adopted Transportation Concurrency Ordinance and related levels of service. Clark County's website has an explanation of the County's implementation of Concurrency. The County's code 40.350.020 provides details of the Clark County Concurrency Program, concurrency corridors and travel speed standards.

Transit LOS Indicators

In 1994, as part of the GMA planning process, C-TRAN also identified LOS indicators to assess the operational quality of the transit system. These indicators include load factor, headways, bus stop spacing, accessibility, span of service, land use densities, and other supporting factors.

Highway System Capacity Analysis

The Regional Travel Forecasting Model is used to analyze highway capacity needs for the Clark County region. Appendix B lists projects identified in the *RTP* as needed to meet future forecast capacity deficiencies determined by assigning forecast 2035 trips to an assumed transportation network. The lists of projects contained in Appendix B are those projects incorporated into the 2035 regional travel forecasting model.

Transportation System Analysis

Highway capacity is not the only consideration in analysis of the regional transportation system. Consecutive federal Transportation Acts, The Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (1991), Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (TEA-21) and SAFETEA-LU (2005), emphasize the need to develop alternative modes and increase capacity of the existing highway system through more efficient use by, for example, ridesharing, system management, bicycling, walking and transit use. Other alternatives have to be considered before highway capacity expansion is identified as the solution. Such strategies are described in more detail in Chapter 5. In addition, Chapter 5 also addresses the need for maintenance and preservation of the existing regional transportation system, safety of the transportation system, development of non-motorized modes and high capacity transportation systems.

Emerging Issues to Track

There are several emerging issues which will need to be tracked in the short-term. These include:

- Updates to the federal functional classification system resulting from the updated Urban Area Boundary (2013) and requests from local jurisdictions to better align the federal and local functional classifications.
- Any changes in forecast funding and the potential deferral and/or cancellation of projects and transit service will have impacts on transportation system performance. The Regional Travel Forecasting Model should be used to analyze the transportation system impacts of any changes.
- Transportation system performance measurement and monitoring together with target setting required by the Federal Transportation Act, MAP-21. Measurement and monitoring will assess safety, pavement/bridge condition, asset management, and system performance

Chapter 4: Transportation Finance Plan – Investing in the Future

The financial element of the Regional Transportation Plan is a required component of the federal transportation planning process. The RTP's financial plan element includes (1) financial assumptions, (2) revenue sources and projections, and (3) cost estimates for transportation projects and transportation system maintenance and operations. The RTP Finance Plan addresses federal, state and local revenue sources. The focus of the RTP Finance Plan is on forecast revenues and cost estimates for improvements that are part of the RTP Designated Regional Transportation System. Federal provisions require that the RTP must be "fiscally constrained" meaning that "revenues are reasonably expected to be available" to provide for the list of projects identified in the twenty four year timeframe of the RTP. The revenue assumptions for the Columbia River Crossing Project are described in a separate section of this chapter. Its funding strategy is supported by its own financial plan.

Achievements and Challenges

The 2014 RTP faces considerable challenges for funding transportation into the future. Over the last several years the economic downturn has had a negative impact on the amount of revenue available to transportation. While the economy has shown signs of improvement, sales tax revenue, gas tax and other transportation fees are lower because of decreased purchasing power, a slowdown in residential development and less travel.

Electric, hybrid and more fuel efficient vehicles generate a smaller share of federal and state gas revenue compared to their miles driven.

It is still unclear when the economic vitality of the region will fully recover or if the rate of employment and residential growth will return to the vigorous levels of the past. The financial assumptions in this RTP update are a reflection of the comprehensive plans of the local jurisdictions which target levels of population and employment growth based on a return to a healthy economy over the time frame of the RTP. In addition, the future of the fuel tax as the primary road finance strategy is limited. Continual advances in vehicle technology and constant erosion of purchasing power from inflation may indicate the need to find more innovative ways to pay for transportation investments. Under the current transportation funding model, electric, hybrid, and more fuel efficient vehicles generate a smaller share of transportation revenue compared to the miles they drive on the roadway. This makes it even more important that transportation planners and policy makers

discuss transportation financing strategies and the benefits of how transportation is paid for.

The Regional Transportation Plan has traditionally focused on transportation system capacity expansion. Since adoption of the last RTP update in December 2011, several significant regional transportation system capital improvement projects have been completed amounting to over $410 million in project costs. Many of the major regional transportation projects received funding through the state's "Nickel" and Partnership packages. Significant projects completed since 2011 include: the Salmon Creek Interchange Project, the SR-500/St. John's Interchange Project, and the SR-14 Camas-Washougal Widening and Interchange Project.

In addition, other capacity projects to be completed over the next three years include the widening of SR-502 from I-5 to Battle Ground, currently under construction, and the south half of the I-205/18th Street Interchange scheduled for construction in 2015. These projects and others are fully funded and amount to another $184 million in improvements.

The region is seeing more than $442 million of investment in transportation infrastructure over a ten year period from 2011 to 2017. However, compared to the last RTP update in 2011, future revenue for major capacity improvements is limited. While the 2014 RTP contains significant mainline capacity expansion projects, many of the projects contained in this RTP update consist of modernizing interchanges, adding new ones, or upgrading arterial roadways to urban standards.

As the region looks to future needs, the costs of providing new transportation capacity continue to increase and the effectiveness of that capacity is often quickly compromised by growing traffic.

The Clark County region is investing more than $442 million in transportation infrastructure over a 10 year period.

In addition, as the region grows and matures, so do its transportation assets as well as the cost of preserving and maintaining them. This expanded infrastructure and the ageing of existing infrastructure requires regular and predictable investments in maintenance, preservation, and operations. Much of the region's infrastructure was built many decades ago and over the next two decades will require significant preservation efforts or will need major rehabilitation. Deferring maintenance of transportation facilities can further increase the cost of conserving critical transportation assets.

Federal gas tax, unchanged at 18.4 cents per gallon since 1993, makes up 1/3 of the total gas tax paid by residents of Washington.

Revenues

Revenues for transportation system development are available from federal, state, local and private sources. Funding sources that have been historically available are extrapolated into the future to provide an estimate of the resources reasonably expected to be available. A full description of current and potential revenue sources and funding programs available for transportation uses is available in Appendix D of the RTP. This section will provide an overview of the current revenue sources available to fund the transportation system.

Current Transportation Revenue Sources

At the federal level, the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21) was passed in July 2012. Since the passage of Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (ISTEA) in 1992, Federal funding programs have allowed much greater flexibility in the way money may be used. The federal funding programs now have a multimodal emphasis, especially the Surface Transportation Program which gives regions greater independence to invest in alternate modes of travel including capital transit projects, such as High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV), Light Rail Transit (LRT), and park and ride facilities. ISTEA was considered landmark legislation because of this and because it enhanced the role of the Metropolitan Planning Organization in the programming, planning, and prioritization of STP funds. The current federal transportation act, MAP-21, continues to be funded through revenues from the Highway Trust Fund and General Fund as well as ethanol tax reforms. Current federal gas tax is 18.4 cents which has been unchanged since 1993.

The State gas tax is the major state revenue source for highway maintenance and arterial construction funding. The base gas tax is 23 cents, however, the State Legislature enacted fuel tax increases in 2003 (the Nickel Package) and 2005 (the Partnership Package at 9.5 cents) which were paired with a fixed list of projects to be constructed over the next 10 to 15 years. By 2017, the set of projects funded by nickel and partnership funds will be completed and future revenue generated by these funds will be dedicated to debt service and will not be available to new projects. Other state funding sources include licenses, permits, and fees as well as a vehicle sales tax. The Washington State Department of Transportation administers state and federal funded state highway projects. State transportation revenues are divided into separate programs. The budget for these programs is determined by the state legislature. WSDOT then prioritizes projects and determines which *projects can be constructed within the budget of each program.*

Almost 48% of the state gas tax was dedicated to debt service in 2014.

Local revenue comes from a variety of sources such as property tax for road projects and sales tax for transit projects and operations. Other revenues include moneys from street use permits, gas tax, utility permits, and impact fees. In addition, local governments have authority for a variety of transportation taxing options. Most of these alternatives require voter approval to enact. Local options for transportation funding consist of vehicle license fees, sales tax, and taxes on gas and commercial parking. Some cities in the Puget Sound region have enacted commercial parking

taxes. Except for C-TRAN's use of sales tax for transit funding, there are no jurisdictions in the Clark County region that have exercised local funding options.

Transit systems are also funded by fare box proceeds, federal funds and other local funds. Federal revenue sources described above are intended exclusively for highway investment, but also have the flexibility to be used for transit funding.

C-TRAN is the Public Transportation Benefit Area for the Clark County region. As such, it has the authority to impose up to 0.9 percent local sales tax to support operations with majority support from registered voters in the Public Transportation Benefit Authority area. In September 2005, voters approved a funding proposition that added 0.2 percent sales and use tax to C-TRAN's previously approved 0.3 percent, for a total of 0.5 percent (five cents on a $10.00 purchase). This additional funding brought stability and modest expansion to C-TRAN service. C-TRAN's 2030 Plan, adopted by the C-TRAN Board in June 2010, identifies an overall sales tax implementation strategy to maintain its core bus and paratransit service and expanded transit service into the future. The initial step in this strategy was in November 2011 when Clark County voters approved an additional 0.2 percent sales tax increase to preserve core bus service and paratransit service up to the current rate of 0.7 percent. The implementation strategy calls for a total of 0.9 percent sales tax by 2030 to provide service for bus rapid transit, new facilities and additional service to meet demands of a growing population.

Revenue Assumptions for the RTP

C-TRAN provided over 254,000 hours of fixed route service in 2013. C-TRAN's 2030 Plan calls for a 44% increase to 376,000 hours.

C-VAN service hours will more than double, increasing from 83,000 in 2010 to 169,000 hours in 2030.

The Finance Plan addresses a twenty-one year period from 2015 to 2035. The estimate of revenues available to fund RTP projects was extrapolated from historical and forecast revenue information for Clark County from the Washington State Department of Transportation Strategic Planning and Finance Division. The Finance Division provided data on state and federal transportation revenues generated in the Clark County region and also made available historic local transportation revenue and expenditure data for Clark County and cities within the County. This information was used to provide a basis for determining federal, state and local revenues likely to be generated for future transportation needs. The adopted C-TRAN 2030 Plan was the basis for determining transit revenue and expenditures out to 2035. This section outlines the assumptions and methodology used for the revenue forecast.

The Washington State Department of Transportation's Strategic Planning and Finance Division provided historical transportation revenue information. Data was also compiled from the Washington State Office of Financial Management (OFM) which provides support to the WSDOT's Finance Division. The primary data sources for the revenue forecast consist of:

Transportation expenditures made up 19% of total 2012 household expenditures.

- Historical state gas tax revenue generated and received by Clark County from 2003 to 2012
- Historical federal gas tax revenue generated and received by Clark County from 2003 to 2012
- Receipt and expenditure reports to the WSDOT Finance Division by Clark County and the Cities from 2002 to 2012.
- State wide gross tax revenue forecast by the Office of Financial Management out to 2027

State Revenues

The historical financial data is extrapolated into the future to provide an estimate of funding reasonably expected to be available. Revenue sources for Clark County are compared with statewide revenue trends out to 2027 as calculated by Office of Financial Management. The total estimated costs for system preservation and maintenance was subtracted from the total revenue available for construction. Historical system preservation and maintenance cost was provided by WSDOT's Finance Division and the Southwest WSDOT Region.

- Projected state gas tax is based on current law at 23 cents a gallon. It is currently bonded at 33% and is projected to go down to 7% by 2035. An element affecting the amount of state gas tax available for projects is the return back to Clark County on the revenue that is contributed by the County. The historical return on contribution (ROC) for Clark County is 76%.
- Revenue from the nickel and partnership gas tax is dedicated to funded projects or debt service and is not available for RTP projects.
- Total pre-existing gas tax for 2003 to 2012 is annualized to calculate average annual revenue. Starting in 2013, annual revenue by year out to 2035 is calculated using year to year percent change from the OFM annual statewide gross tax. OFM forecast goes to 2027; therefore growth from to 2028 to 2035 is based on the annual growth rate from 2021 to 2027.
- Variables affecting revenue such as population growth, debt service, fuel costs and improved fuel efficiency of vehicles are factored into the WSDOT forecast methodology.
- The state revenue gas tax forecast assumes the equivalent of a new four and a half cent/gallon gas tax beginning in 2018.

*State gas tax available for capital = total revenue - debt service * ROC - preservation and maintenance*

Federal Revenue Sources

Historical financial data is extrapolated into the future to provide an estimate of funding reasonably expected to be available. The total estimated costs for system preservation and maintenance was subtracted from the total revenue available for construction. Historical system preservation and maintenance cost was provided by WSDOT's Finance Division and the Southwest WSDOT Region.

- Federal revenue assumes continuation of the federal authorization (MAP-21) at current levels. It uses the same basic methodology as state gas tax with federal gas tax growth out to 2035 based on OFM. The historical return on contribution for the federal gas tax is 71%.

*Federal gas tax available for Capital = total revenue * ROC – funds for freight/rail – preservation and maintenance*

Local Revenue

Data for Clark County and the cities in Clark County included revenue categories for property and sales tax, general fund dollars, special assessments, and other state funds. The local data from WSDOT also includes historical expenditures that account for debt service, preservation and maintenance, and construction.

- For Clark County and local cities the approach was to: calculate total revenue, debt service, preservation and maintenance, policing, state fuel tax, and other state funds and annualize for all categories; extrapolate annual percent change by year and calculate annual dollars by category by year out to 2035. The primary factors affecting local revenue for capital projects are changes to debt service and maintenance and preservation.

Local revenue available for capital = total receipts – debt service, preservation and maintenance, and policing. Allocate available dollars for capital between regional and local systems to determine revenue for the regional system.

The annual cost to own a vehicle in 2012 was $9,100. Of that amount, 73% was for payments, finance charges, depreciation, maintenance, and insurance. 8% was for federal, state gas tax and other transportation fees.

Transit Revenue and Costs

This section addresses both revenue and costs for transit that were derived from C-TRAN's adopted 2030 Plan.

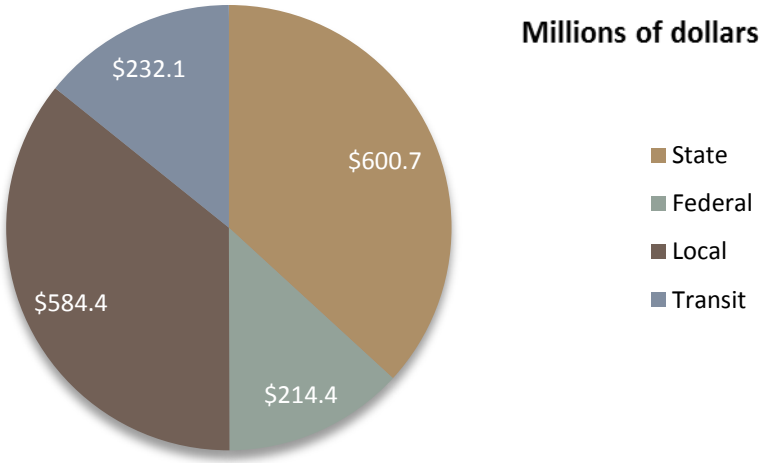
- Transit revenue and cost estimates were based on C-TRAN's adopted 2030 Plan. Costs and revenues were expanded to 2035 to reflect five more years of revenue and additional bus replacement, capital maintenance and other capital repair and replacement costs. Transit capital costs include all C-TRAN capital projects except for the CRC project. The key capital projects include Fourth Plain Bus Rapid Transit, Fisher's Landing expansion, new park and ride facilities at 18th Street in the I-205 corridor and at 219th Street in the I-5 corridor, bus replacement, and a new maintenance facility.

- As required by the 2030 plan, transit capital revenues have been matched to capital expenditures.
- Total revenue available for capital expenditures is $232,093,883.
- The full 2030 Plan calls for an additional two-tenths of one percent over current levels or nine-tenths of one percent.

RTP Revenue Estimate

Based on the assumptions described above, the following chart presents a summary of potential transportation revenues that could be available for projects on the designated regional system through 2035.

Figure 4-1: Potential Transportation Revenues through 2035



A total of $1.63 billion is projected from federal, state, local and transit revenue sources over the next 21 years.

As noted earlier, not all the revenue generated in Clark County is returned to the County. Revenue generated compared to revenue received is referred to as return on contribution (ROC). This forecast assumed an ROC of 71% for federal revenue and 76% for state revenue and is based on historical ROC for both sources.

The cost of a gallon of gas:

8% distribution and marketing

14% refining

12% taxes

66% crude oil

Cost Assumptions for the RTP

The costs of improvements on the designated regional transportation system are the focus of this section. Capacity and roadway improvement costs and capital costs for the transit system are addressed in the Finance Plan. Costs for pedestrian and bicycle projects as well as costs for Intelligent Transportation System, Transportation System Management improvements and Transportation Demand Management are also included. Costs for other modes, e.g. freight rail system

improvements and inter-city passenger rail, are assumed to be met at the statewide or national level or by private interests.

- RTP project cost estimates were taken from WSDOT's *2007-2026 Highway System Plan* and local agencies' and jurisdictions' Comprehensive Growth Management Capital Facilities Plans and from Transportation Improvement Programs and development plans for Clark County and the cities in the County.
- A variety of adopted reports were used to compile the costs for the following modal elements: Bicycle and Pedestrian, *Clark County Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan*; Transportation Demand Management, *Clark County Commute Trip Reduction Plan*; and Transportation Systems Management and Operations (TSMO), *Regional TSMO Plan for Southwest Washington*.

Full RTP System Cost

The full project list for the RTP includes the projects that are on the designated regional transportation system as well as local arterial projects that are not on the designated system. The table below provides a cost estimate for all of the modal elements of the RTP system (both regionally-designated and local). The subtotal line of the table sums the total capital costs for the RTP's regional system while the total cost line adds in local roadway projects that are not already accounted for on the designated regional system. These local roadway projects make up more than 40% of total costs for all roadway projects and just over 33% if all modes are considered. (The full list of projects for both designated regional transportation system projects and local projects is shown in Appendix B.)

Table 4-1: Full RTP system costs

Roadway	$1,360,898,000
Transit	$232,093,883
Bike/Pedestrian	$92,400,000
TSMO	$48,000,000
TDM	$45,800,000
Subtotal (Designated RTP System)	**$1,779,191,883**
Local Roads	$910,767,527
Total	**$2,689,959,410**

The RTP includes almost $2.7 billion in improvements for all transportation modes and facilities. $910.8 million dollars of that cost is for local roadways.

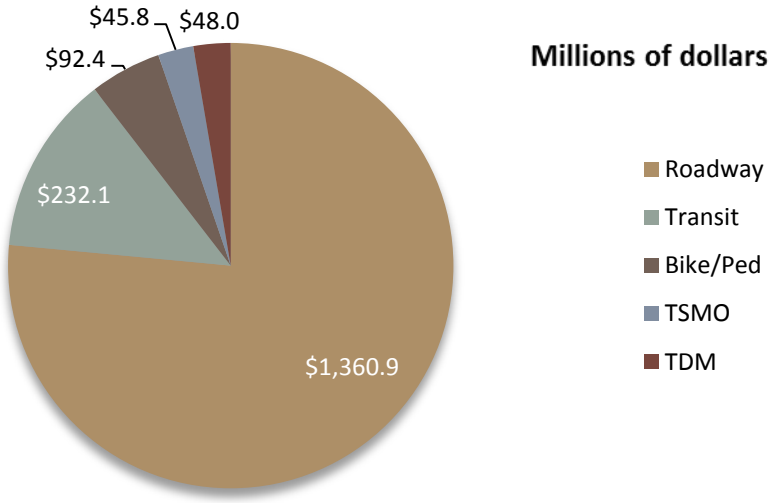
RTP Designated System Costs

While the previous table shows the total cost of all the projects in the RTP, the "fiscal constraint" requirement focuses only on those projects on the regionally designated transportation system. "Fiscally constrained" test means that there should be a reasonable expectation revenues will be available to provide for the list of projects.

Capital costs of proposed improvements to the designated regional transportation system are addressed in this section. In a rapidly growing region such as Clark County, there is large demand for system expansion. The total cost of projects on the designated regional system is $1.78 billion over a 21-year period. This cost includes highway system expansion, transit capital and other modal elements. It does not include $184 million in funding already secured for committed projects in the RTP. The RTP Financial Plan needs to assure that $1.78 billion in revenue can be reasonably assumed to be available to implement these projects and strategies on the regionally designated transportation system.

The following chart summarizes, by mode, capital cost for the regionally designated system.

Figure 4-2: Capital costs by mode

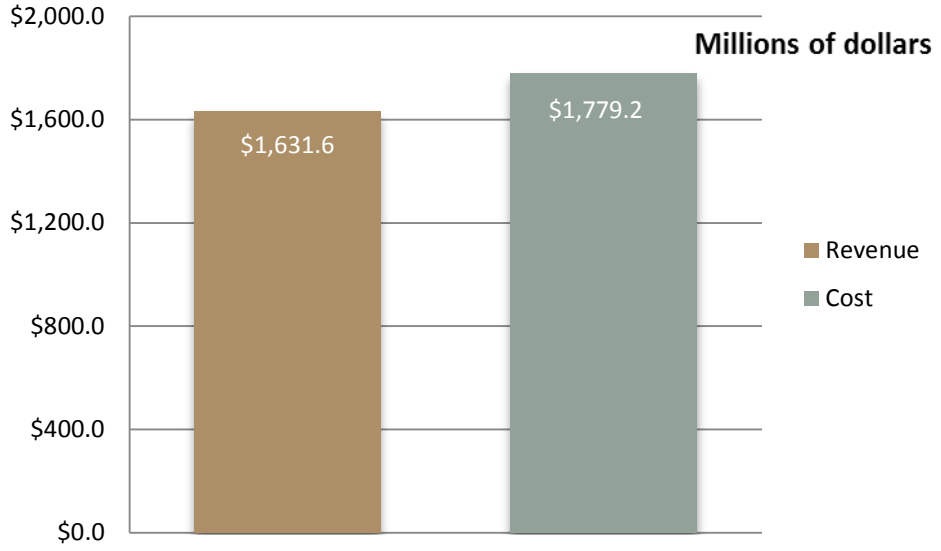


Project costs for all transportation improvement categories are $1.78 billion out to 2035, including transportation demand management and transportation system management and operations.

Balancing Revenues and Costs

The financial forecast focuses on assuring that there is a reasonable expectation revenues will be available to provide for the list of projects identified on the designated regional transportation system. Regional projects include all state transportation facilities, principal arterials and some minor arterials. Based on the revenue assumptions described in this chapter, the RTP revenue forecast is proportionate with project costs identified on the designed system. The following table shows current law revenue compared to RTP capital costs. Figure 4-4 shows current and new revenue balanced with RTP capital costs. In comparing revenues available to Clark County to the estimated cost of regional transportation system improvements, it appears that the RTP is fiscally constrained. There are sufficient funds to fulfill the identified regional transportation system elements.

Figure 4-3: Revenues and Costs

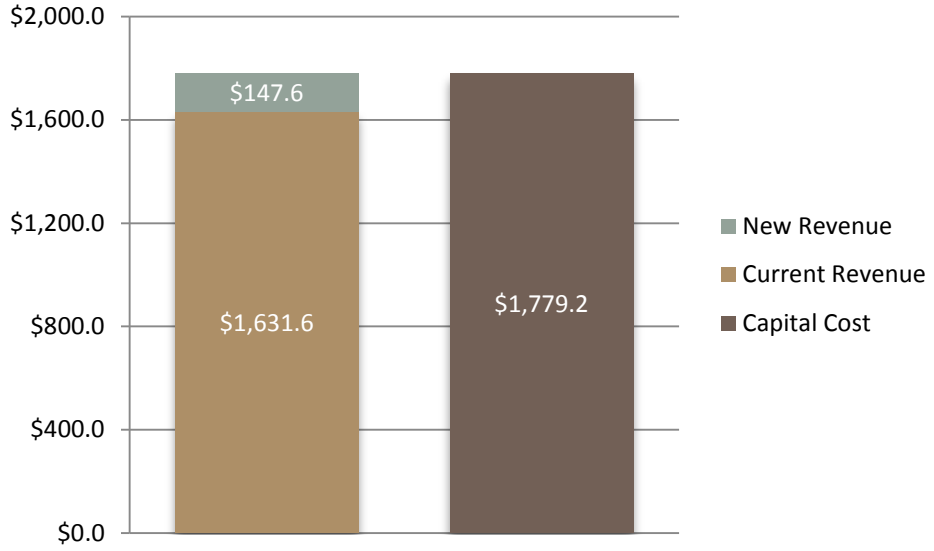


A summary comparing potential transportation revenues and capital costs for the regional transportation system over the next 21 years

This forecast recognizes the need for new transportation revenue to fund projects in the RTP. New revenue consists of the equivalent to a 4.5 cent gas tax which would begin in 2018 and is consistent with historical trends for the state, which has increased the gas tax five times since 1984. The new revenue equivalent could be manifested through several different funding strategies. The WSDOT Finance Division is analyzing a wide array of potential options being considered for new state transportation revenue including a new gas tax, gas tax linked to inflation, sales tax on gas, mileage based fees, and tolls.

If a future state funding package does not occur, additional revenue for the RTP would still be needed over the course of the planning horizon. Several regional funding tools are authorized under current law and can be made available to cities and counties or a newly created regional agency. The most notable local and regional funding options include formation of a local or regional transportation benefit district, which facilitates assessment of certain fees and taxes for dedicated transportation purposes.

Figure 4-4: Fiscally Constrained RTP



Projected transportation revenues over the next 21 years showing both current and new revenue needed to fund the regionally designated transportation system.

Local projects (the remainder of the minor arterial system, collectors and local roads) are not included in the RTP fiscal analysis. The Washington Growth Management requires an analysis of funding capability to judge needs against probable funding sources. The transportation financial analysis must include a multiyear financing plan based on the needs identified in the comprehensive plan. If probable funding for a local agency's Capital Facility Plan (CFP) falls short of meeting identified needs, the plan must include a discussion of how additional funding will be raised or how land use assumptions will be reassessed to ensure that adopted levels-of-service standards will be met or adjusted. Available funding options include the general fund, real estate excise taxes, impact fees, and grants and loans. In addition, RTC held a workshop with local agency public works directors regarding the local revenue outlook. Local agencies are maintaining the option of new local funding, including issuing construction bonds, if needed. In addition, the RTP revenue forecast allocated locally generated funds for capital between the regional and local system based on local agency project costs listed on the regional versus local system.

However, it should be pointed out that financial analysis for transportation needs over twenty-plus years into the future is challenging. Total transportation revenues for the region need to fund both the regional transportation system that is the focus of this chapter as well as fund the local transportation system. Another uncertainty is the inflation factor. The inflation factor has an impact on both the revenues and costs sides of the equation. On the revenues side, gas tax is a flat tax and does not keep pace with inflation. On the project costs side, the longer a project is deferred, the more expensive it will be. Year of expenditure costs are also considered in the metropolitan transportation planning process and are documented in Appendix E.

The type of project and the jurisdiction who owns the roadway (interstate, state highway, local/regional arterial) are often good indicators for how the

transportation project is funded. Roadway operations, maintenance and preservation, pedestrian and bicycle projects are usually funded locally through an annual budget process. Projects that add system capacity, such as adding lanes on street arterials, state highways, or on the interstate system, will most likely involve multiple sources and may include various competitive grant programs.

System Maintenance and Preservation

Maintenance can cost 4 to 8 times more when deferred.

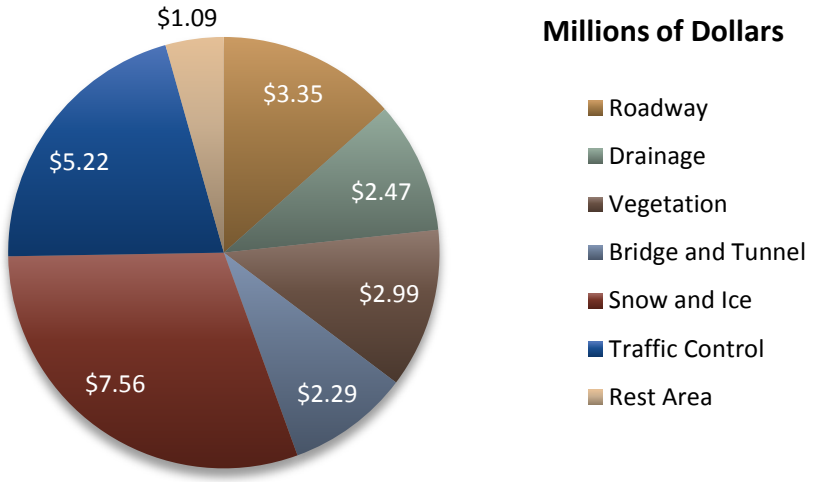
Maintenance and preservation costs for state and local agencies are being estimated based on historical data from the WSDOT Finance Division and the Southwest Region.

Before consideration can be given to system expansion, the region needs to ensure that sufficient money is available to adequately maintain, preserve and operate the transportation system already in existence. It costs, on average, $64.2 million annually to maintain and operate the roadway system in Clark County.

In 2007, WSDOT reported on maintenance costs for the state highway system. The WSDOT analysis showed that in 2007 State highway maintenance costs about $27.97 per registered vehicle per year.

The following chart shows the maintenance costs by category.

Figure 4-5: Maintenance costs by category



In 2007, the cost to maintain the state highway system was $24.97 per registered vehicle. More than half that cost (52%) was for traffic control and snow and ice removal.

Over the last 13 years, Clark County and the cities in the region have spent more than 37% of their local transportation revenue on preservation and maintenance. Much of the region's infrastructure was built many decades ago and will require significant efforts in preservation, or will need to be replaced over the next three decades. As the transportation system ages and grows over the 21-year period,

transportation agencies anticipate that maintenance and preservation needs may require a greater share of transportation revenues in the future due to expanded road miles to maintain as well as the costs of deferred maintenance. Consequently, the proportion of transportation dollars needed to preserve and maintain infrastructure may increase and could require tradeoffs between making capital investment and preserving system integrity.

The estimated annual cost of operating C-TRAN's existing service in 2013 is about $45 million which is expected to rise as C-TRAN increases the size of bus fleet and expands its transit facilities in the future. C-TRAN's 2030 Plan, adopted by the C-TRAN Board of Directors in June 2010, preserves existing bus service and looks to future needs by: adding new bus routes; adding frequency on existing bus routes; constructing bus rapid transit in the Fourth Plain Corridor; and expanding paratransit service to meet growing demand. Fixed route service hours are projected to increase by 44% to 367,000 hours. Additionally, as the Clark County population ages, the demand for paratransit service will increase, resulting in a greater portion of available resources supporting this service. Paratransit service hours, for example, are projected to more than double, increasing from 83,000 annual service hours in 2010 to 169,000 hours in 2035.

The following table summarizes preservation and maintenance costs for local and state facilities based on historical expenditures over the last 10 years. Annual transit information is from C-TRAN's 2010 Annual Financial Report. 21-year data is from C-TRAN's 2030 Plan.

Table 4-2: Estimated Preservation and Maintenance Costs

Agency	Annual	RTP 21-years
WSDOT	$11,480,047	$241,080,993
Clark County and Cities	$56,704,773	$1,346,370,215
Total Roadway	**$68,184,820**	**$1,587,451,208**
Transit Operations	$47,210,000	$1,702,500,439

Source: WSDOT, C-TRAN

Cost of deferred maintenance

Transportation agencies are responsible for keeping the street, road, and highway system in a state of good repair through regular maintenance. These activities include sealing cracks, repairing pavement, cleaning and repairing drains, fixing

signals, and sweeping streets. Major repair, rehabilitation, and reconstruction activities include repaving, reconstructing subgrade and drainage.

Agencies monitor roadway conditions and identify roadway maintenance needs through their regular pavement management systems. The timely preservation of roadway infrastructure can help assure maximizing pavement life and minimizing preservation and maintenance costs. WSDOT has estimated the cost of deferred maintenance drives up long term cost, shortens the life cycle for rehabilitation, and can cost 4 to 8 times more if delayed until pavement is in poor condition.

The Sacramento Council of Governments (SACOG) has estimated that the cost of routine maintenance, if done on a regular basis, can cost up to $20,000 per mile. Regular heavy maintenance, such as a slurry or chip seal coat can range between $50,000 and $80,000 per mile if done on a regular seven year cycle.

Similarly, SACOG has also estimated that pavement rehabilitation for well-maintained roads can cost $300,000 to $400,000 per mile, while reconstruction of poorly-maintained roads can cost as much as $2 million per mile.

Consistency between RTP and State and Local Plans

All recommended projects contained within the RTP are consistent with State and local plans. The RTP financial plan is required by the federal government to be "fiscally constrained".

The analysis of transportation needs and revenues presented in local Growth Management Act (GMA) plans, including their Capital Facilities Plan element, the *2007-2026 State Highway System Plan*, and *Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) 2015-2018* are used as the basis for the RTP's financial plan. Both state and local transportation planning processes are required to exercise fiscal responsibility in preparing transportation finance plans. The state's Growth Management Act requires that local jurisdictions prepare a Capital Facilities Plan (CFP) element that includes transportation projects.

I-5 Corridor (Victory Blvd. to SR-500) Project Funding Assumptions

The project will replace the Interstate Bridge, improve five miles of I-5, extend light rail into downtown Vancouver, and improve bicycle and pedestrian facilities.

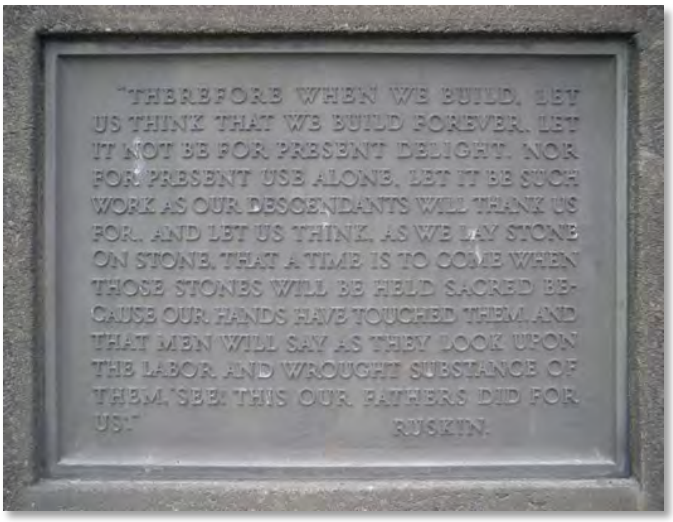
The I-5 Corridor (Victory Blvd. to SR-500) improvement project is defined to address replacement of the I-5 Bridges across the Columbia River and increase regional high capacity transit services between Washington and Oregon. A Columbia river crossing project has been led by the Washington State Department of Transportation, Oregon Department of Transportation, the Southwest Washington Regional Transportation Council, Metro, C-TRAN and Tri-Met, as well as the cities of Vancouver and Portland. Each of these sponsoring agencies is responsible for approving all or part of the project to be built.

The current I-5 project scope includes replacement bridges to the current I-5 bridges, with high capacity transit connecting into the C-TRAN bus system. Elements were identified in the Columbia River Crossing (CRC) FEIS as the system which improves safety, travel reliability, freight mobility, and bridge structural stability and relieves congestion on Interstate 5 between Portland and Vancouver.

The project responds to six key problems identified in the project purpose and need: growing travel demand and congestion; impaired freight movement; limited public transportation operation, connectivity, and reliability; safety and vulnerability to incidents; substandard bicycle and pedestrian facilities; and seismic vulnerability.

In addition to the primary improvement across the Columbia River, the project includes a variety of transportation improvements throughout the 5-mile project corridor including: highway improvements with reconstruction of seven interchanges, associated transit improvements, including transit stations, park and rides, bus route changes, and expansion of a transit maintenance facility and bicycle and pedestrian improvements throughout the project corridor.

The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and Federal Transit Administration (FTA) are the lead federal agencies for the oversight and delivery of the federal permit compliance and funding. Both agencies must ensure that the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) process is properly conducted and completed, including the publication of the Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS), before they provide funding or approval to construct the project.



Inscription on plaque at north end of original 1917 Columbia River (now Interstate) bridge.

Major milestones were achieved as part of the CRC project and could be used or supplemented towards construction of the I-5 project including: National Marine Fisheries Service issuance of an Endangered Species Act Section 7 Biological Opinion (January 2011); publication of a Final Environmental Impact Statement (September 2011); FHWA/FTA issuance of a Record of Decision (December 2011); United States Coast Guard issuance of a Bridge Permit (Sept 2013); issuance of a Section 401 Water Quality Certification by the State of Washington Department of Ecology and Oregon Department of Environmental Quality (August 2013); and related consultation with regulatory and permitting agencies took place.

The I-5 project financial analysis includes cost and revenue forecasts, based on a reduced scope equivalent to the CRC project with Highway Phasing option project. The RTP project conceives most of corridor improvements between Victory Blvd and SR-500 constructed as a phase I construction package, but defers an interchange ramp at Marine Dr. and braided ramps at Victory Boulevard. Estimated costs and revenues for the project with Highway Phasing are shown on the following tables. *(Further refinements of the project scope and phasing and resultant finance plan may occur during the RTP horizon)*

Table 4-3: FEIS Cost Estimate, with Highway Phasing

	Medium [a]	High [b]
Transit [c]	$856.3	$944.0
Highway	$2,301.0	$2,563.8
Total	**$3,157.3**	**$3,507.8**

In Year of Expenditure, Millions

Source: Columbia River Crossing Cost Estimate Validation Process Final Report, August 2011.

[a] Medium cost estimate assumes the 60% confidence cost estimate.

[b] High cost estimate assumes the 90% confidence cost estimate.

[c] The transit elements of the project include interim borrowing cost based on the assumed availability of New Starts Funds.

Table 4-4: FEIS Finance Plan, with Highway Phasing

Revenue Source	Medium	High
Federal Discretionary Highway	$400.0	$400.0
ODOT/WSDOT: Existing	$147.3	$147.3
ODOT/WSDOT: Additional	$900.0	$900.0
Toll Bond and Loan Proceeds [a]	$901.3	$962.4 to $1,458.4
Section 5309 New Starts Funds [b]	$808.7	$850.0
Total Revenues	**$3,157.3**	**$3,507.8**

In Year of Expenditure, Millions

[a] Revenue assumptions for the high cost estimate include post-completion toll bond proceeds, residual toll revenues, and pre-completion toll revenues. All finance plan scenarios are based the Low forecast of toll revenues.

[b] The assumed amount of New Starts funding and target dates scheduled are not guaranteed by FTA; funding amount and schedule will be negotiated as part of preparing the Full Funding Grant Agreement.

Progress Towards Funding

During development of the CRC project, elements of a finance plan were refined and the current I-5 project may avail itself of the prior efforts. Several evaluations and legislative efforts have advanced the funding plan and include:

Highway: At the Federal level, the project has been designated a "Corridor of the Future" by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). This designation prioritizes the I-5 project for discretionary federal funding and loan programs including: Projects of National and Regional Significance (PNRS) discretionary funding, and Transportation Finance and Innovation Act (TIFIA) low interest construction loans. Coordination has been ongoing to authorize or expand funding of those programs with a new federal transportation bill reauthorization. At the State level, WSDOT and ODOT have advanced development of agreements that would be necessary to implement the project between the two states. Construction funding from the each state must still be developed through future state legislative process and/or allocation of existing funds

Transit: The Federal Transit Administration (FTA) awards high capacity transit system construction grants on a competitive basis. The project will rely on FTA grants for construction of a high capacity transit element. The RTC/Metro region has been highly successful in securing past FTA grants for C-TRAN and Tri-Met construction projects. The

CRC project transit element did rate medium-high in the prior FTA reports to Congress and rates competitively in the FTA process.

Tolling: Tolling is another funding source to help finance the project. Progress towards evaluating toll rates and validating the toll finance element resulted in several studies including an investment grade review. Prior tolling studies developed traffic forecasts, sensitivity analysis, and made preliminary observations regarding investment grade toll rates. A replacement bridge Tolling Agreement is currently in place between the Washington State Transportation Commission and the Oregon Transportation Commission regarding joint toll setting and other administrative responsibilities.

Emerging Issues to Track

Implementation of projects contained in the 2014 RTP relies on maintaining historical revenue amounts and meeting the new revenue expectations of the financial strategy. Success on this front requires addressing an array of underlying issues facing future transportation finance. These emerging issues in transportation finance include the following:

- The RTP cost and revenue forecast indicates that the equivalent of a 4.5 cent/gallon gas tax is needed for the RTP to meet the federally-required fiscal constraint test. While it meets the "reasonable" test of federal fiscal constraint provisions to anticipate these additional revenues, needless to say there are many factors that make long range revenue forecast uncertain.

- The RTP's federal transportation revenue forecast is based on the current funding levels authorized under SAFETEA-LU being continued into the future. However, the current debate in Congress points to reduced federal funding levels in the next 6-year federal Transportation Authorization Act.

- The amount of federal and state revenues available to Clark County is affected by the return on contribution of revenue generated. Recent trends for federal and state gas taxes have seen a return on contribution of 71% to 76%.

- Gas tax revenue has been, and is expected to be, the main revenue source for future transportation system improvements. However, there are a host of factors that affect the amount of gas tax revenues produced. For example, the gas tax is a flat tax that does not keep pace with inflation. More fuel efficient vehicles reduce the amount of gas tax revenues generated. The RTP revenue

forecast accounts for the current federal fuel efficiency standard of 27.5 mpg; it does not account for the recent announcement by the Obama Administration that would increase the fleet fuel efficiency standard to 54.5 mpg by 2025.

- In light of this, alternate approaches to collecting user fees merit consideration. In addition to the regular per gallon gas tax, other revenue concepts for examination include: gas tax linked to inflation, sales tax on gas, mileage based fees, and tolls. Technical advances have revolutionized road user fee collection approaches and may offer a future replacement alternative for fuel taxes.

- Capturing future value in order to make investments today is a significant issue in transportation planning and investment. Historically, transportation systems in the U.S. have been financed on a pay-as-you-go basis, however, funding infrastructure with bonds, as in the nickel and partnership funds, also limits future flexibility to respond to changing conditions by obligating future revenue for debt service.

- Project preservation and maintenance costs are based on historical data however, transportation agencies anticipate that maintenance and preservation needs may require a greater share of transportation revenues in the future due to expanded road miles to maintain and deferred maintenance.

Chapter 5: Regional Programs and Projects

Development of a Balanced Regional Transportation System

The transportation solutions include both projects and programs that will collectively support the land use goals established in local Comprehensive Growth Management Plans.

After setting a vision for this region's transportation future and assessing forecast future travel demands and transportation system performance, this chapter summarizes the range of transportation programs and transportation projects needed to meet the transportation needs of people and freight in the twenty-plus year future.

Integration of land use and transportation is recognized. The transportation solutions include both projects and programs that will collectively support the land use goals established in local Comprehensive Growth Management Plans in this Clark County region. The mix of transportation programs and projects are also identified to reflect the RTP's transportation goals; Economy, Safety and Security, Accessibility and Mobility, Management and Operations, Environment, Vision and Values, Finance and Preservation (refer to Chapter 1).

There are transportation strategy solutions to address the travel demand side as well as transportation system supply side; strategies to increase the efficiency of the existing regional transportation system as well as strategies to provide for capacity expansion to accommodate growth. There are solutions requiring construction of capital projects and solutions requiring planning applications with consideration for multiple transportation modes.

In developing a balanced regional transportation system it is not only capacity deficiencies that must be addressed but also preservation and maintenance of the existing regional transportation system, plans to make for a safer regional transportation system for mobility of people and freight. All transportation modes are to be addressed with transportation options and choices made available to our diverse community's residents and businesses.

This Chapter considers project and programs as well as the decision-making processes that combine to achieve the RTP's vision.

Maintenance of the Existing Regional Transportation System

Maintenance and Preservation is important to protect the heavy investments already made in the transportation system.

Of prime importance in the planning for the regional transportation system is the need to maintain the existing system. Maintenance addresses the day-to-day activities needed to keep the transportation system in good working order; daily operations that keep the system safe, clean, reliable and efficient. Such activities include incident response, filling potholes, repairing bridges, drainage ditches, guardrails, plowing snow, removing rocks, and efficiently operating traffic signals. The Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) and local jurisdictions monitor the condition and operation of the existing system and program projects to maintain the system.

The RTP supports maintenance being given high priority in the programming of transportation funds and reports on funding of these needs in the RTP's Financial Plan chapter 4. The *RTP* supports the routine, regularly-scheduled and necessary maintenance work identified by local jurisdictions. At the statewide level, maintenance, preservation and safety are primary policy considerations in the Washington Transportation Plan, WTP 2030 (Washington State Transportation Commission, December 2010. The issues of maintenance and preservation are also addressed in WSDOT's Highway System Plan.

Preservation of the Existing Regional Transportation System

Preservation of the existing regional transportation system is also important to protect the heavy investments already made in the system. Preservation can prolong the life of the existing transportation system through such projects as repaving roads, rehabilitating bridges, seismic retrofit and rock fall protection. Preservation needs are identified through the Pavement Management System (PMS) and local needs analysis and the RTP is highly supportive of giving prime consideration to such project needs. System maintenance and preservation is addressed in Chapter 4 of this Plan; the Finance Plan chapter.

Bridges

With the many rivers and streams in the region, bridge crossings are a vital part of the transportation infrastructure. Bridge maintenance and preservation needs are identified through the Washington State Bridge Inventory System (WSBIS) kept current by WSDOT's Bridge and Structures Office. WSDOT's Highway System Plan, 2007-2026, address bridges and structure and has a specific chapter on Bridge Preservation. Bridges on the Clark County highway system include: I-5 bridge crossings of the Columbia River, Salmon Creek, NE 129th Street, NE 134th Street, East Fork Lewis River and North Fork of the Lewis River; SR-14 crossings at West Camas Slough and Lawton Creek; SR-501 crossing of the rail lines in Vancouver, SR-503 crossings of Cedar Creek, Salmon Creek, Chelatchie Creek and the Lewis River at Yale; the La Center Bridge and Heisson Bridge. Bridge needs can include deck preservation, steel bridge painting, seismic retrofits, movable bridge repair, and

scour protection. The I-5 Columbia River Crossing Project's (CRC's) Locally Preferred Alternative (LPA) included a replacement Interstate-5 bridge. The I-5 bridge crossing the East Fork of the Lewis River is currently on the list of structurally-deficient bridges. This bridge has a weight restriction that affects heavy trucks. Clark County maintains a list of bridges with height and weight restrictions in the County and publishes these in the County's Bridge Report.

Safety

Accidents, their number, location, and type, are monitored by WSDOT and local jurisdictions and if there is deemed to be a safety deficiency then remedial measures are considered and corrective action taken. The RTP supports regional system safety projects identified through Safety Management System (SMS) planning and local plans and programs to correct safety deficiencies on the regional transportation system. The Washington State "Strategic Highway Safety Plan: Target Zero" (SHSP; updated December 2013) was developed to identify Washington State's traffic safety needs and to guide investment decisions in order to achieve significant reductions in traffic fatalities and disabling injuries. WSDOT identified both crossover accidents and run off the road accidents as two safety areas to focus on in earlier Target Zero plans. In the 2013 Plan, areas for improvement are identified as pedestrian and motorcyclist. Largest contributing factors to fatalities in Washington State are reported as impaired drivers contributing to 50% of total traffic fatalities from 2009 to 2011, run-off-the road indicated in 44% of traffic fatalities and speeding involved in 39% of traffic fatalities. MAP-21 requires coordination between the State's Strategic Highway Safety Plan (SHSP), the Highway Safety Plan (HSP), Commercial Vehicle Safety Plan (CVSP) and the Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) with future coordination to include performance measures and targets.

RTC first completed a Safety Management Assessment for Clark County in April 2011 as a tool to help identify the safety needs for the region. The report introduced the general purpose and requirements for safety planning, identifies priority factors involved in traffic fatalities, and identifies high collision intersection locations and planned improvements. An updated Safety Assessment for Clark County was published by RTC in April 2014.

In March 2007, the Washington State Department of Licensing convened the At Risk Driver's Task Force to provide recommendations on how to reduce fatalities and serious injury collisions from drivers determined to be "at risk." The Task Force focused on three areas:

1. Young and aggressive drivers,
2. Elderly and medically impaired drivers, and
3. Drug impaired drivers.

The Task Force published its final report in October 2007.

Measures to improve the safety and security of the transit system for transit passengers and employees will continue to be implemented by C-TRAN in keeping with guidance from the Federal Transit Administration.

Economic Development and Freight Transportation

Economic development is linked to prevailing market conditions as well as policies that can spur economic development, such as provision of infrastructure to support new businesses. Therefore, the prosperity of a region is somewhat dependent on the provision of transportation infrastructure to support its economic development. In RTC Board discussion, economic development emerged as a prime evaluation criterion for prioritizing RTP projects. Economic development is also a significant focus of the Comprehensive Growth Management Plan for Clark County (September 2007) and the Board continues its commitment to have transportation system development be supportive of economic development in the region.

Freight Transportation

Approximately 55 tons of freight per person was moved in the USA in 2010 emphasizing the importance of freight transportation. At the statewide level, freight transportation is recognized as a vital component for Washington's economic health. The WSDOT Freight Systems Division supports Washington's freight systems by providing strategic planning for all state freight investments and directly managing the state's rail programs. Washington's Transportation Plan or WTP (Washington State Transportation Commission; December 2010) addresses freight transportation needs and a Washington State Freight Mobility Plan update is scheduled for adoption in 2014. As a trade-dependent state, Washington relies heavily on an efficient freight transportation network. Forty-six percent of Washington jobs are in freight-dependent industries. Goods are shipped into, out of, and around Washington by truck, rail, air, pipeline, and water.

The WTP addresses freight transportation and speaks of three components to the freight transportation system:

1. International gateways,
2. Transportation serving Washington's producers and manufacturers, and
3. The retail and wholesale distribution systems.

Freight transportation underpins our national and state economies, supports national defense, directly sustains hundreds of thousands of jobs, and distributes the necessities of life to every resident of the state every day. Washington is a gateway state, connecting:

Approximately 55 tons of freight per person was moved in the USA in 2010

1. Asian trade flows to the U.S. economy,
2. Alaska to the Lower 48, and
3. Canada to the U.S. West Coast.

About 70 percent of international goods entering Washington gateways continue on to the larger U.S. market. 30 percent become part of Washington's manufactured output or are distributed in our retail system. Washington state's manufacturers and farmers rely on the freight system and Washington producers generate wealth and jobs in every region of the state. Washington's distribution system is also a fundamental local utility, since without it citizens would have nothing to eat, wear, or read, no spare parts, no fuel for cars, and no heat for homes. Without freight transportation, the economy of the region would no longer function. What is known is that the value and volume of goods moving in these freight systems is huge and is growing.

MAP-21 included language requiring designation of a Primary Freight Network (PFN). USDOT's goal is to designate a highway PFN to improve system performance, maximize freight efficiency, and be effectively integrated with the entire freight transportation system, including non-highway modes of freight transport. In Clark County, the draft PFN includes I-5 and I-205 with an intermodal connector on SR-501 to the Port of Vancouver.

WSDOT adopted a Statewide Freight and Goods Transportation System (FGTS) in 1995 that categorizes highways and local roads according to the tonnage of freight they carry. The FGTS was last updated in 2013 and will be updated again in 2015. Washington State also created the Freight Mobility Strategic Investment Board (FMSIB) with a mission to create a comprehensive and coordinated state program to facilitate freight movement between and among local, national and international markets in order to enhance trade opportunities. The Board is also charged with finding solutions that lessen the impact of the movement of freight on local communities. The Board proposes policies, projects, corridors and funding to the legislature to promote strategic investments in a statewide freight mobility transportation system.

At the local level, the Clark County Freight Mobility Study was carried out in 2009/2010. The Clark County Freight Mobility Study was initiated to provide an understanding of the key elements of freight movement and to explain why freight and goods movement is important to Clark County's economy and employment. The Study was viewed as a first effort to describe and define the regional freight transportation system with significance for supporting industrial lands and jobs in the County. Information and data was collected, inventoried and analyzed and a good foundation laid for continuing our consideration of freight transportation as part of the metropolitan transportation planning process required of RTC as part of

the local comprehensive planning process and as part of planning efforts of local Port districts. Work included preparation of a series of task reports to evaluate freight traffic movement, identify transportation system deficiencies related to freight and to point the way to identify future infrastructure needs as well as policy issues to support freight mobility in Clark County. The Clark County Freight Mobility Study resulted in a series of task reports:

- Global Trade and Transportation Trends
- Current and Expected Economic Conditions and Economic Impact of Freight Delay
- Outreach to Shippers and Documentation of Representative Supply Chains: Interview Summary
- Existing and Future Truck Movements
- Existing and Future Rail Movements
- Vehicle Classification Counts – Best Practices
- Characteristics of Truck Movements
- Summary of Existing Design Guidelines Relating to Truck Mobility
- Basic Principles of Truck Mobility
- Future Actions Items and Priority Freight Projects
- Clark County Freight Mobility Study Summary Report

The Clark County Freight Mobility Study Summary Report provides an overview of the work conducted for the Study and its key recommendations as outlined in Table 5-1.

Table 5-1: Summary of Clark County Freight Mobility Study Strategies and Future Action Items

Process	Strategies to Support Freight Transportation
Regional Freight System and Economic Development	Invest in freight mobility to support industrial development goals and job creation
Identify Needs and Projects	Support road improvements that benefit freight mobility Support rail improvements
Design	Develop model design guidelines for complete streets and freight Plan and design for local truck access to Clark County business sectors
Land Use and Transportation Integration	Land use and transportation coordination: protect viability of industrial lands and livability of residents Manage access to industrial areas
Funding	Position projects for funding

Figures 5-1 and 5-2 are maps showing industrial and commercial lands in Clark County and the transportation system that connects these lands to their markets. Figure 5-1 shows the RTP's Designated Regional Transportation System with Comprehensive Plan designated industrial and commercial lands in the County. These are lands which need to be served by freight transportation. Figure 5-2 shows WSDOT's Freight and Goods Transportation System (FGTS) with the Clark County designated industrial and commercial lands.

Freight data will continue to be addressed as part of RTC's Transportation System Management and Operations and Congestion Management Processes as well as through local traffic management efforts.

The Vancouver/Portland metro region is connected by two bridges over the Columbia River on I-5 and I-205. Recognizing the importance of freight transportation to this region's economy, RTC, WSDOT and the Port of Vancouver participate in Bi-state regional freight transportation planning efforts such as the Regional Freight and Goods Movement Task Force convened by Metro to address regional freight transportation system needs. Metro published its Regional Freight Plan 2035 in June 2010 as part of the June 2010 Regional Transportation Plan update. Metro's Regional Transportation Plan was again updated in July 2014 and published in September 2014. Clark County's economy is integrally linked with that of the larger Vancouver/Portland metropolitan area.

The "Portland and Vancouver International and Domestic Trade Capacity Analysis" (Port of Portland et al) was published in 2006 to determine the impact of increased international and domestic trade on the region's supply of and demand for trade support infrastructure, including surface transportation. Significantly, the report forecasts a doubling of trade volume in the region by 2035. The report addresses:

1. The overall growth rate for the region's freight volumes to 2035,
2. Assesses global market dynamics that may affect trade volumes through Portland/Vancouver gateways, and
3. Identifies challenges and opportunities trade volume growth presents to the region.

Figure 5-1: RTP's Designation Transportation System and Clark County Commercial and Industrial Lands

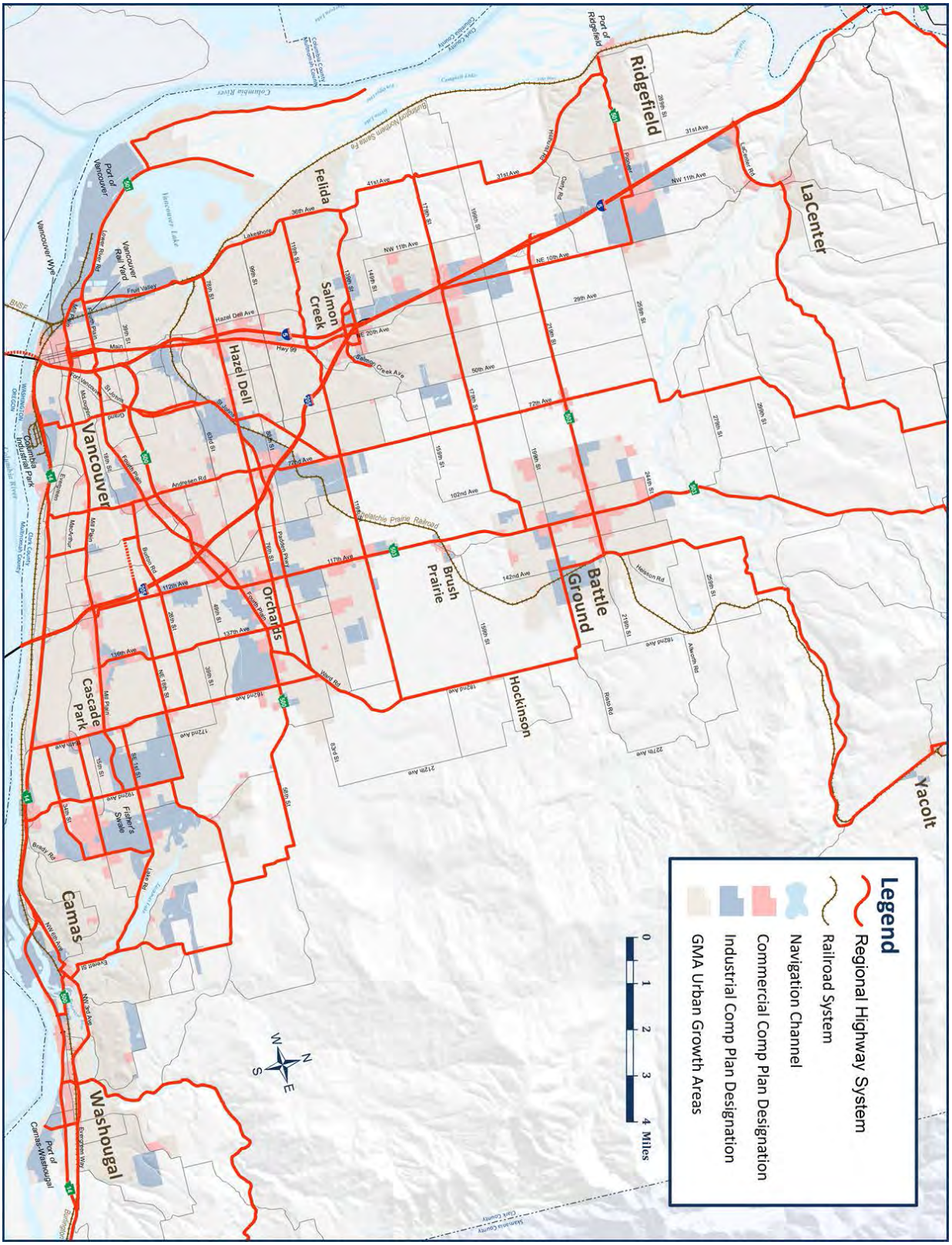
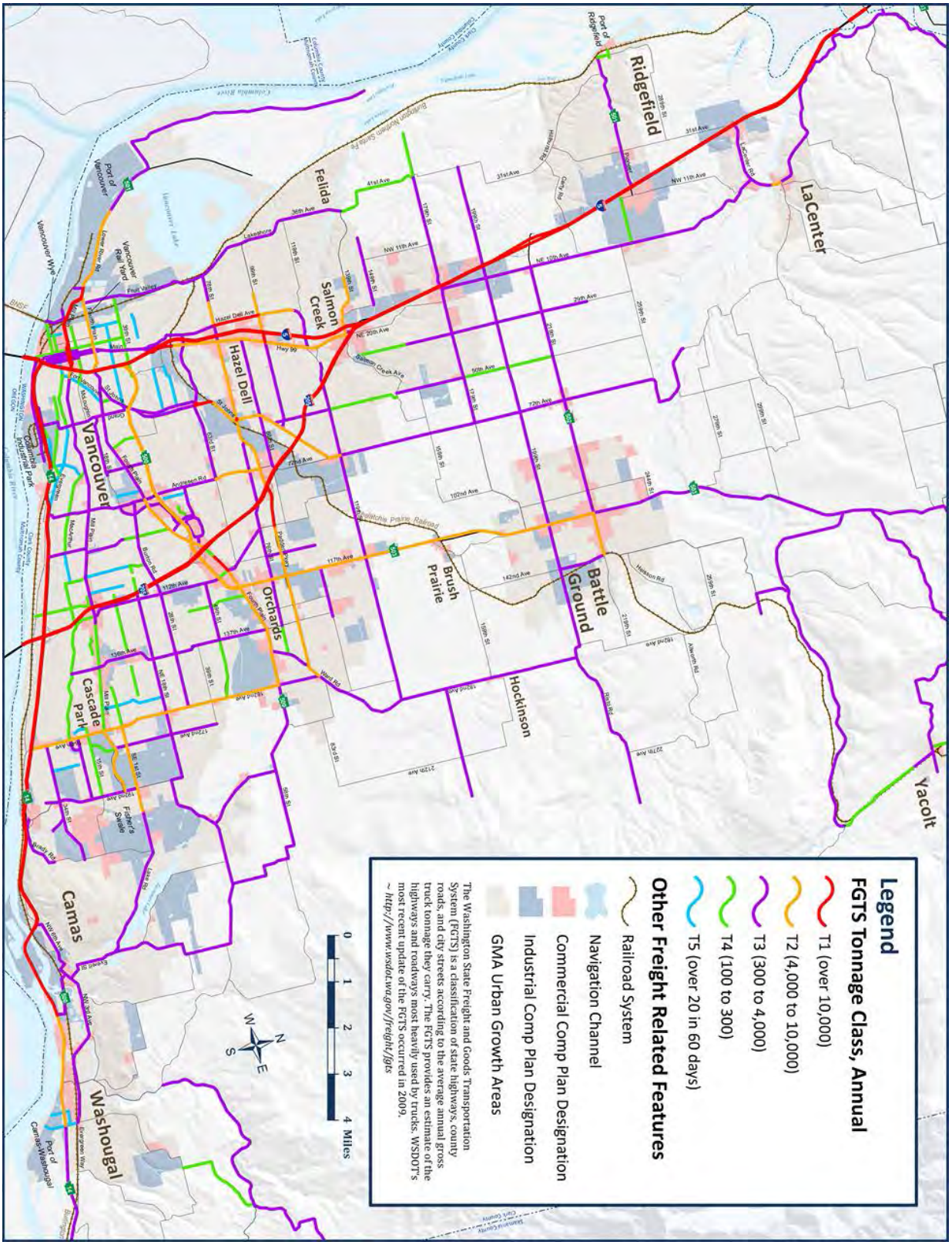


Figure 5-2: WSDOT Freight & Goods Transportation System and Clark County Commercial and Industrial Lands



As reported in Chapter 3, there are three Port districts in Clark County; the Port of Vancouver, Port of Ridgefield and Port of Camas/Washougal. The Ports help the region to achieve jobs' growth and have a significant interest in freight transportation.

Freight Rail

The total freight tonnage moved by the rail system in Washington State is expected to increase by about 2 to 3 % annually over the next 20 years.

In Washington State, freight rail needs are addressed in Washington State Department of Transportation's (WSDOT's) Washington State Rail Plan, Integrated Freight and Passenger Rail Plan, 2013-2035 (WSDOT, March 2014). The Plan serves as a blueprint for public investment in the state's rail transportation system. The Plan notes that Washington State requires a robust rail system that will provide effective and efficient transportation critical to maintaining our economy, environment and quality of life. The Plan is designed to support Washington's economic competitiveness and economic viability, preserve the ability of the state's freight rail system to efficiently serve the needs of its customers, facilitate freight system capacity increases to improve mobility and reduce congestion and take advantage of freight rail's modal energy efficiency to reduce the negative environmental impact of freight movement in Washington. The total freight tonnage moved by the rail system in Washington State is expected to increase by about 2 to 3 % annually over the next 20 years which will mean rail lines operating at or above their practical capacity.

The "Portland and Vancouver International and Domestic Trade Capacity Analysis" (Port of Portland et al; 2006) also provides an assessment of the outlook for rail. The Study concluded that while the tonnage of goods will double between 2006 and 2035, the rail's share of total tonnage is forecast to drop because of the continuing structural shift in the economy toward industries and trade that generate lighter, higher-value, freight shipments. Nevertheless, rail tonnage will increase. The Pacific Northwest (Washington and Oregon) will grow faster than the national average. Therefore, the region will see a doubling or more of freight demand. In the Portland/Vancouver region, total freight tonnage is expected to grow from about 300 million tons today to 600 million tons in 2035. Demand for rail will grow more slowly than truck, but rail will carry about 50% more tonnage than it does today. The Portland/Vancouver region generates about 35 million tons for rail today and this will grow to over 56 million tons by 2035.

Freight rail needs in the Portland-Vancouver region were addressed as part of the I-5 Transportation and Trade Partnership. The Partnership concluded that several low-to-medium cost solutions would significantly improve existing rail capacity. One such "incremental improvement" is the two-main track bypass around BNSF's Vancouver Yard. These "incremental improvements" are sufficient to address capacity needs for approximately 5 to 10 years given a growth

rate of 1.625% to 3.25% per year. Beyond this, additional improvements will require further study to fully identify. The Vancouver Rail Project, to add new Vancouver Yard rail bypass tracks is scheduled for completion in spring 2016. The 39th Street Bridge over the rail tracks was completed in November 2010. The intent of the Vancouver Rail Project is to increase safety, reduce rail congestion, and improve the on-time performance of Amtrak's passenger rail service. The Port of Vancouver continues to implement the West Vancouver Freight Access Project to support the Port's development, improve freight rail access to the Port and open up the Port's Gateway area. A project to provide a grade-separated crossing of the main BNSF north/south rail-line to improve access to the Port of Ridgefield is included in this RTP.

Marine Freight

Freight also travels to and from our region via the Columbia River. As noted in Chapter 3, the primary marine port in Clark County is the Port of Vancouver, located on the Columbia River. The Port emphasizes the importance of channel depth to its activities so that sizeable ocean-going vessels are not precluded from use of the Port. In November 2010, the final portion of the 110 mile lower Columbia River navigation channel from the Port of Vancouver to the mouth of the Columbia River was deepened to 43 feet. This deeper channel allows larger ships to import and export cargo more efficiently that benefits trade in the region. Nearly 40 percent of the nation's wheat is exported down the Columbia River so this transportation corridor impacts both farmers in the region and across the nation. Vancouver is also the home to Tidewater Transportation and Terminals. Tidewater handles grain, petroleum products, wood products, liquid and dry fertilizers, and all types of containerized freight. Tidewater operates boats and specialty barges that provide marine freight movement over the full length of the Columbia-Snake River System.

Air Freight

As noted in Chapter 3, the Clark County region relies on access to the Portland International Airport in Oregon for air freight needs.

Walking and cycling are healthy transportation modes.

Active Transportation: Non-Motorized Modes

The Regional Transportation Plan supports the development of pedestrian and bikeway facilities to both access the transit system and for use as healthy, alternative transportation modes. Local jurisdictions program projects to provide for better connectivity in the pedestrian and bicycling facilities throughout Clark

County. Local transportation elements of the Comprehensive Plans for the County and each of the cities include recommendations for active transportation modes.

Reduced reliance on automobiles is dependent on this region developing adequate sidewalks and bikeways to access activity centers and to allow people to easily get to the C-TRAN transit system. The development of non-motorized transportation modes is a strategy that can maximize the capacity of the existing transportation system. Notable existing pedestrian and bicycle trails in Clark County include the Columbia River Waterfront Trail, the Discovery Trail, the Columbia River/Evergreen Highway Trail, the Burnt Bridge Creek Trail as well as bike lanes on priority arterials.

Sidewalk and bicycle path/lane projects are most appropriately identified at the local level. Pedestrian and bicycling needs are identified through state and local planning programs including recommendations from the Clark Communities Bicycle and Pedestrian Advisory Committee, the local and Clark County Comprehensive Growth Management Plans, capital facilities plan elements, local transportation corridor plans and the Regional Trail and Bikeway System Plan. Local jurisdictions within Clark County are giving more emphasis than in previous programs to non-motorized projects in efforts to redress the transportation system balance.

In 2005, the Washington State legislature enacted amendments to the Growth Management Act to require new elements in local comprehensive plans. The requirements are designed to promote an increase in the physical activity of the citizens of Washington State. The legislature found that regular physical activity is essential to maintaining good health and reducing the rates of chronic disease. The legislation says that, "providing opportunities for walking, biking, horseback riding, and other regular forms of exercise is best accomplished through collaboration between the private sector and local, state, and institutional policymakers. This collaboration can build communities where people find it easy and safe to be physically active. It is the intent of the legislature to promote policy and planning efforts that increase access to inexpensive or free opportunities for regular exercise in all communities around the state." The transportation elements of local comprehensive plans must now include a pedestrian and bicycle component to identify planned improvements for pedestrian and bicycle facilities. There is also a requirement that, wherever possible, the land use element should consider utilizing urban planning approaches that promote physical activity.

Washington State Department of Transportation addresses state interest in bicycle and pedestrian walkways in Washington's Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan (WSDOT, 2007). The State's goal is to increase bicycling and walking while increasing safety for cyclists and pedestrians. RTC leads the competitive process to allocate federal Transportation Alternatives Program (TAP) funds to appropriate transportation projects in the region. TAP funded projects can include pedestrian and bicycle projects.

Clark County Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan

In November 2010, the Board of Clark County Commissioners approved the Clark County Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan to make it safer and more convenient for people to get to major destinations in our region on foot or by bicycle. The plan identifies ways to improve the transportation network by integrating existing sidewalks, bike lanes and trails. The Plan points out this will require design standards that work well with Clark County's transportation network for motor vehicles. The Plan's Executive Summary outlines this 20-year vision and implementation strategy that seeks to increase the number of people walking and bicycling while improving safety throughout the County. The Plan points out that:

- Bicycling and walking are good for the economy
- Walkable, bike able neighborhoods are more livable and attractive
- Walking and bicycling increase spending on local goods and services
- Walking and bicycling are good for public health
- More people walking and bicycling increases safety for others

However, there are challenges in implementing the Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan because of interstate freeway barriers, discontinuous networks, topography and funding. A list of priority pedestrian and cycling infrastructure projects are identified in the Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan.

Clark Communities Bicycle and Pedestrian Advisory Committee

The Clark Communities Bicycle and Pedestrian Advisory Committee was formed to continue planning for bicycle and pedestrian system improvements.

Regional Trail and Bikeway System Plan

The Clark County Regional Trail & Bikeway Systems Plan was approved in 2006 intended to guide development and design of an interconnected trail and bikeway system within Cark County. The Plan provided recommended improvement to the existing and proposed regional trail corridors. The 2006 Plan encompasses 16 regional trails. The Plan envisions a trail network of nearly 240 miles of regional trails and bikeways in Clark County and is the next step toward providing citizens and visitors transportation alternatives to daily vehicle trips and safer, more accessible opportunities for a healthier lifestyle. The Plan notes it has "one foot in the transportation system and one foot in the parks system and it needs both feet to work". Trails outlined in the Plan are: Lewis & Clark Discovery Greenway, Chelatchie Prairie

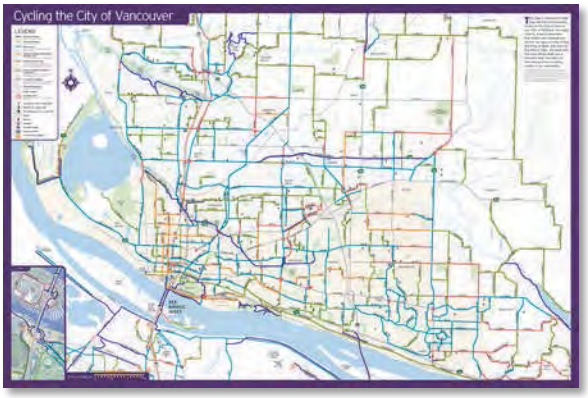
Walking or cycling to school is an option when the route is safe.

Railroad, Lake to Lake, Salmon Creek Greenway, Padden Parkway, I-5 Corridor, I-205 Corridor, East Fork of the Lewis River, Battle Ground/Fisher's Landing, Washougal River Corridor, North Fork of the Lewis River Greenway, Whipple Creek Greenway, North/South Powerline, East Powerline, Livingston Mountain Dole Valley, Camp Bonneville and Lower Columbia River Water Trail. The Plan seeks to develop a seamless trail and bikeway system throughout the region. As such, the developed and planned trail and bikeway facilities were reviewed to complete a gap analysis of the existing system. The Plan also contains design guidelines and notes the cultural and historic resources this region possesses that can be enjoyed through trails development.

The Intertwine works on bi-state planning for regional trails. Intertwine publishes the Portland-Vancouver Bi-State Regional Trails System Plan.

Access to Transit by Walking and Bicycling

Also of regional significance is improvement of pedestrian and bicycle facilities to improve access to transit facilities. There are many areas where coordinated efforts to improve pedestrian facilities will improve access to C-TRAN's fixed-route transit service. Bike racks are already provided on C-TRAN fixed-route buses and bike lockers are provided at C-TRAN Transit Centers and Park and Rides.



Bicycle and Pedestrian System Design Standards

Local jurisdictions have adopted design standards for arterials that include sidewalks and bicycle facilities. Both bicycle and pedestrian facilities are integral design elements in road projects. As roads are upgraded throughout the County then bicycle and sidewalks are added.

Safe Routes to School

Local jurisdictions work in partnership with School Districts on a Safe Routes to Schools Program to identify transportation improvements that can improve safe access to schools. These improvements can include signage, curb cuts, sidewalks, crosswalks, bike lanes and bike paths. Projects should include engineering, education, enforcement of traffic rules to ensure a safe journey to school, encouragement of bike and walk modes for school students and evaluation of completed projects.

Bicycle and Pedestrian System: Information

Links to bicycling maps are available through the City of Vancouver's website. The Clark County Geographic Information System (GIS) section includes an information layer for bicycling on its Clark County Maps Online.

Transportation Demand Management (TDM)

TDM is about reducing auto trips, shortening some, eliminating others and making our transportation system more efficient. The RTP supports TDM as a strategy to maximize the efficiency of the existing transportation system. Transportation demand management strategies to reduce vehicle trips on the regional transportation system can include use of transit, carpooling, vanpooling, working of flexi-hours and/or compressed work week, and working from home with use of communications technology, known as telecommuting. There are numerous TDM strategies that can be put into place to increase transportation system efficiencies. These strategies include:

- Education to ensure transport agencies, professionals and the public consider and understand TDM
- Marketing to provide public information and encouragement programs
- Employee commute trip reduction programs, such as Commute Trip Reduction
- Transportation Management Associations (TMAs) to provide trip reduction services in commercial or employment centers
- Special transport services for efficient transportation to special events
- Financial planning to recognize TDM competes with capacity expansion in terms of cost-effectiveness
- Transportation allowance for commuters rather than free parking
- Maximize efficiency and effectiveness of transit services
- Park and Rides at urban-fringe transit stops
- Vanpool programs
- Rideshare marketing and rideshare matching
- High Occupancy Vehicle lane preference for transit and rideshare vehicles
- Free transit zones in commercial centers
- Bicycle improvements, both planning and facilities
- Bike lockers at transit stops, bike racks on transit vehicles

- Telecommuting from home to avoid commute trips
- Alternative work hours either through flex time or alternative work weeks (such as 4, 10-hour days)
- Guaranteed ride home programs to provide a limited number of free rides home for transit and rideshare commuters
- Address security concerns of rideshare, transit, cycle and pedestrian commuters
- Parking pricing for users
- Pricing reforms, such as full cost pricing, to encourage efficient transport
- Road pricing such as road tolls and congestion pricing
- Mileage fees per mile, such as charges for road use and/or distance-based vehicle insurance and registration fees
- Fuel tax increase
- Vehicle restrictions in specific areas
- Cash out parking, the cash equivalent of parking subsidies, provided to employees who do not drive
- Reduce parking requirements in zoning laws
- Preferential parking for rideshare vehicles
- Vehicle rentals to encourage car-share cooperatives and neighborhood vehicle rentals
- Land use reforms such as higher densities, mixed use, and growth management
- Neotraditional neighborhoods that encourage walking, bicycling and transit use
- Traffic calming to reduce vehicle traffic speeds when appropriate
- Monitor TDM program effectiveness by performing surveys

Such TDM strategies will become increasingly important as travel demand in the region continues to grow and transportation investments do not keep pace. TDM strategies can help to preserve transportation system capacity.

Commute Trip Reduction

The overall goals of the CTR program are to improve transportation system efficiency, conserve energy, and improve air quality by decreasing the number of commute trips made by people driving alone.

In 2006, the Commute Trip Reduction Efficiency Act (RCW 70.94.527) was passed by the Washington legislature. The 2006 law took the place of the Commute Trip Reduction law passed by the Washington State legislature in 1991. The 1991 law required that local jurisdictions with major employers adopt a Commute Trip Reduction Ordinance and that employers who have 100 or more employees arriving at work between 6 a.m. and 9 a.m., year-round, should establish a commute trip reduction program for their employees. Under the 1991 law, all affected Clark County jurisdictions adopted CTR ordinances. Following the 2006 law, the CTR program is now designed to ensure that CTR plans and employer goals are coordinated with transportation and growth plans. The CTR program now focuses on Urban Growth Areas (UGAs) within the most congested state highways. These Urban Growth Areas are the areas with greatest need and potential benefit to be derived from CTR programs. Within Clark County, these Urban Growth Areas are Vancouver, Camas and Washougal as well as the unincorporated Clark County portion of the Vancouver UGA. The overall goals of the CTR program are to improve transportation system efficiency, conserve energy, and improve air quality by decreasing the number of commute trips made by people driving alone.

The Washington State CTR program requires that local jurisdictions, Regional Transportation Planning Organizations (RTPOs), major employers, transit agencies, WSDOT, and the CTR Board work collaboratively. During 2007, Commute Trip Reduction Plans were developed for jurisdictions and the region. Guidance on implementation and update of the Plans is provided through Washington Administrative Chapter 468-63. In early October 2007, the RTC Board of Directors adopted the Southwest Washington Regional Transportation Council, Draft Regional Commute Trip Reduction Plan, endorsed the local CTR Plans for the City of Vancouver, Unincorporated Clark County, City of Camas and City of Washougal, and certified the Downtown Vancouver Growth and Transportation Efficiency Center voluntarily developed by the City of Vancouver. (RTC Board Resolution 10-07-21)

The Clark County Commute website provides access to information for people interested in CTR, in finding alternative transportation solutions and in ride matching solutions. Also, within the Portland/Vancouver Metropolitan area, Drive Less Connect provides additional information.

Local CTR Plans

The local CTR plans developed by the City of Vancouver, Unincorporated Clark County, City of Camas and City of Washougal analyze local conditions, establish goals and suggest a funding plan and program recommendations to achieve compliance with performance goals in the Act. RTC is responsible for

ensuring that local CTR plans are consistent with the CTR rules (Washington Administrative Code 468-63) and the regional CTR plan. RTC found the four local plans to be in compliance with the CTR rules, consistent with the Regional CTR Plan and the Plans were submitted to the state CTR Board. All local CTR Plans in the Clark County region set the goals of a 10% reduction in trips, the equivalent of a 13% reduction in vehicle miles traveled. Local jurisdictions must update ordinances to reflect their CTR plans and local comprehensive Plan updates are expected to reflect the requirements of the CTR program and to support its successful implementation.

Regional CTR Plan

The CTR Efficiency Act expands the role of Regional Transportation Planning Organizations (RTPOs), such as RTC, in CTR planning. Under the CTR Efficiency Act, the MPO/RTPO is required to develop a regional CTR plan. The purposes of the Regional CTR plan are to:

1. Describe Regional Land Use and Transportation Conditions,
2. Establish Minimum Criteria for Growth and Transportation Efficiency Centers,
3. Establish Regional Program Goals and Targets,
4. Describe how Progress will be Measured,
5. Describe Planned Local Services and Strategies for Achieving Goals and Targets and
6. Provides a Sustainable Financial Plan.

RTPOs with a regional CTR plan have to submit an annual progress report to the CTR Board. The report includes description of progress toward achieving the regional CTR goals and targets.

Currently, there are forty-six CTR affected employers in Clark County with CTR programs in place at sixty-one worksites. Another two worksites participate voluntarily in the CTR program. The Clark County Commute Trip Reduction report card for 2005 to 2007 indicated the CTR program resulted in 4,372,745 fewer vehicle miles traveled. The program also reduced CO_2 emissions by 2,076 tons per year and saved 212,491 gallons of fuel.

Growth and Transportation Efficiency Centers (GTECs)

Under the CTR law, local jurisdictions have the option to propose Growth and Transportation Efficiency Centers (GTECs) that allow flexibility in implementing CTR programs. RTPOs, such as RTC, have to certify GTECs proposed by local jurisdictions before they can be forwarded to the state for funding eligibility consideration. The City of Vancouver analyzed two potential GTECs in Downtown Vancouver and the area of Columbia Tech Center in east Vancouver and in 2007 year submitted the Downtown Vancouver GTEC for state funding consideration. The GTEC proposal is voluntary on the part of City of Vancouver but outlines a

higher goal for trip reduction in an area where employment is concentrated. Destination Downtown is an effort by the City of Vancouver, with support from C-TRAN and Vancouver's Downtown Association, to attract visitors and employees to local businesses, reduce drive-alone trips, make efficient use of on-street parking, and make downtown more vibrant and successful.

Transportation System Management and Operations (TSMO)

Transportation System Management and Operations are also strategies to maximize the efficiency of the existing transportation system. In June 2011, the RTC Board adopted RTC's first Transportation System Management and Operations Plan.

The long range Transportation System Management and Operations plan formulates the first ever set of transportation system management goals and objectives, strategies, and performance measures for the Clark County region. The TSMO Plan itself builds upon the long and successful track record of the Vancouver Area Smart Trek program by updating the VAST Intelligent Transportation System Strategic Plan, and the ITS architecture. The adopted plan establishes a set of system operation strategies to promote an efficient and cost-effective use of existing transportation facilities. The plan seeks to increase the coordination of investment decisions across transportation system investments such as: capacity expansion, transportation demand management, and access management. The plan also establishes a transportation data archive to make transportation data easily accessible and provide information to support performance measurement, monitoring of system operations, and analysis of improvement strategies.

The purpose of the TSMO Plan is to enhance the active management and operations of the existing regional transportation system. TSMO goals include the following: improve travel time reliability, reduce crashes, and improve transit on-time performance. By reducing travel delay, fuel consumption and air pollution are also improved. TSMO strategies focus on lower cost operational and multimodal projects that are regionally coordinated and which better utilize existing transportation facilities. These strategies can include a wide range of projects such as: traveler information, freeway management, arterial management, coordinated incident management, and transit signal priority.

The adopted TSMO Plan establishes a set of system operation strategies to promote an efficient and cost-effective use of existing transportation facilities.

The Plan identifies a set of TSMO corridors where the application of operational strategies can be effective tools to improve reliability and performance. An important part of the TSMO Plan is to monitor the effectiveness of TSMO strategies and other improvements through the use of performance measures. A Clark County transportation data warehouse is established to provide the transportation data needed to monitor TSMO improvements and system performance.

In summary, the Regional Transportation System Management and Operations Plan for Southwest Washington addresses the following:

- TSMO as it applies to southwest Washington

- Assesses current and future operational needs
- Identifies TSMO strategies for the region
- Defines performance measures and data needs
- Describes how TSMO fits into the planning process

10-Year TSMO Implementation Plan

Chapter 8 of the Regional TSMO Plan addresses TSMO implementation and provides the connecting bridge in the TSMO planning process between plan and project implementation (see Implementation Plan cost summary tables on TSMO Plan report pages 95, 96). The TSMO corridors and associated operational strategies are identified to achieve the TSMO Vision. The Implementation Plan is linked to the TSMO corridors and strategies by identifying the technology and equipment needed to implement the operational strategies, and therefore, guides the deployment of projects necessary to carry out the region's TSMO vision. Figure 5-3 is a map of the TSMO Corridors. The map also shows "corridor readiness" which indicates how much infrastructure is already in place or programmed and how much additional is needed to implement the 10-year Plan.

Based on the recommended TSMO strategies and current signal controllers and ITS equipment in the Corridors, the Implementation Plan (Table 5-2) provides a planning-level of costs for the ITS-related capital investment needed in each corridor to achieve the regional TSMO vision. The total cost for the ITS investment is $15.9 million over the next ten-year period. The annual operating and maintenance cost for the full build out of the Implementation Plan is $3.4 million. These costs are accounted for in the RTP's chapter 4, financial plan.

The Regional Transportation Plan has, to date, primarily focused on system capacity improvements so the TSMO Plan adds a regional management and operations element to the RTP. The TSMO Plan identifies a set of transportation corridors where the application of operational strategies can be effective tools to improve reliability and performance. Incorporated into the TSMO Plan is a data collection and monitoring element to measure the effectiveness of TSMO improvements.

Figure 5-3: TSMO Corridors

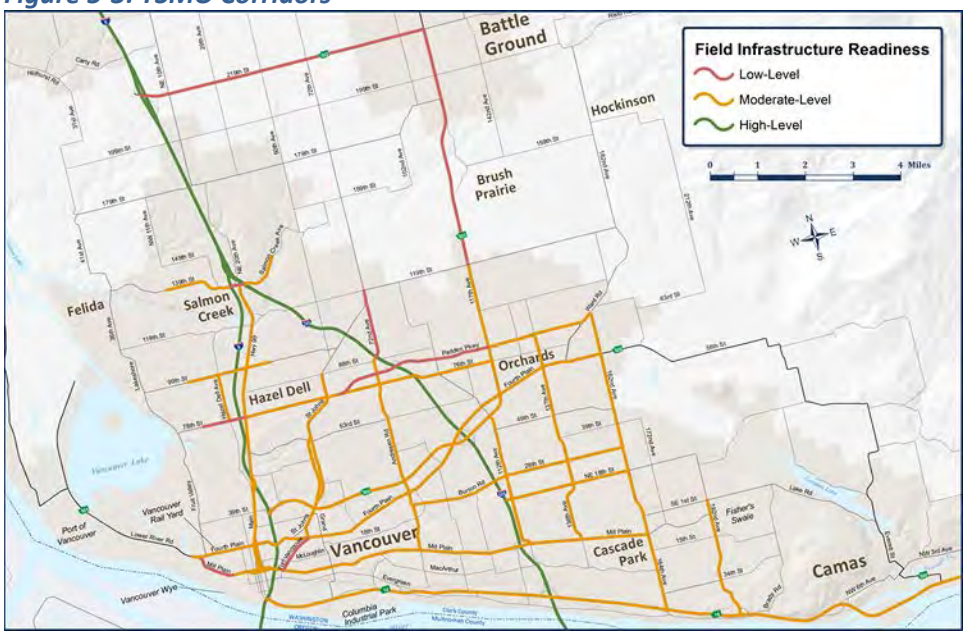


Table 5-2: TMSO Strategies by Corridor (10-year Implementation Plan)

Facility	Start	End	Cost	ITS Infrastructure Readiness	Communications Backbone	Transit Signal Priority	Truck Signal Priority	Video Surveillance-CCTV	Ramp Meters	Data Collection	Signal Technology Upgrades	Variable Message Sign
I-205	Columbia River	Mill Plain		H								
I-205	Mill Plain	Padden Parkway		H								
I-205	Padden Parkway	I-5	$65,000	H			*	*				
I-5	Columbia River	SR-500	$1,300,000	H					*			
I-5	SR-500	134th St.		H								
I-5	134th St.	179th St.		H								
I-5	179th St.	219th St.		H								
I-5	219th St.	SR-501/Pioneer St.		H								*
SR-14	I-5	I-205	$215,000	M				*				*
SR-14	I-205	192nd Av.	$546,000	M	*			*		*		*
SR-14	192nd Av.	NW 6th Av.	$166,500	M	*							
SR-14	NW 6th Av.	32nd St.	$215,000	M	*			*		*	*	
SR-500	I-5	Falk	$240,000	M				*		*		*
SR-500	Falk	54th	$215,000	M				*				*
SR-500	54th	Fourth Plain/SR-503	$180,000	M				*		*		
112th Av.	Mill Plain	28th St.	$140,000	M		*		*		*		
112th Av.	28th St.	SR-500	$140,000	M		*		*		*		
134th St.	Fred Meyer	I-205 NB Off-Ramp	$126,750	L	*			*		*		
139th/134th	NW 11th Ave	NE 10th Ave	$252,000	M	*					*	*	
139th/134th	I-205	WSU Entrance	$203,500	M	*					*	*	
164th Av.	SR-14	SE 1st St.	$575,000	M		*		*		*	*	
162nd Ave	SE 1st	Padden Parkway	$405,000	M		*		*		*	*	
192nd Ave	SR-14	18th St.	$485,750	M	*			*		*	*	
78th St.	Hazel Dell	Hwy 99	$60,000	L				*		*		
Andresen	Mill Plain	18th St.	$85,000	M		*				*		
Andresen	18th St.	63rd St.	$140,000	M		*		*		*		
Andresen	63rd	Padden Parkway	$60,000	M				*		*		
Andresen	Padden Parkway	I-205	$60,000	M				*		*		
72nd Ave	I-205	St. John's	$146,250	L	*			*		*		
72nd Ave	St. John's	119th	$151,750	L	*			*		*	*	
Fourth Plain	NW 26th Av.	Columbia	$443,000	M	*	*	*	*		*	*	
Fourth Plain	Columbia	I-5	$335,000	M		*		*		*	*	
Fourth Plain	I-5	Falk	$370,000	M		*		*		*	*	
Fourth Plain	Falk	Andresen	$445,000	M		*		*		*	*	
Fourth Plain	Andresen	SR-503	$610,000	M		*		*		*	*	
Fourth Plain	SR-503	162nd Ave.	$335,000	M		*		*		*	*	
Highway 99	I-5	78th St.	$105,000	M		*				*		
Highway 99	78th St.	99th St.	$80,000	M		*		*		*		
Highway 99	99th St.	117th St.	$120,000	M		*		*		*		
Highway 99	117th St.	134th St.	$245,000	M		*				*	*	
Main	Mill Plain	Fourth Plain	$358,500	M	*	*		*		*	*	

Facility	Start	End	Cost	ITS Infrastructure Readiness	Communications Backbone	Transit Signal Priority	Truck Signal Priority	Video Surveillance-CCTV	Ramp Meters	Data Collection	Signal Technology Upgrades	Variable Message Sign
Main	Fourth Plain	I-5	$502,500	M	*	*		*		*	*	
Mill Plain	Fourth Plain	Columbia	$360,000	L			*	*		*	*	
Mill Plain	Columbia	I-5	$300,000	M		*				*	*	
Mill Plain	I-5	Lieser	$535,000	M		*		*		*	*	
Mill Plain	Lieser	Chkalov	$305,000	M				*		*	*	
Mill Plain	Chkalov	136th Av.	$60,000	M				*		*		
Mill Plain	136th Av.	164th Av.	$130,000	M				*		*		
Padden Parkway	78th St.	I-205	$191,000	L	*			*		*		
Padden Parkway	I-205	SR-503/SR-500	$210,750	L	*			*		*		
SR-502	I-5	SR-503	$220,000	L				*		*		
SR-503	Fourth Plain	119th St.	$140,000	M		*				*		
SR-503	119th St.	199th St.	$100,000	L						*		
SR-503	199th St.	219th St.	$25,000	L						*		
SR-503	219th St.	244th St.	$153,750	L	*			*		*		
St. Johns	Fourth Plain	SR-500	$190,750	L	*					*	*	
99th Street	Hazel Dell	Hwy 99	$65,000	M		*				*		
99th Street	NW 11th Ave	Hazel Dell	$73,000	M	*					*		
99th Street	Hwy 99	25th Ave	$25,000	M						*		
18th Ave	112th Ave	162nd Ave	$290,000	M	*					*	*	
SR-500/ Padden Pkwy	SR-503	Ward Rd	$370,250	M	*			*		*	*	
78th/76th	NW 10th Ave	Hazel Dell	$172,000	L	*			*		*	*	
78th/76th	Hwy 99	SR-503	$60,000	M				*		*		
136/137/138th Ave.	Mill Plain	Padden Parkway	$260,000	M		*		*		*	*	
Burton/28th	Andresen Rd	162nd/164th Ave	$200,000	M						*	*	
Ft Vancouver Way	Mill Plain	Fourth Plain	$142,250	L	*					*	*	
St. Johns	SR-500	NE 88th Street	$532,250	M	*			*		*	*	
Hazel Dell	78th/76th	99th Street	$369,250	M	*	*				*	*	
Total Costs:			$15,687,750									

H/M/L refers to "high", "moderate", and "low" levels of infrastructure readiness.

Intelligent Transportation System (ITS)

Like TSMO, ITS is a part of the transportation tool kit to better manage the transportation system. The key difference is that ITS uses real time information to integrate and manage conventional transportation system components such as roads, transit, ramp meters, traffic signals, and managing incidents for more efficient operations and performance. ITS uses advanced technology and information to improve mobility and productivity and enhance safety on the transportation system. ITS includes:

1. Communications infrastructure,
2. Traveler information such as websites, variable message signs, kiosks, television, radio, phone, and highway advisory radio using both static and real-time information,
3. Incident management with early incident detection and a coordinated effort to respond to and clear roadway incidents able to greatly reduce their impact on congestion and delay,
4. Transportation management including the operation of all functions, devices and systems installed or developed for managing freeways and arterials such as transportation management centers for the freeway and arterial network for the coordinated management of the transportation system,
5. Transit Priority providing priority for buses at traffic signals under certain conditions to make transit more efficient and attractive to travelers,
6. Transit Operation and Management including transit traveler information systems delivering real-time bus arrival information to transit patrons using changeable message signs, the internet and other communication devices and transit agency operations and management.

C-TRAN's VAST projects include automatic vehicle locators, automatic passenger counters, and automated ADA call-outs, real time next bus information at transit centers, and computer aided dispatch.

Transit

Transit system improvements are supported in the RTP. The transit transportation mode supports the land use goals established in local Comprehensive Plans developed under the Growth Management Act; plans that envision denser, transit-oriented developments in growth centers and in primary transportation corridors. Transit service expands transportation corridor capacity by providing more person throughput, helping the transportation system operate more effectively along transit corridors. Transit is also important in meeting the mobility needs of those unable to drive automobiles because of age, infirmity, disability, or low income. In addition, transit provides a viable option for those who have automobiles but choose the convenience and cost savings of using transit for their commute and other local trips.

C-TRAN provides mobility options to connect people to jobs, education, healthcare, shopping and entertainment.

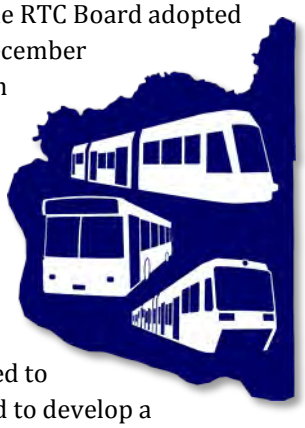
"Public Transit Takes Us There!"

C-TRAN adopted a 20-Year Transit Development Plan, C-TRAN 2030, in June 2010. C-TRAN 2030 provides the framework on which to build public transportation to support the future transportation needs of Clark County. It sets in place a plan to preserve existing service levels with improvements that include two new bus routes

in east Vancouver, increased frequencies on many existing bus routes, meeting the growing demand for paratransit service for people with disabilities (C-VAN), the possibility of two new park and rides (one at I-205/18th Street vicinity and one at I-5/219th Street vicinity) with increased commuter service to downtown Vancouver and Portland, and C-TRAN's first bus rapid transit line with service along Fourth Plain Boulevard. The 20-Year TDP includes transit routes, platform hours, and assumed capital and operating costs. The assumed improvements are now incorporated into the RTP's regional transportation system map and into the Regional Travel Forecasting Model. C-TRAN service improvements are described in RTP Chapter 4, Financial Plan.

Adoption of C-TRAN 2030 in June 2010 concluded a multi-year planning process and extensive public outreach that considered several alternatives before arriving at a preferred plan. C-TRAN riders, citizens, neighborhood associations and community organizations all helped to shape the Plan. Update to the 2030 Plan is likely to be underway in 2015.

High Capacity Transit (HCT)



Prior to adoption of C-TRAN 2030 (C-TRAN, June 2010), the RTC Board adopted the Clark County High Capacity Transit System Study in December 2008 following a two-year planning process. The HCT Plan provides a blueprint for C-TRAN and the Clark County region to move High Capacity Transit improvements forward in identified HCT corridors. The HCT System Study is based on the assumption that traffic volumes will increase over time as planned growth and economic development continue in the Clark County region. The constrained ability to expand highway capacity in a number of key regional transportation corridors is expected to cause traffic congestion to worsen thus increasing the need to develop a transportation alternative. The HCT System Study's Executive Summary is incorporated into C-TRAN 2030 as outlined in the Transit section above and is available as part of the C-TRAN 2030 Plan.

The HCT System includes a set of the most promising HCT corridors now included in the RTP's Regional Transportation System map as a framework element. One of the study's underlying findings is that while design of a good HCT system is critical, it is not enough to ensure successful HCT project implementation. A well designed set of HCT facilities needs to be complemented by policies that address:

1. Transit supportive land use strategies,
2. Collaboration among public agencies,
3. Commitment to the project at both political and staff levels,
4. Continued public engagement and support, and
5. Actions by public agencies to amend and implement HCT policies.

Listed below are overall HCT policies that apply across the HCT system:

Overall HCT Policies

- HCT needs to maximize ridership by serving both intra-county and bi-state transit trips
- HCT system needs to move transit vehicles through corridors faster than conventional bus
- Maximize access to the HCT system by locating stations within walking distance of major activity centers and park and rides
- Balance the trade-offs between ridership and cost

HCT Land Use Policies

- Transit supportive densities
- A mix of land use
- Transit-oriented pedestrian environment
- Parking management strategies
- Transit-oriented urban design

The HCT System Plan provides a long-term framework for C-TRAN and the Clark County region to move forward to implement transportation improvements in identified HCT Corridors. However, before any HCT project can move forward, final mode and alignment issues would be determined through the defined Federal Transit Administration's New Starts/Small Starts process which includes alternatives analysis as part of the process. An HCT project element now included in the fiscally-constrained RTP is the Fourth Plain Transit Improvement Project, from downtown Vancouver to Vancouver Mall vicinity.

The history of Light Rail Transit (LRT) planning in the region includes study of high capacity transit options advanced in the South/North High Capacity Transit Corridor Study. A Tier I Recommendation Report, published by Metro, September 14, 1994, recommended that Light Rail Transit be developed in the I-5 corridor to Clark County with Phase I terminating in the vicinity of NE 99th Street and Phase II terminating in the vicinity of NE 134th Street. On July 19, 1994, Metro released the South North Transit Corridor Study, Draft Briefing Document, Tier I Technical Summary Report to support the South/North HCT Corridor study recommendations. In 1995 the Clark County voters voted no to funding LRT development. A Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) was prepared through a coordinated process led by Metro, Portland with a northern terminus in the vicinity of Clark College. The purpose of the DEIS was to identify and disclose anticipated impacts of a potential light rail line from the Clackamas Town Center area to Clark County compared to a "No-build" alternative. Alternatives and options

were described in detail in the South/North Corridor Project Draft Environmental Impact Statement (FTA/Metro, February 1998). FTA/Metro issued a South/North Corridor Project Supplemental Draft Environmental Impact Statement in April 1999 to address an LRT line along Interstate Avenue with a terminus at the Expo Center in Oregon. The Interstate MAX Yellow Line with terminus at Delta Park, opened in 2004. The I-5 Partnership recommended the development of an LRT Loop within Clark County to provide for internal Clark County trips as well as cross-river trips. Further analysis of transportation needs was carried out through the I-5 Columbia River Crossing Project. The CRC's Locally Preferred Alternative (June 2008) included extension of the LRT line to Clark County.

Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan (HSTP)

SAFETEA-LU-required that a Human Services Transportation Plan be developed to address the special transportation needs of the aged, people with disabilities, youth, low income workers and rural residents who are not able to drive themselves. By identifying the transportation needs of the aged, low income and people with disabilities, the HSTP provides a framework for project identification and development to meet these transportation needs. Development of an HSTP is a condition for receiving certain federal and state funding such as:

- FTA Section 5310 Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities
- FTA Section 5311 Rural Transit
- State Rural Mobility Competitive
- State Paratransit/Special Needs Competitive for non-profit agencies

FTA Section 5310 program funds are to be used for transportation services to provide enhanced mobility for seniors and those with disabilities beyond those required by the Americans with Disabilities Act. The RTC Board adopted the first HSTP for the region in January 2007 (RTC Board Resolution 01-07-02) and updated the Plan in December 2010. The current Human Services Transportation Plan for Clark, Skamania and Klickitat Counties was adopted in November 2014 (RTC Board Resolution 11-14-20). Under MAP-21, the FTA's Job Access and Reverse Commute (JARC) program was repealed and JARC activities are now eligible under the FTA Section 5307 program, Urbanized Area Formula Grants.

The Human Services Transportation Plan provides a framework for identifying the transportation needs of the aged, people with disabilities and low income workers.

The intent of the Human Services Transportation Plan is to identify transportation needs and solutions and thereby improve transportation services for people with disabilities, seniors and, generally, those unable to drive themselves. Development of a Human Service Transportation Plan ensures that communities coordinate transportation resources provided through multiple federal programs. A Coordinated plan can help to enhance transportation access, minimize duplication of services, and encourage the most cost-effective transportation possible. Development of the Human Services Transportation Plan brings together service providers, agencies that distribute funds, riders, and the community at-large to

improve special needs transportation throughout the region. Having a Human Services Transportation Plan in place and implementation of identified strategies can help the region cope with a growing aged population (see Chapter 2).

Elements of the Human Services Transportation Plan, as recommended by the state's Agency Council on Coordinated Transportation (ACCT) to meet both state and federal requirements include the convening of a stakeholder group, data and information collection and gathering, addressing emergency management, identification of unmet transportation needs, and development of transportation alternatives. The diverse group of stakeholders meeting to identify human service transportation needs in Clark County is documented in the HSTP.

The human service transportation needs and strategies identified in Clark County include the need to maintain and preserve existing transportation services, such as the Human Service Council's transportation brokerage services. Fixed route transit cannot accommodate all individual needs and there is a growing need for curb to curb transportation for medical and seniors' transportation including transportation to life sustaining medical treatments and preventative medical appointments, rides for seniors to nutrition programs, to adult day care and extension of paratransit to rural areas because C-VAN is not available in rural areas of Clark County.

Jobs transportation needs includes longer fixed route transit service hours to accommodate work schedules, alternatives to fixed route transit for those whose needs are not accommodated, transportation to overcome the challenges of getting children to/from childcare on way to/from work, and transportation solutions in rural areas of Clark County which is outside C-TRAN's fixed route service area. Those with low incomes are often challenged by the inability to pay for transportation; this can be a problem for low income, elderly and people with disabilities.

Priority strategies to help special needs transportation in Clark County include maintaining the transportation brokerage program, continuation of the C-TRAN Connector service and C-TRAN's Travel Trainer and Travel Ambassadors programs. There is need for improved coordination of veterans' transportation service, need for homeless student transportation, need for mobility management, and use of evolving technology to increase efficiencies in dispatching and use of transportation services. There is also a need for recruitment, organization and training of volunteer drivers or transportation assistants as an efficient and cost effective way to help meet curb to curb transportation needs for elderly, people with disabilities and those needing medical transportation. Volunteers could also provide curb to curb transportation for those outside of the C-VAN service area. The Human Services Council's Reserve-a-Ride program could be expanded and Cowlitz Tribe Transit Service to medical appointments in Clark County accommodated. Monitoring and assessing emergency preparedness measures as they relate to special needs transportation is also a need in the community and among emergency service providers. An existing agreement between C-TRAN and Educational Service District 11s (ESD 112) would use C-TRAN drivers and ESD vehicles to evacuate those who use mobility devices in the event of emergency evacuation.

Other Strategies include continued coordination with neighbors: Tri-Met (Portland), CAP (Cowlitz), Skamania Senior Services, changes to building codes for more efficient transportation, further exploring the shared use of vehicles, initiate a community vanpool program, initiate a community-based rather than employer-based carpooling program and use neighborhood-based solutions with neighbors helping neighbors. Obstacles to implementing strategies include liability and risk management, costs and lack of revenue sources. Meeting the funding needs for special transportation services and the costs to clients, especially those with low incomes, seniors and those with disabilities is challenging. Also, transportation eligibility is an issue for those ineligible for Medicaid to get to preventative medical appointments, and people needing transportation to mental health appointments.

Aging Readiness

With the growing numbers of population aged over 65 in Clark County, the County took a pro-active step to plan for a future with this changing demographic. Clark County is anticipating rapid growth in our aging residents. By 2025, one in four residents will be 60 or better and people older than 85 will increase by 50 percent. Ideas gleaned from workshops, surveys, and best practices from other communities were used to develop an Aging Readiness Plan (Clark County, February 2012) which assesses the County's readiness to serve as home for an aging population and identifies necessary resources and services not in place at this time.

The Clark County Aging Readiness Task Force hosted five workshops, from September 2010 through May 2011, to assess the community's current situation and seek public ideas and professional expertise on future needs. The results of the workshops helped the task force develop the Aging Readiness Plan to prepare Clark County for the aging boom and keep our community livable for residents of all ages. The workshops focused on:

1. Housing (September 2010),
2. Transportation and Mobility (November 2010),
3. Healthy Communities (January 2011),
4. Supportive services (March 2011), and
5. Community engagement (May 2011).

During development of the Aging Readiness Plan, there was recognition that across the nation, people are working to create communities that are good places to live, work, grow up, and grow old. Affordable and appropriate housing, supportive community features and services, and transportation options help create places where everyone has the opportunity to live independently and participate in civic and social life as they age. The work of the Aging Readiness Task Force continues in Clark County with the work of the Clark County Commission on Aging.

Intercity Passenger Rail

WSDOT addresses both passenger and freight rail needs in its recent Plan, Washington State Rail Plan, Integrated Freight and Passenger Rail Plan, 2013-2035 (WSDOT, March 2014). The WSDOT Plan serves as a blueprint for public investment in the state's rail transportation system.

Intercity passenger rail is increasingly used by agencies, such as the Human Services Council, to transport patients from the Clark County region to specialized health care appointments and services in the Seattle region. In October 2014, the Human Services Council provided 225 trips to Seattle for health appointments.

Commuter Rail / Rail Capacity Issues

RTC completed a Commuter Rail Feasibility Study in May 1999. The purpose of the Study was to determine if commuter rail has the potential to serve as a low cost option to improve bi-state travel mobility by making more effective use of the existing Burlington Northern Santa Fe rail transportation corridor between Vancouver and Portland. Commuter rail provides passenger service by shared use of rail tracks with freight operators and other rail users. The Study examined critical issues in the implementation of commuter rail and included: schedule reliability, operations, the impact of shared use with freight and inter-city passenger needs, capital and operating costs, and ridership.

The Study concluded that, in a five year horizon, moderate levels of commuter rail service could be implemented between Vancouver and Portland with minor rail capacity improvements. By 2013, however, any level of commuter rail service would require a dedicated passenger track to accommodate the commuter service and the expected increases in freight and intercity passenger trains. The findings of this feasibility study indicate that a commuter rail system should not be pursued unless a major rail investment necessary to support future intercity passenger and freight rail growth in the corridor is to be made. This rail corridor is severely constrained in terms of how much growth it can support without major capital investment. The commuter rail operations added a relatively small number of trips to the system but enough to trigger the requirement for a dedicated passenger alignment. Current plans for intercity passenger and freight growth could trigger the need for major capacity improvements before the 2018 horizon year. The results of this Study have created the awareness of the need to initiate regional discussion about long-term rail capacity issues affecting freight and passenger needs. The capacity constraints in this corridor need to be discussed further, not only in the context of the commuter rail system concept, but also as they relate to the rapid growth of rail freight traffic in the corridor and plans for greatly increased intercity passenger service.

In 2002 the question of commuter rail was again revisited as part of the I-5 Partnership. Findings concluded that commuter rail service cannot operate effectively on the freight rail network over the next 10 to 20 years, even with the identified incremental and additional network improvements. Commuter rail

service could be instituted only on a separated passenger rail-only network. A separate passenger rail-only high speed rail system would improve intercity passenger rail service and could drive the feasibility of commuter rail. The cost of separated passenger network could be of the order of magnitude of $1.5 to $1.7 billion.

Transportation Management Areas (TMAs)

The Clark County region was designated as a Transportation Management Area under the federal Transportation Act, ISTEA, in 1991. The region is designated as a TMA because it has a population greater than 200,000. In addition to meeting all the specified metropolitan transportation planning process requirements, MPOs representing Transportation Management Areas must meet additional requirements. In TMAs, the MPO must have a Congestion Management Process that provides for the effective management of new and existing facilities through the use of travel demand reduction and operational management strategies. In air-quality non-attainment TMAs, highway capacity expansion projects that result in a significant increase in single occupancy vehicles can only be programmed if consistent with the Congestion Management System. The CMP serves as the process for identifying deficient regional travel corridors, for evaluating non-SOV alternatives to address congestion, and for managing the performance of the system.

In 2014, RTC issued its fourteenth annual Congestion Monitoring Report which continues the collection and reporting of baseline data and analysis of transportation needs to address congestion.

Congestion Management Process (CMP)

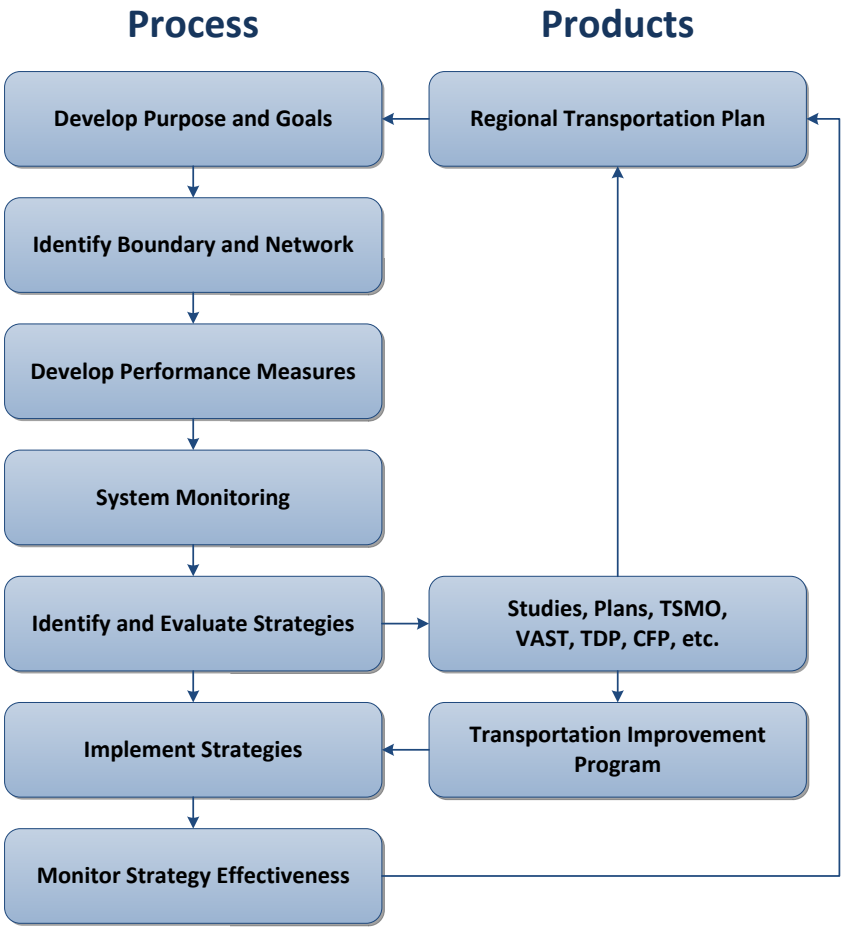
SAFETEA-LU requires development of a Congestion Management Process. RTC's Congestion Management Process was first adopted by the RTC Board in April 2000. The Congestion Management Process includes:

1. Identification of congestion management network,
2. Monitoring and analysis of system performance to identify needs, and
3. Implementation of identified needs.

In July 2014, the RTC Board adopted the *2013 Congestion Management Report*. RTC's annual CMP reports dating back to 2000 highlight data collection and transportation corridor analysis efforts over the years. RTC's Congestion Management Monitoring project focuses on delivering improved transportation system performance information to decision-makers who must identify the most cost-effective strategies for addressing transportation congestion and improving mobility. Prior to 2000, the transportation system performance reported in the Congestion Monitoring Report focused on a single corridor congestion index for each of the congestion management corridors. Over time, the report has been expanded to include travel time, speed, vehicle occupancy, transit ridership, bus capacity, intersection delay, areas of concern, and other transportation system related information. The 2013 Congestion Monitoring Report is the fourteenth year of publication and continues the collection and reporting of baseline data as well as transportation needs analysis.

Figure provides a graphic showing how the Congestion Management Process is linked to development of the Regional Transportation Plan and Transportation Improvement Program; with identifying transportation solutions in the RTP and programming of transportation projects in the TIP.

Figure 5-4: The Congestion Management Process and its Connectedness with the RTP



It is recognized that selecting project priorities involves the consideration of many factors, of which congestion relief is just one. See Chapter 6 of this RTP for more details of RTC's ongoing Congestion Management Process.

Transportation Planning and the Environment (including environmental mitigation)

The interrelationships between transportation planning, project development and both natural and human environments are acknowledged in federal, state, regional and local policies and practices. Regional RTP policies include a policy that specifically addresses the environment, "Protect environmental quality and natural resources and promote energy efficiency." Provision of a transportation system to meet travel needs should be balanced with the need to protect the environment and provide for a healthy community. Environmental considerations and stewardship include air quality, climate change, stormwater, noise, curbing urban sprawl, habitat, cultural resource protection, historic preservation, environmental justice, active living, and neighborhood structure.

Mobile emissions are a significant source of air pollution.

As transportation projects are developed, environmental analyses are carried out to ensure that identified environmental impacts can be avoided, minimized and/or mitigated. More detailed information on the laws and guidance that pertain to consideration of the environment and environmental mitigation in the metropolitan transportation planning process can be found in Appendix G of this document. Included in Appendix G is an overview of how environmental elements are addressed in the Clark County region as well as mapped data that can be used in the integration of environmental and transportation decision-making.

Air Quality

Mobile emissions are a significant source of air pollution. Mobile source emissions can be minimized through increased use of non-motorized transportation modes, through increased transit use, through transportation systems management measures (such as inter-connecting traffic signals and enhanced timing of signals) and travel demand management techniques (such as flex-time work, parking charges, carpooling and vanpooling programs); all supported by the RTP. Mobile emissions can also be reduced through technology-based transportation command and control measures, such as enhanced emissions testing (I/M) programs, expansion of I/M and fuel requirements.

Historically, the Vancouver Air Quality Maintenance Area (AQMA) has been classified as non-attainment for both ozone (O_3) and carbon monoxide (CO) pollutants. As a result, transportation planning and project programming could not occur without consideration for air quality impacts. On March 15, 1991, the Governor of Washington State designated the urban area of the Vancouver portion of the Portland-Vancouver Interstate Air Quality Maintenance Area as a marginal non-attainment area for ozone (O_3) and a moderate carbon monoxide (CO) non-attainment area. The action was taken in accordance with Section 107 of the Federal Clean Air Act as amended in 1990. Subsequently, the Southwest Clean Air Agency (SWCAA) developed, as supplements to the State Implementation Plan, two Maintenance Plans; one for Carbon Monoxide (CO), and another for Ozone (O_3). The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) approved the CO Maintenance Plan in October 1996 and the Ozone Maintenance Plan in April 1997. The RTC Board of

Directors endorsed the mobile source strategies included in the Maintenance Plans in 1996 (Resolution 02-96-04).

Current Air Quality Status

Under the 1997 8-hour federal Ozone standard, the Vancouver/Portland Air Quality Maintenance Area (AQMA) was designated "attainment" for Ozone and no longer needs to demonstrate regional air quality conformity for Ozone. The implementation plan currently in effect for ozone is the 2006 Ozone Maintenance Plan for Vancouver, Washington. The Ozone plan demonstrates compliance with the 8-hour ozone standard through 2015 and contains an ozone contingency plan to prevent or correct any measured violation of the 8-hour ozone standard.

The Vancouver AQMA is currently a Carbon Monoxide maintenance area. The 2007 second 10-Year Limited Maintenance Plan for Carbon Monoxide is approved by the EPA (73 FR 36439; June 27, 2008). On November 19, 2007, EPA published a Federal Register notice of the adequacy of the CO Maintenance Plan for conformity purposes and the Vancouver AQMA was re-designated back to "attainment" for CO. Based on the population growth assumptions contained in the Vancouver Limited Maintenance Plan and the LMP's technical analysis of emissions from the on-road transportation sector, it was concluded that the area would continue to maintain CO standards. The growth assumptions in the LMP were not exceeded. Therefore, regional conformity is presumed and regional emissions analyses and emission budget tests are no longer required.

While areas with approved maintenance plans are not subject to the budget test, they are subject to meeting other transportation conformity requirements of 40 CFR part 93, subpart A, which include timely implementation of State Implementation Plan (SIP) transportation control measures, transportation plans and projects that comply with the fiscal constraint requirement, interagency consultation and that conformity determinations should be made at least every four years. Projects are still subject to air quality conformity analysis to ensure they do not cause or contribute to any new localized carbon monoxide violations.

The SIP for Washington State includes an enhanced I/M vehicle emissions testing program for the Vancouver portion of the Portland-Vancouver Air Quality Maintenance Area. Washington's vehicle emission inspection program was added to the Vancouver urban area in 1993 and expanded to Brush Prairie, Battle Ground, Ridgefield and La Center in 1997. The program will continue through the end of the 20-Year CO Maintenance period unless it is removed from the SIP.

The Limited Maintenance Plan does not include mobile source Transportation Control Measures (TCMs) for the Vancouver Air Quality Maintenance Area, however, several tiered contingency measures are listed in the LMP that could be triggered in the event that the triennial emission inventory shows that annual county-wide on-road mobile emissions have increased over 2005 levels. The escalating responses include: confirmation of emissions inventory methodology, evaluation of "other" source categories, temporary CO "hot spot" monitoring, and reinstitution of oxygenated fuels.

As described in Appendix C, RTC consults with clean air partners and agencies, such as the Southwest Clean Air Agency, Washington State Department of Ecology, and the federal Environmental Protection Agency, to develop a methodology for mobile source emissions analysis and uses the regional travel model data to provide data needed to develop mobile source emissions inventories.

Although regional air quality conformity analysis is no longer required, non-exempt transportation projects must still undergo conformity analysis for carbon monoxide to show they meet federal and state air quality standards before completion of the design phase.

Air Quality Conformity Determination

It is determined that the 2014 update to the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) for Clark County does not contribute to violations of ozone or carbon monoxide emission standards.

Given the region's air quality status, regional conformity is presumed. Both the RTP and the region's TIP include statements describing the current conformity status and requirements for the Vancouver AQMA. A statement of conformity of the Regional Transportation Plan with the federal Clean Air Act, as amended in 1990, and with the Washington Clean Air Act, is included in Appendix C of this document. Conformity with the Clean Air Act is also addressed in the Transportation Improvement Program for the Clark County region.

Water Quality

Transportation projects must address water quality impacts. Water quality is a significant issue in the Pacific Northwest. Transportation projects often include measures to mitigate for the construction of impervious surfaces. Bioswales and street trees are becoming part of the design for many transportation projects. Another issue that relates to water quality is the listing of certain species, such as the Pacific salmon species, under the Endangered Species Act.

The transportation system and environmental coordination is addressed in more detail in Appendix G to this RTP.

Greenhouse Gases (GHG) and Climate Change

Executive Order 09-05, Sections 2(a) and 2(b):

On May 21, 2009, Governor Gregoire signed Executive Order 09-05: Washington's Leadership on Climate Change. Sections 2(a) and 2(b) related to RTC as one of the four largest Regional Transportation Planning Organizations in the state. RTC was an active participant in both the process for developing the Section 2(a) report, 2010 Sustainable Transportation Report, (December 29, 2010), and in the Section 2(b) process which resulted in a completed report, "Governor's Executive Order 09-05, Washington's Leadership on Climate Change", Report on Section 2(b), Regional

Greenhouse Gas and Vehicle Miles Traveled Reduction Strategies", delivered to the Governor on December 1, 2011.

WSDOT established an Executive Order Working Group to work collaboratively with the four largest RTPO's as well as the Departments of Ecology and Commerce. The working group was charged with the following:

1. Estimate current and future statewide levels of VMT,
2. Evaluate changes to the VMT benchmarks, RCW 47.01.440, as needed to address the emergence of low or no-emission vehicles, and
3. Develop additional strategies to reduce greenhouse gas emissions from the transportation sector.

RTC was an active member of the working group.

Greenhouse gas reduction strategies from the transportation sector fit into four broad categories:

- Operating the system more efficiently
- Advancing vehicle technology
- Improving fuels
- Reducing VMT

WSDOT's analysis suggests that there is no silver bullet and major contributions from each of the strategies will be needed to reduce GHG emissions.

The Executive Order 09-05 Section 2(a) report, submitted on December 29, 2010, included the following recommendations.

- WSDOT estimated that the annual statewide vehicle miles traveled in 2009 was 56 billion or 8,400 VMT per capita. WSDOT developed a methodology using the Highway Performance Monitoring System and determined it was an appropriate tool to monitor statewide VMT but the HPMS data may not be the best tool for monitoring VMT at a regional and local level.
- The statutory VMT benchmarks (RCW 47.01.440) used a baseline of 75 billion VMT for 2020. The new WSDOT forecast developed in June of 2010 forecast a statewide VMT in 2020 to be 66 billion. WSDOT's recommendation was that the legislature should use historical, measured VMT (e.g. 2000, 2005, or 2010 levels) rather than forecasted VMT to set the VMT baseline.
- WSDOT recommended that because of reasonable slow market penetration, the VMT benchmarks should not be changed at this time to address low or no-emission vehicles.

- In terms of additional strategies to reduce emissions from the transportation sector, WSDOT recommends that the state consider ways to reduce GHG emissions across all sectors. Further, WSDOT should continue to work with the four largest RTPO's, as identified in Executive Order Section 2(b), to develop additional approaches for reducing GHG emissions.

Throughout 2011 WSDOT collaborated with the four largest RTPO's to apply the information developed in the Executive Order Section 2(a) report to "cooperatively develop and adopt regional transportation plans that will, when implemented, provide people with additional transportation alternatives and choices, reduce GHG and achieve the statutory benchmarks to reduce annual per capita vehicle miles traveled in those counties with populations greater than 245,000."

The development of the 2014 RTP Update addresses the section 2(b) requirements. The focus has been on identifying which strategies in the RTP will help to reduce statewide GHG emissions and help to meet statewide VMT reduction benchmarks. It is important to clarify that the Executive Order calls for a voluntary effort on the part of the RTPO's. The RCW's for both GHG emission reductions and VMT reduction benchmarks are charged to the state, not to any region. The report to the Governor is directed toward what strategies the regional transportation plans have and/or are developing regarding GHG reduction and which strategies have the greatest potential to help the state achieve the VMT benchmarks. RTC's RTP update does not nor is it required to include any specific GHG emissions or VMT reductions. However, consistent with local, regional, state and national transportation policies, the plan does include strategies and project recommendations that support GHG and VMT reductions. Examples of these strategies and projects in RTC's RTP update include the following:

- Transit expansion, both fixed bus and high capacity transit
- Transportation demand management strategies
- Commute trip reduction program
- Congestion management process
- Transportation system management/operations and intelligent transportation system strategies

In addition to the listing of GHG and VMT reduction strategies, the final report on EO Section 2(b) will address which strategies appear to have the greatest potential to achieve the VMT benchmarks and which policy and funding issues need to be resolved before leading to possible implementation.

Executive Order 14-04

On April 29, 2014, Governor Inslee signed Executive Order 14-04: Washington Carbon Pollution Reduction and Clean Energy Action. The EO created the Governor's Carbon Emissions Reduction Task Force to recommend design and

implementation of a carbon emission limits and market mechanisms program for Washington. The Task Force's advice and recommendations is to inform legislation to be requested by the Governor for consideration during the 2015 legislative session. The EO notes that Washington recently joined British Columbia, Oregon, and California through the Pacific Coast Collaborative, in calling for additional West Coast actions on climate leadership, clean transportation, and clean energy and infrastructure.

RTP Regional System Improvements

Figure 5-5 is a map showing identified capacity improvements on the regional transportation system. The map shows the location of transportation capital projects identified through the metropolitan transportation planning process to address safety and/or level of service issues. This map locates projects listed in Tables 5-3 and 5-4. Table 5-3 includes identified projects on the RTP's designated regional transportation system (described in RTP Chapter 3) that are already funded but are not yet constructed which amount to over $184 million. Table 5-4 includes projects on the RTP's Designated Regional Transportation System which do not yet have a funding source but for which funds are likely to be available before year 2035; in other words, the projects are "fiscally-constrained". These projects amount to over $1.8 billion. Combined, RTP regional system projects listed in Tables 5-3 and 5-4 total to over $1.96 billion investment in regional transportation infrastructure needed within Clark County over the next 20-plus years.

In addition to projects on the RTP's designated regional transportation system, local transportation projects are also included in RTC's Regional Travel Forecasting Model so the model is reflective of the whole transportation system. Project lists provided in Appendix B correspond with the listings in Tables 5-3 and 5-4 and, in addition, include listings of identified local transportation project needs. The project lists focus on system capacity expansion projects because these are the most readily incorporated into the regional travel forecasting model's highway network.

RTP Appendix B also outlines the wide array of transportation system programs and improvements which will contribute to the development of a balanced regional transportation system. Even with the extensive list of transportation improvements, increased congestion can be expected on Clark County's transportation system by the year 2035. In many of the transportation corridors, further system expansion through widening of existing highways will not be feasible. Therefore, it is imperative that this region continue to develop a more balanced transportation system to create transportation options for its residents and to encourage use of alternative transportation modes.

The RTP identifies the multi-modal capital projects to meet the region's 2035 needs.

Federal and state legislation, together with citizen input, has prompted the identification and implementation of alternative transportation solutions. Alternative solutions provide a way to avoid having to increase capacity of the highway system through road widening projects. The RTP provides for strategies and solutions to meet regional travel demand and to develop a balanced regional transportation system over the 20-plus-year planning period.

RTC is the forum for discussion and analysis of project priorities for federal and state funding program considerations. With limited funding availability for transportation projects it is prudent to reach regional consensus on the highest transportation priorities. A prioritization process can help the region to make most effective use of limited transportation funding to meet transportation system improvement needs.

Transportation solutions identified in the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) require programming for funding. It is in the regional Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) that federal funds are programmed. Decisions on funding and phasing of regional transportation projects are made during the development process for the Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) and projects that use local funding are programmed in the local Transportation Improvement Programs developed each year by individual local jurisdictions.

Figure 5-5: RTP Regional System Improvements

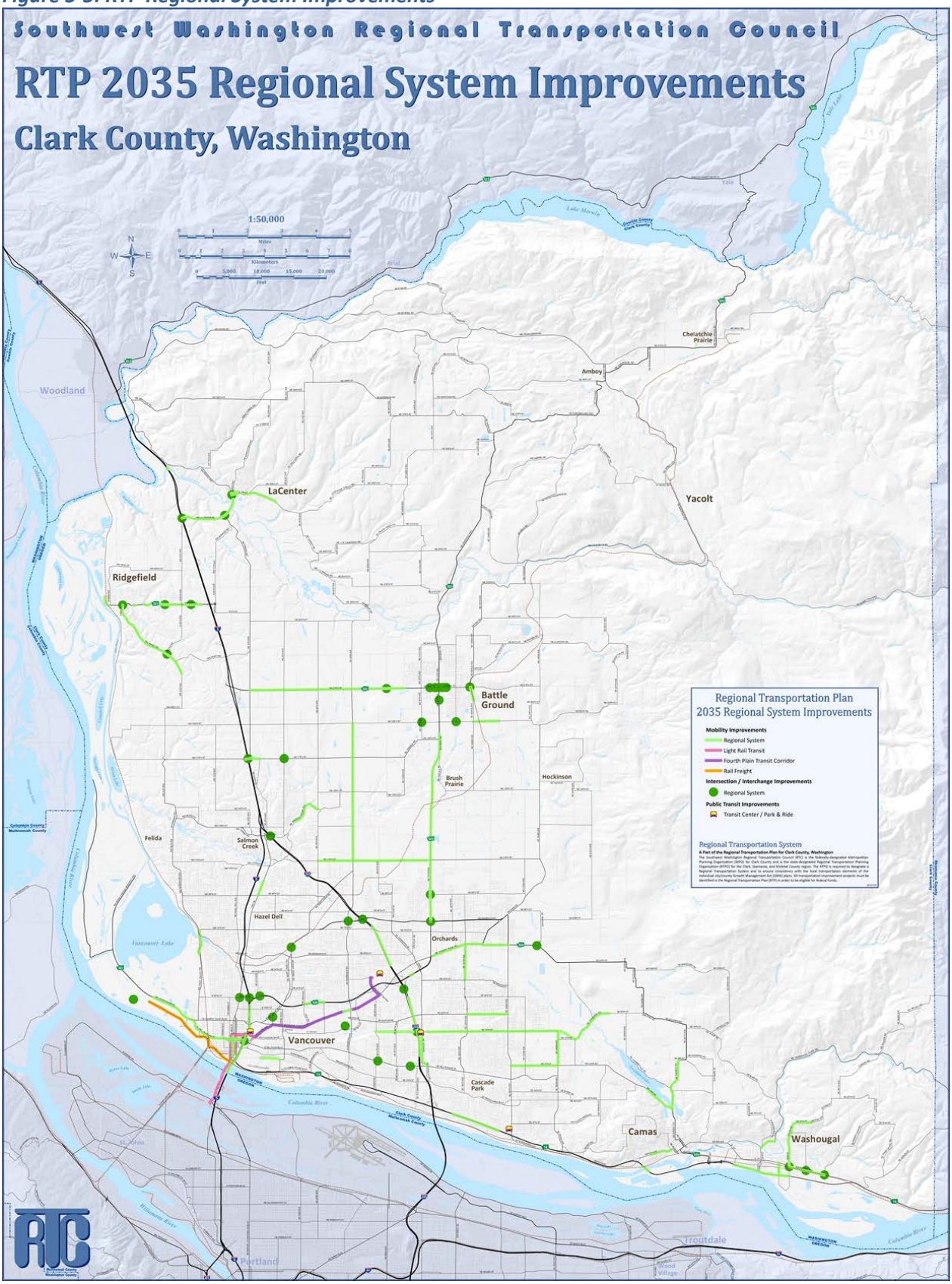


Table 5-3: Funded Projects, RTP Designated System

Facility	Cross Streets	Project Description	Pre-Project Condition	Est. Year of Completion	Jurisdiction/ Agency	Project Cost Estimate
I-205	I-205/Mill Plain Interchange to NE 18th St - Build Interchange - Stage 2	18th St. Ramps/Frontage Road between Mill Plain and 18th Streets	No interchange at 18th/28th	2016	WSDOT	$62,261,000
SR-502	NE 10th Avenue to Battle Ground	2 lanes each direction	1 lane each direction	2016	WSDOT	$84,580,000
119th Street	72nd Avenue to 87th Av.	2 lanes ea. Direction	1 lane each direction	2016	Clark County	$14,648,000
Pacific Highway	at 4th Street	Construct roundabout	Intersection	2016	La Center	$1,587,000
Mill Plain Blvd	104th/105th Intersection	Intersection offset removal	offset intersection north/south of Mill Plain	2015-2025	Vancouver	$4,500,000
18th Street	Four Seasons Ln to 138th Avenue	2 lanes ea. Direction, w/median/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2014-2020	Vancouver	$14,500,000
Evergreen @ 32nd Street	Intersection Influence Area	Intersection reconstruct including radius and turn lanes		2016	Washougal	$1,728,000
Total						**$183,804,000**

Note: Table5-3 includes identified projects on the RTP's designated regional transportation system that are already funded but are not yet constructed.

Table 5-4: 2035 RTP Project List (for adoption in 2014), RTP Designated System

Facility	Cross Streets	Project Description	Existing Condition	Est. Year of Completion	Jurisdiction/ Agency	Project Cost Estimate
MEGA PROJECT						
I-5	I-5/Victory Blvd. to SR 500 - Improve Mobility	Replace I-5 Bridge over Columbia River	3 lanes each direction	2025-2035	WSDOT	$3,300,000,000
REGIONAL PROJECTS						
I-5	319th Street Interchange	Reconstruct Interchange	Interchange	2015-2021	WSDOT	$40,000,000
I-5	179th Street Interchange	Reconstruct Interchange	Interchange	2025-2035	WSDOT/ Clark County	$50,000,000
I-5/SR-500	SR 500	Construct Direct Connection	Partial Interchange	2025-2035	WSDOT	$140,000,000
I-5	East Fork Lewis River Bridge Northbound	Replace Bridge Structure	Bridge	2025-2035	WSDOT	$50,000,000
I-205	Salmon Creek Interchange Phase II	Construct SB Flyover Ramp & Widen 134th St. including the structure over I-205		2025-2035	WSDOT	$42,000,000
I-205	I-205/SR 500 - SB Merge Improvement	Operational Improvement for SR 500 to I-205 SB Merge		2015-2021	WSDOT	$1,000,000
I-205	I-205/Padden Parkway Interchange - Reconstruct I/C	Widen Padden Parkway & Construct Direct Connection to 72nd	Interchange	2025-2035	WSDOT	$30,000,000
I-205	I-205/SR 500 to Padden Parkway - Add Lanes	Add Lanes NB and SB	2 lanes each direction	2021-2024	WSDOT	$30,000,000
I-205	I-205/Mill Plain to SR 500 - Add Lanes	Add Auxiliary Lanes NB and SB		2021 - 2024	WSDOT	$23,000,000
SR-14	I-205 to 164th Avenue	Add lane EB & WB, Modify NB I-205 to SR 14 Ramp, which includes Bridge Ramp Widening	2 lanes each direction	2021-2024	WSDOT	$38,000,000
SR-14	West Camas Slough Bridge	Construct WB Bridge, widening to four lanes	1 lane each direction	2012-2024	WSDOT	$25,000,000
SR-14	6th Street to 32nd Street	Add lanes and construct split diamond interchange w. frontage roads between 15th and 32nd/grade separation (for safety and capacity)	1 lane each direction with intersections	2025-2035	WSDOT	$80,000,000

Facility	Cross Streets	Project Description	Existing Condition	Est. Year of Completion	Jurisdiction/ Agency	Project Cost Estimate
SR-500	42nd and 54th Avenue	Remove At-Grade I/S's; Construct Bridge over SR 500 @ 42nd Ave. & Construct I/C at 54th Ave.	Intersection	2021-2024	WSDOT	$80,000,000
SR 500	SR 500/I-205 to 112th Ave - Add WB Auxiliary Lane	Extend WB On Ramp Lane to Reduce Weaving		2025 - 2035	WSDOT	$2,000,000
SR 500	SR 500/NE 15th Ave Interchange - Upgrade Signals	Replace Signals		2025 - 2035	WSDOT	$1,000,000
SR 500	SR 500/SR 503/ Fourth Plain	Grade Separation	Intersection	2025-2035	WSDOT	$59,000,000
SR 502/ SR 503	at SR-502	Add Right Turn Lanes	Intersection	2021-2024	See Battle Ground section	
SR 503	SR 503/Caples Rd to Battle Ground - Install Median Barrier	Install Median Barrier		2025 - 2035	WSDOT	$2,900,000
SR 503	SR 503/Padden Parkway to NE 144th Vic. - Median Curb & Signal @ SR 503/107th St	Install Median Curb on SR 503 & Signal @ SR 503/107th		2015 - 2021	WSDOT	$2,100,000
Fisher's Landing Transit Center Expansion	164th Avenue & SR 14	Expansion of park & ride facility on property already owned by C-TRAN	Existing park and ride is approaching capacity	2015-2016	C-TRAN	$7,500,000
Administration, Operations, and Maintenance Facility	65th Street & 18th Street	Expansion/redevelopment	Current facility is 20 years old and over capacity	2026-2027	C-TRAN	$11,363,000
Bus Rapid Transit Improvements	Fourth Plain	Develop and construct BRT project	N/A	2015-2016	C-TRAN	$53,404,002
Bus Rapid Transit Coach Replacement	Fourth Plain	Bus Rapid Transit Coaches	N/A	2035	C-TRAN	$1,035,131
18th Street Park & Ride	I-205/18th Interchange	Relocation of existing Evergreen Park & Ride	Current park and ride lacks visibility and easy access to I-205, relocation will support service improvements	2029-2030	C-TRAN	$14,600,000
Fleet Replacement and Expansion	System Wide	Purchase replacement and expansion vehicles for fixed route, paratransit, and vanpool service	Continue ongoing program	2014-2035	C-TRAN	$85,858,000

Facility	Cross Streets	Project Description	Existing Condition	Est. Year of Completion	Jurisdiction/ Agency	Project Cost Estimate
Major Fleet Component Maintenance	System Wide	Major Engine Component Replacements		2014-2035	C-TRAN	$2,875,000
Passenger Amenities	System Wide	Improvements/amenities at bus stops, and transit centers - new and existing; Also equipment on board buses	Continue ongoing program	2014-2035	C-TRAN	$25,875,000
Maintenance & Support Vehicles			Continue ongoing program	2014-2035	C-TRAN	$2,530,000
Facility Capital Maintenance			Continue ongoing program	2014-2035	C-TRAN	$14,835,000
Office Equipment/ Computer Systems/ Printers			Continue ongoing program	2014-2035	C-TRAN	$6,468,750
Miscellaneous Capital Repair & Replacement			Continue ongoing program	2014-2035	C-TRAN	$5,750,000
119th Street	87th Avenue to 113th Avenue	2 lanes ea. direction, w/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2025-2035	Clark County	$26,200,000
119th Street	NE 50th Avenue to 72nd Avenue	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2017	Clark County	$8,239,000
179th Street	Delfel Rd to NE 15th Avenue	2 lanes ea. direction, w/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2020-2025	Clark County/ WSDOT	$15,000,000
Andresen	Padden Parkway	Interim upgrade	Intersection	2025-2035	Clark County	$15,000,000
Highway 99	NE 99th Street to NE 107th Street	2 lanes ea. direction, w/turn lane	2 lanes each direction	2017 - 2025	Clark County	$8,800,000
Salmon Creek Avenue	WSU Entrance to NE 50th Avenue	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2020-2035	Clark County	$12,100,000
NE 72nd Avenue	NE 122nd to NE 219th St	Spot capacity improvements	1 lane each direction	2030-2035	Clark County	$30,000,000
NE 99th Street	SR 503	Intersection improvements	Intersection	2016	Clark County	$2,300,000
NE 182nd Avenue	SR-500	Intersection improvements	Intersection	2020-2025	Clark County	$1,000,000
NE 179th Street	NE 29th Avenue or NE 50th Ave	Intersection improvements	Intersection	2020-2025	Clark County	$5,000,000
Signalized Intersections	Various locations	TSMO upgrades	Intersection	2015-2035	Clark County	$6,000,000
NE Ward Rd.	NE 88th Street to NE 172nd Ave	2 lanes ea. direction	1 lane each direction	2020-2035	Clark County	$9,700,000
Grace Avenue	Grace Av/East Main St	Align S Grace and N Grace	Unaligned intersections	2017	Battle Ground	$3,239,000

Facility	Cross Streets	Project Description	Existing Condition	Est. Year of Completion	Jurisdiction/ Agency	Project Cost Estimate
SE Eaton Blvd	SE Grace to East City Limits	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane, bicycle and pedestrian facilities	1 lane each direction	2014-2018	Battle Ground	$1,425,000
SE Grace Avenue	E Main St to SE Rasmussen Blvd	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane, bicycle and pedestrian facilities	1 lane each direction	2017	Battle Ground	$3,000,000
SR-502 and W 12th Avenue	Reconfigure roadway system and signal removal	1 lane ea. direction, w bicycle and pedestrian facilities	Signalized intersection	2015	Battle Ground	$220,000
SR-503 and SW Eaton Blvd		Improve intersection - add turn lanes		2014-2018	Battle Ground	$525,000
SR-503 and SW Rasmussen Blvd		Add east legs of intersection and signalize	No intersection	2014-2018	Battle Ground	$815,000
SR-502 and W 15th Avenue	Reconfigure roadway system and add turn lanes	1 lane ea. direction, w bicycle and pedestrian facilities	Signalized intersection	2014-2018	Battle Ground	$450,000
SR-503	at SR-502	Add turn lanes to intersection	Intersection	2014-2018	Battle Ground/ WSDOT	$2,100,000
SR 502	NE 92nd Avenue	Add south leg of intersection, turn lanes, and signalize	does not exist	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$2,375,000
Chelatchie Prairie Rail With Trails	E Main St to SE Rasmussen Blvd	Add pedestrian/bike path	does not exist	2016	Battle Ground	$700,000
W Main, Left Turn Pocket Realignment	Safeway Access	Realign left turn pockets for westbound to southbound at 503 and eastbound to northbound at W 8th Ave; removes westbound left turn pocket west of W 8th Ave	Westbound left turn pocket west of W 8th Ave	2019	Battle Ground	$30,000
SR-503 and NW 5th Way		Add right-in/right-out intersection	None	2015	Battle Ground	$250,000
NE 179th Street,	NE 112th Avenue to SR 503	Construct urban minor arterial with bike lanes and sidewalks	none	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$2,253,000
S Eaton Blvd	SW 20th Avenue	Signalize, add left turn lanes on all approaches	none	2014-2028	Battle Ground	$890,000
NE 13th/18th St	Goodwin to 192nd Av.	2 lanes each direction w/ turn lane, bike and pedestrian	None to 1 lane each direction	2016-2022	Camas	$9,340,000
Lake Road	Everett to Lacamas Lane	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2024-2030	Camas	$3,000,000
NE Goodwin Rd	13th St to Ingle	2 lanes each direction w/ turn lane, bike and pedestrian	1 lane each direction	2017-2023	Camas	$10,182,000
NE 28th Street	Ingle to 232nd	1 lane each directionw/turn lane, bike and pedestrian	1 lane each direction	2017-2023	Camas	$10,000,000

Facility	Cross Streets	Project Description	Existing Condition	Est. Year of Completion	Jurisdiction/ Agency	Project Cost Estimate
SR-500/ Everett Rd	Lake Rd to NE 3rd St	1 lane each direction w/ turn lane, bike and pedestrian	1 lane each direction	2023-2029	Camas	$12,710,000
NW 6th Av	Ivy to Division	Add turn lanes	2 lanes each direction	2016-2022	Camas	$1,200,000
La Center Road		Widen Bridge and 4 travel lanes with bike/Pedestrian		2019	La Center	$15,950,000
E 4th Street	Stonecreek Drive	Brezee Creek Crossing Pedestrian/bicycle Improvements	Old Culvert, no bike lanes, 1 sidewalk	2016-2020	La Center	$3,248,000
E 4th Street	Highland to E. City Limits	Urban upgrade	Unimproved road segment	2016-2021	La Center	$1,635,000
La Center Road	at Timmen Road	Construct left turn lanes	Unimproved intersection	Partly complete in 2012. Rest in 2016-2021.	La Center	$1,450,000
E 4th Street	Cedar Avenue	Create downtown couplet.	urban road with sidewalks.	2014-2017	La Center	$101,500
West Vancouver Freight Access	Southwest Vancouver	Construct new freight rail entrance to the Port from the BNSF Railway mainline, a grade separated entrance to T-5 and improves internal rail storage to accommodate unit trains	Hill track access from BNSF mainline, internal rail system. No service to Columbia Gateway	Phased, 2011-2017 *part of a $227 million project	Port of Vancouver	$64,000,000
Hillhurst Road	Pioneer Street/NW 229th St	Upgrade to collector arterial	1 lane each direction	2015	Ridgefield	$17,890,000
Pioneer Street Bridge	over Gee Creek	Bridge Replacement	2 lane bridge	2020	Ridgefield	$2,671,500
Pioneer St (SR-501) at 9th Ave/Hillhurst Rd	N/A	Signalized Intersection improvement	Unsignalized Intersection	2015	Ridgefield	$345,000
Pioneer St (SR-501)	Rieman Road to 35th Ave Roundabout	Widen, 1 lane each direction w/ turn lane	1 lane each direction	2020	Ridgefield	$5,581,000
Pioneer St (SR-501) at 35th Ave	N/A	2-lane Roundabout	2-way stop-controlled intersection	2014	Ridgefield	$1,268,000
Pioneer St (SR-501)	35th Ave to 45th Ave	Widen, 2 lane each direction w/ turn lane	1 lane each direction	2015	Ridgefield	$3,530,000
Pioneer St (SR-501) at 51st Ave	N/A	2-lane Roundabout	N/A	2015	Ridgefield	$1,268,000
Pioneer St (SR-501)	45th Ave to 51st Ave	Widen, 2 lane each direction w/ turn lane	1 lane each direction	2018	Ridgefield	$2,194,000
Pioneer St (SR 501)	51st Ave to 56th Ave	Widen, 2 lane each direction w/ turn lane	1 lane each direction	2018	Ridgefield	$2,194,000
Extend Pioneer St (SR 501) to Port	Main Ave to Division St	Railroad Overcrossing, new road	N/A	2018	Ridgefield	$10,452,000

Facility	Cross Streets	Project Description	Existing Condition	Est. Year of Completion	Jurisdiction/ Agency	Project Cost Estimate
Hillhurst Road at S. Royle Road	N/A	Signalized Intersection improvement	N/A	2018	Ridgefield	$964,000
I-5/Mill Plain	@ Mill Plain	Upgrades to the Mill Plain Interchange to add turn lanes, re-align ramp curves to allow oversize loads, add metered lanes to on ramps for storage	Interchange	2025-2035	Vancouver	$80,000,000
SR-501	Port of Vancouver to I-5	Operational, signal and geometric modifications to increase freight and vehicle capacity and allow oversize loads	2 to 3 lane roadway with signals too low and geometric deficiencies	2025-2035	Vancouver	$6,000,000
112th Avenue	Mill Plain to 28th Street	2 lanes ea. direction, w/turn lane	2 lanes each direction	2025-2035	Vancouver	$5,000,000
137th Avenue	49th Street to Fourth Plain Blvd.	2 lanes ea. direction, w/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2015-2025	Vancouver	$25,000,000
18th Street	162nd Avenue to 192nd Avenue	2 lanes ea. direction, w/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2025-2035	Vancouver	$12,000,000
18th Street	140th Avenue to 162nd Avenue	2 lanes ea. direction, w/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2025-2035	Vancouver	$15,000,000
18th Street	87th Avenue to 107th Avenue	Extend existing street 1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane	No street	2025-2035	Vancouver	$16,000,000
192nd Avenue	SE 1st Street to NE 18th Street	2 lanes ea. direction, w/turn pockets	1 lane each direction	2025-2035	Vancouver	$9,000,000
Fourth Plain Boulevard/ Andresen	Intersection Influence Area	Reconstruct Fourth Plain in vicinity of 65th/66th Avenue to Andresen		2025-2035	Vancouver	$5,000,000
Fruit Valley Rd	61st to 78th Street	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2025-2035	Vancouver	$37,000,000
St. Johns Blvd	Ft. Vancouver Way Intersection	Intersection improvement	Substandard	2025-2035	Vancouver	$2,800,000
St. Johns Blvd	NE 68th St	Intersection improvement	Substandard	2025-2035	Vancouver	$500,000
Lieser Road/ NE 87th Avenue	Lieser to E 5th St	Intersection improvement	Offset intersection	2025-2035	Vancouver	$21,500,000
Main Street	5th Street to 15th Street	Reconstruct from 5th to 16th	One-way street	2025-2035	Vancouver	$11,300,000
NE 28th Street	138th Avenue to 164th Avenue	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2025-2035	Vancouver	$9,900,000
SE 1st Street	164th Avenue to 192nd Ave.	2 lanes ea. direction, w/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2015-2025	Vancouver	$16,500,000
SE 5th Street	Grand Blvd. to East Reserve	Upgrade to 3-lane Modified Collector	1 lane each direction	2025-2035	Vancouver	$1,200,000
Fourth Plain Blvd	117th Ave to 162nd Ave	Urban upgrade	Substandard	2025-2035	Vancouver	$2,500,000

Facility	Cross Streets	Project Description	Existing Condition	Est. Year of Completion	Jurisdiction/ Agency	Project Cost Estimate
Main Street	39th St. Intersection	Intersection capacity and operational upgrade	substandard lane width, inadequate storage, inadequate turn lanes	2025-2035	Vancouver	$3,500,000
32nd Street, Stiles Rd/34th Street	Evergreen Way to 34th Street to SE Lehr Road	Widen to 3 lanes, plus bike lanes and sidewalk and guard rail	1 lane each direction	2018-2024	Washougal	$12,019,000
Evergreen Way	32nd Street to Sunset View Rd	Widen to 3 lanes, plus bike lanes and sidewalk	1 lane in each direction	2018-2024	Washougal	$8,848,000
27th St Extension and RR overpass	Main Street to E Street	RR grade separated overpass, bike lanes and sidewalk	No Street	2011-2017	Washougal	$16,568,000
27th Street	Main Street to SR-14	Widen for turn lane, bike lanes and sidewalk. Connects to SR-14 frontage roads/Collector-Distributor	1 lane each direction	2011-2017	Washougal	$3,178,000
Washougal River Road	Shepherd Road, 18th/O, 25th	Intersection improvements, bike ped and trail crossing		2018-2024	Washougal	$2,482,000
Evergreen Way And Sunset View Road	Intersection Influence Area	Intersection improvement		2018-2024	Washougal	$2,140,000
Evergreen @ 39th intersection	Evergreen and 39th St.	Evergreen @ 39th St. Signalization and intersection improvements	no signal	2025-2030	Washougal	$1,178,000
County-wide	County Wide	Pedestrian & Bicycle Projects and Programs		Continuing	County-wide	$92,400,000
County-wide	County Wide	Demand Management		Continuing	County-wide	$48,000,000
Various	System Wide	Transportation System Management and Operations		Continuing	County-wide	$45,800,000
Total						**$1,779,191,883**

Note: Table 5-4 includes projects on the RTP's Designated Regional Transportation System which do not yet have a funding source but for which funds are likely to be available during the twenty-plus year term of the RTP (to year 2035). These projects are the RTP's "fiscally-constrained" projects.

Bi-State Transportation

Bi-State Coordination Committee

The Bi-State Transportation Committee was established in 1999 to ensure that bi-state transportation issues are addressed. This Committee was reconstituted in 2004 to expand its scope to include both transportation and land use according to the Bi-State Coordination Charter. The Committee is now known as the Bi-State Coordination Committee. The Committee's discussions and recommendations continue to be advisory to the Southwest Washington Regional Transportation Council (RTC), and Metro's Joint Policy Advisory Committee on Transportation (JPACT) and Metro Council on issues of bi-state transportation significance. On

issues of bi-state land use and economic significance, the Committee advises the appropriate local and regional governments.

Emerging Issues to Track

The following issues should be pursued following completion of the 2014 RTP update:

- Focus on transportation performance and plan monitoring as required by MAP-21.
- Coordinate with WSDOT as the agency works to implement an updated approach to project planning and delivery including Least Cost Planning and practical design concepts.
- Track outcomes of the work of the Governor's Carbon Emissions Reduction Task Force resulting from Executive Order 14-04 and its implications for future transportation planning.
- Continue to work with planning partners to identify and update the 10-year transportation project priorities for the region to reflect changing financial and budgetary conditions.
- Work with planning partner on modal elements of the plan, for example, freight transportation, transit plan elements and pedestrian and bicycle modes.

Chapter 6: System Performance Monitoring, Plan Development and Implementation

Transportation system performance requires ongoing monitoring.

System Performance Monitoring

The transportation planning process requires that monitoring of system performance take place. The elements of system monitoring activities are described in this chapter.

MAP-21 and Performance Monitoring

The existing federal transportation act, MAP-21, creates a streamlined and performance-based surface transportation program that emphasizes making performance-managed transportation system investments. RTC is making the transition to performance based planning and programming and is awaiting final federal rulemaking in the upcoming year for guidance on full MAP-21 implementation. The development and implementation of a performance management approach to transportation planning and programming supports the achievement of transportation system performance outcomes. RTC will be coordinating with planning partners in setting targets.

GMA and Concurrency Management

Monitoring of the regional transportation system's performance is an ongoing activity for RTC and local jurisdictions. The GMA-required Concurrency Management System necessitates monitoring of transportation system performance to measure its performance against established Level of Service standards. Requests for future development have to be considered in light of the established Levels of Service for transportation facilities. If Level of Service standards cannot be met, then development can be halted or mitigation measures required. Concurrency management requires not only monitoring of transportation system performance but also tracking of development in the region and update of transportation modeling tools to ensure accuracy of data.

Regional Travel Forecasting Model

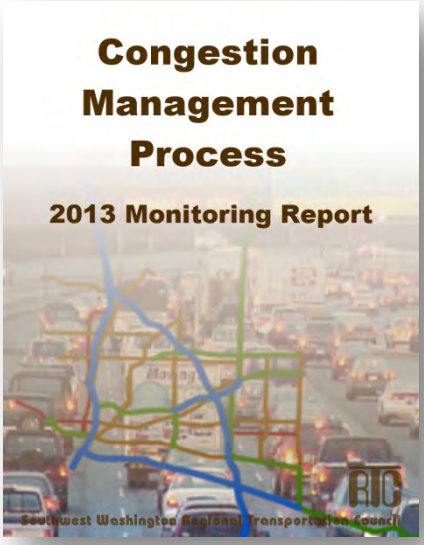
RTC uses a regional travel forecast model to forecast future transportation needs. Performance measures, in terms of speed, vehicle miles traveled, lane miles of congestion and vehicle hours of delay are calculated within the model.

Travel Behavior and Household Activity Survey

Results from travel behavior and household activity surveys provide valuable information that can be used to refine and update the regional travel forecast model. In the Portland-Vancouver region, surveys were fielded in 1977, 1985, 1994 and a phased survey in year 2009 to 2011. The Clark County household travel survey was fielded between August and November 2009 and the Portland, Oregon part of the region was surveyed beginning in 2010 and continuing in 2011. Travel behavior and household activity surveys conducted in other regions can also provide useful information. The American Community Survey (U.S. Census Bureau) now provides annual update to questions on journey to work including travel time and transportation mode used.

Congestion Management Process

The federal Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (ISTEA), passed in 1991, required the development of a Congestion Management System (CMS) to be used as a tool for monitoring traffic congestion and for identifying improvement strategies to alleviate the congestion. The *Southwest Washington ISTEA Transportation Management Systems, Phase II Final Report* (May 1995), which contains the CMS, was adopted by the RTC Board on May 2, 1995 (RTC Board Resolution 05-95-14). The CMS network is a sub-set of the regional transportation highway network. The CMS network is now comprised of 30 transportation corridors to be monitored and evaluated on an ongoing basis as part of the Congestion Management Process required by the federal transportation act, SAFETEA-LU (2005) and which is an integral part of the metropolitan transportation planning process under MAP-21.



The Congestion Management Process includes:

- Identification of congestion management network,
- Monitoring and analysis of system performance to identify needs, and
- Implementation of identified needs.

In July 2014, the RTC Board adopted the 2013 Congestion Management Report. RTC's annual CMP reports dating back to 2000 highlight data collection and transportation corridor analysis efforts over the years. The Congestion Management Process focuses on delivering improved transportation system performance information to decision-makers who must identify

the most cost-effective strategies for addressing transportation congestion and improving mobility. Prior to 2000, transportation system performance reported in the Congestion Monitoring Report focused on a single corridor congestion index for each of the congestion management corridors. Over time, the report has been expanded to include travel time, speed, vehicle occupancy, transit ridership, bus capacity, intersection delay, areas of concern, and other transportation system related information. The 2013 Congestion Monitoring Report is the fourteenth year for publication and continues the collection and reporting of baseline data.

Mobile source emissions are a significant source of air pollution

Air Quality Monitoring

Air quality has a direct relationship to the transportation system and its performance because mobile source emissions are a significant source of air pollution. The region's air quality status is attainment for ozone under the 8-hour federal standard and no longer needs to demonstrate air quality conformity. For CO, the region is a maintenance area under a Limited Maintenance Plan (LMP) published by Southwest Clean Air Agency in 2007 and approved by the Environmental Protection Agency and is therefore re-designated back to CO "attainment" status. Given the Clark County region's air quality status, the region no longer has to carry out regional air quality conformity analysis but the RTP does need to include a determination of conformity with the State Implementation Plan (see RTP Appendix C).

RTC continues to consult with clean air partners and agencies, such as the Southwest Clean Air Agency, Washington State Department of Ecology, and the federal Environmental Protection Agency, primarily to review the regional air quality conformity determination. On an as needed basis consultation partners will meet to develop methodology for mobile source emissions analysis and use of the regional travel model data to provide input needed to develop mobile source emissions inventories. On November 4, 2014, staff from the Environmental Protection Agency, Federal Highway Administration, and State Departments of Ecology and Transportation consulted with RTC on the air quality conformity determination for the 2015-2018 Transportation Improvement Program and a further consultation meeting is anticipated for the 2014 RTP update. The region's TIP must be based on a conforming RTP.

Commute Trip Reduction Law Implementation

Monitoring of the success of the Commute Trip Reduction (CTR) program is carried out to ensure that the 10% trip reduction goal is being met or being actively worked toward. CTR affected worksite surveys are conducted every two years with data analysis carried out by WSDOT. Within the Clark County region, Urban Growth Areas that must have CTR plans under the 2006 CTR Efficiency Act (RCW 70.94.527) are Vancouver, Camas and Washougal as well as the unincorporated Clark County portion of the Vancouver UGA.

Plan Development and Implementation

Public participation is an important part of the regional transportation decision-making process carried out by RTC.

Public Participation in Regional Transportation Planning Process

The public participation process is directed toward ensuring that the public's values and interests are reflected in regional transportation decisions.

RTC's Public Participation Process outlines a broad range of opportunities for the public and stakeholders to participate in the region's transportation planning process. In the Plan, RTC continues its commitment to publish, or make available for public view, transportation plans and Transportation Improvement Programs (TIPs), and to hold meetings at convenient and accessible times and locations. RTC also commits to use maps, charts, graphics and website information in order to help explain the metropolitan transportation planning process and to make metropolitan transportation planning information available to the public.

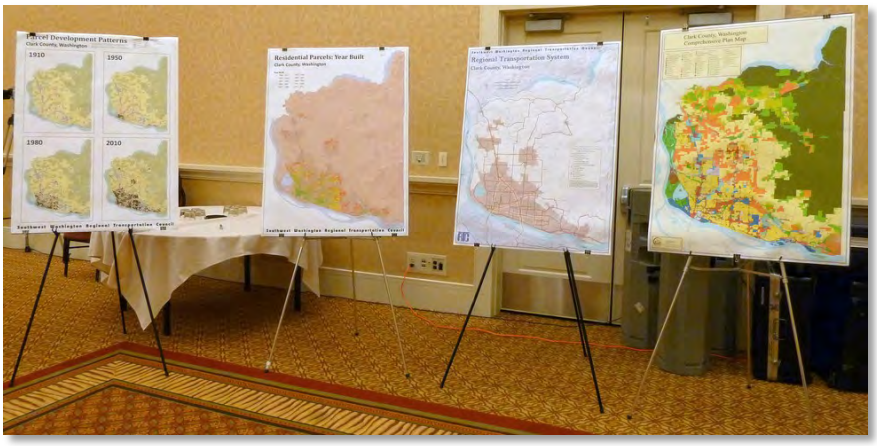
The latest update to RTC's Public Participation Plan was adopted by the RTC Board in 2014 (RTC Board Resolution 01-14-01). The current Plan meets federal requirements for metropolitan transportation planning. The Plan was adopted following release of a draft Plan for public comment. The draft Plan was then circulated to interested parties. Notice of its release for public comment was published in selected local newspapers, including The Columbian, The Reflector (Battle Ground), the Camas-Washougal Post-Record, the El Hispanic News and The Skanner. The draft Plan was made available at branches of the Fort Vancouver Regional Library system and at Camas library. Notice of the Plan's draft release was also circulated to people on RTC's mailing list and to City and County neighborhood associations through the neighborhood online news and neighborhood liaisons. The draft Plan was also posted on RTC's website.

Public involvement efforts build from those carried out at the local level.

The Regional Transportation Plan and Transportation Improvement Program updates are considered at regular meetings of the RTC Board of Directors. All RTC Board meetings and technical committee meetings are open to the public. Meeting notices for the RTC Board of Directors are published in the local newspapers. At each month's meeting of the RTC Board, there is time set aside for public comment on regional transportation planning issues including RTP and Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) development.

Public Participation in updating the 2014 Regional Transportation Plan

Public involvement efforts build from those carried out at the local level in development of local plans and programming of transportation projects. Since the last RTP update in December 2011 public meetings have been held regarding regional transportation issues. These public meetings, hosted by RTC member agencies and jurisdictions, include regularly scheduled C-TRAN Board meetings,



meetings hosted by C-TRAN regarding changes to transit service and fares and long range planning, public meetings held as part of the Clark County Comprehensive Growth Management planning process, Clark County Commission on Aging meetings, Fourth Plain Transit Improvement Project open houses on significant regional transportation projects and Washington State Transportation Commission outreach events focused on update to the Washington Transportation Plan. RTC is sometimes asked to participate on the annual Columbian newspaper's Economic Forecast panel. full listing of public outreach efforts related to the regional transportation planning program is included in the Unified Planning Work Program's Annual Report published by RTC in late summer/early fall of each year.

Throughout 2014, there were public outreach efforts to let the public know that the RTP is in the process of being updated and to solicit public comments and input. The public has been encouraged to participate in the 2014 RTP update and to comment on transportation elements via e-mail, phone or mail. RTP information and RTC Board materials on the RTP were made available through RTC's website. The draft 2014 RTP update was made available for a formal 30-day public comment period beginning on October 30, 2014.

RTC staff sent out updates on the RTP's progress to Clark County and Vancouver neighborhood coordinators and kept small cities informed through Regional Transportation Advisory Committee representatives. RTC hosted a round table discussion on regional transportation issues in collaboration with the Washington State Transportation Commission (WSTC) as part of the Washington Transportation Plan and Regional Transportation Plan update processes and made RTP update materials available at a September 8 Open House at the Downtown Vancouver Public Library also jointly hosted by the WSTC and RTC. An additional RTC open

house was held in the Columbia Room of the downtown Vancouver Public Library on Wednesday, November 19, from 4:30 to 6:30 p.m. attended by over 30 members of the public who were able to review and comment on the draft RTP update document. RTC received over 130 public comments on the RTP and component projects. These public comments are addressed in Appendix M.

As the metropolitan transportation planning process moves forward to RTP implementation, transportation issues, studies, plans and programs are outlined and reported on at RTC's web site. The adopted RTP is available for reference at the web site. Also, as the next RTP update is developed, draft update elements of the Plan are posted to the web site and public comments are invited. The public continues to be given opportunity to make formal comments on both the TIP and the RTP at monthly RTC Board meetings which are advertised in the local media and which are open to the public. Board meeting agenda and minutes are posted to RTC's web site. Updates and amendments to the RTP are presented to the RTC Board for consideration and adoption.

Regional Transportation Planning Program: Implementation of Required Planning Factors

Under the provisions of the Federal Transportation Act, currently MAP-21, Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs) are required to consider eight planning factors in the development of transportation plans and programs. These factors are outlined below:

RTC's Implementation of Federally-Required Planning Factors, Status Report

Under the provisions of the Federal Transportation Act, SAFETEA-LU, Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs) are required to consider eight planning factors in the development of transportation plans and programs.

Support the economic vitality of the metropolitan area, especially by enabling global competitiveness, productivity and efficiency

Competitiveness, Productivity, Efficiency

- Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) Project Priorities: Economic development is a primary policy criterion for prioritizing RTP transportation projects. Project and transportation strategy priorities are reevaluated regularly.
- Interstate Travel: In 1998, the Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) partnered with the Oregon Department of Transportation (ODOT) and other local jurisdictions and agencies in Washington and Oregon, including RTC, to plan for and implement

improvements along the I-5 corridor from I-84 in Oregon to I-205 in Washington. Two studies, the Portland/Vancouver I-5 Trade Corridor Freight Feasibility and Needs Assessment Study (2000), and the Portland/Vancouver I-5 Transportation and Trade Partnership Study (2002), included a variety of corridor-wide improvements and traffic management recommendations. Planning for the I-5 corridor continued with the Columbia River Corridor (CRC) project. Plans for the I-205 corridor in Clark County were addressed in the I-205 Corridor, Access Point Decision Report (2001) and an environmental assessment completed for the corridor in 2007. WSDOT and RTC staffs continue to evaluate the I-205 corridor putting into practice WSDOT's Moving Washington principles.

- Access to Ports/Industry: The Mill Plain Extension which enhanced access to West Vancouver industrial lands and to the Port of Vancouver was completed in 2000. Fruit Valley Road was also improved in the early 2000's. Access to Port of Ridgefield lands was enhanced with completion of the I-5/Ridgefield/Pioneer Street interchange in 2011. The Port of Vancouver continues to implement the West Vancouver Freight Access Project as part of the Port of Vancouver's Economic Development & Conservation Plan to support the Port's development and opening up of the Port's Gateway area. The SR-14/Grand interchange project (completed 1996) provided improved access to Columbia Shores Business Park. The RTP recommends SR-14 projects to improve access to the Port of Camas/Washougal and the Pioneer Street Rail Overpass to improve access to Port of Ridgefield property.

- Airports: Clark County is served by Portland International Airport. The small, general aviation airfields in the County are being encroached upon by urban development. In the late 1980's, efforts to locate a new airport resulted in Pioneer II site selection but public criticism halted any project development. Clark County Airports Advisory Task Force convened in 1997 to further address the need for airfields in Clark County. Evergreen Airport (off Mill Plain) closed in the mid-2000s to make way for commercial development.

- Intermodal transportation facilities: freight, transit centers, park & rides.

- Freight distribution: The Clark County Freight Mobility Study (RTC, December 2010) documented the status of freight movement in Clark County and made recommendations for future freight planning. The Congestion Management Process monitors truck percentages on regionally significant corridors in Clark County. The Regional Freight Committee (Portland-Vancouver region) meets, as needed, to address freight issues including assessing regional freight data collection and study. The Port of Portland includes significant regional freight studies on its website. These include the "Portland and Vancouver International and Domestic Trade Capacity Analysis" (Port of Portland et al) published in 2006.

- Rail: BNSF lines run through Clark County (north to Seattle, south to Portland, and east to Spokane) to serve increasing rail freight movement. RTC worked with BNSF on Amtrak rail station planning and on a Commuter Rail Feasibility Study (May 1999). The Vancouver Rail Project, to improve rail through the Vancouver Yard and to cross the Yard by highway bridge at 39th Street, was funded by the 2002 Washington Legislature's "Nickel Package". The 39th Street Bridge was completed in 2010 with rail yard work scheduled for completion in 2016.

- Ship and Barge: river transportation to Port of Vancouver. Barges are used for transportation on the Columbia-Snake river system. They are used to transport grains, oil and garbage from Clark County to a landfill in eastern Oregon.

- Pedestrian and Bicycle: The Clark County Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan was approved by the Board of County Commissioners in **November 2010**. Clark County has a Regional Trail and Bikeway System Plan (1992, updated 2006). The Intertwine works on bi-state planning for regional trails. Intertwine publishes the Portland-Vancouver Bi-State Regional Trails System Plan. RTC hosted four Walkable Community Workshops in 2004 emphasizing the contribution a quality pedestrian and bicycle environment can make to the area's economy, quality of life and health. Safe Routes to School projects are also moving forward. Recognizing that the transportation system and built environment can contribute to the physical health of a community, RTC participates in the statewide Active Community Environments program and works closely with Clark County Public Health and the Southwest Washington Healthy Living Collaborative to encourage development of a healthy community through programs such as Complete Streets.

Recreational Travel and Tourism

- The Fort Vancouver National Historic Site, Officers' Row and Pearson Airfield are prime tourist sites near downtown Vancouver. Clark County is also the gateway to the Columbia River Gorge via SR-14. SR-503 provides access to the Mount St Helens National Scenic Area.

Increase the safety of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users

- Safety is called out as a priority issue in the RTP. Washington State publishes and updates the "Strategic Highway Safety Plan: Target Zero" (SHSP; updated December 2013) and RTC updated a Safety Assessment for Clark County in April 2014. Assessment of highway system safety needs is carried out by WSDOT for interstate and state facilities and by local jurisdictions for local arterials. RTC uses the information to help determine funding priorities as part of project programming. Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) uses safety as a significant factor in benefit/cost analysis to determine funding priorities.

Increase the security of the transportation system

- RTC developed a Technical Paper on "Transportation Security in the Vancouver/Clark County Region" (see RTP Appendix F).
- C-TRAN devotes a portion of its budget to transit security measures including surveillance cameras on buses and contract security personnel.

Increase the accessibility and mobility options available to people and for freight;

- Vehicle Miles Traveled, Vehicle Hours of Delay and other measures of performance of the regional transportation system are analyzed with each update to the RTP.
- The Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) contains a listing of all regionally significant transportation projects to be undertaken in local jurisdictions in the shorter term.

Congestion Management

- Congestion is addressed in the adopted Congestion Management Process (CMP) with annual Congestion Management Monitoring reports for the Clark County region. Monitoring of system performance and CMP strategies are incorporated into the RTP. Evaluation of CMP corridors is conducted annually using updated traffic counts and transportation system use analysis.

Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) and Transportation System Management and Operations (TSMO)

- Vancouver Area Smart Trek (VAST) deployment plan. Implementation of ITS solutions, Transportation System Management and Operations (TSMO) and Advanced Traveler Information System (ATIS) strategies to effect better management and more efficient use of the existing transportation system.

Transit Service

- C-TRAN publishes an annual *Transit Development Plan;* an outline for the transit system within the next six years.
- C-TRAN adopted a 20-Year Transit Development Plan in June 2010, consistent with its 50-Year Vision (2006). The 20-Year Transit Development Plan is known as *C-TRAN 2030*.
- RTC coordinates with C-TRAN on ridership surveys, travel forecasting and Intelligent Transportation System implementation to improve transit efficiencies.

Transportation Alternatives

- Prioritization of federal Transportation Alternatives Program (TAP) projects is a collaborative process by Regional Transportation Advisory Committee (RTAC) representatives. Projects are evaluated then forwarded to the State for selection.
- TAP projects are incorporated into the RTP and TIP.
- For bike and pedestrian projects, guidance for system development is provided by the Clark County Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan **(2010), the** Clark County Regional Trail and Bikeway System Plan (1992, updated 2006) and by the transportation elements of local Comprehensive Growth Management plans.
- Walkable Community Workshops were hosted by RTC in 2004.

Movement of Freight

- The Clark County Freight Mobility Study was completed in 2010.
- WSDOT Freight and Goods Transportation System (FGTS).
- Port access proposed improvements: West Vancouver Freight Access Project, SR-14 Camas/Washougal area.
- Chelatchie Prairie Railroad. The line is owned by Clark County government and operated by the Portland Vancouver Junction Railroad Company, a private operator.

Protect and enhance the environment, promote energy conservation, and improve quality of life

Environment

- RTC developed a Technical Paper on "Consideration of the Environment and Environmental Mitigation in the Metropolitan Transportation Planning Process" (see Appendix G).
- The natural, built and human environments are considered at the earliest opportunity in the transportation planning process. RTC relies on the inventory of resource lands and critical areas carried out by Clark County as part of the Comprehensive Plan. RTC addresses air quality planning.

Energy Conservation

- Commute Trip Reduction program.
- Analysis of Vehicle Miles Traveled.
- Jobs/housing balance.

- Planning and construction of facilities for non-motorized modes.

Quality of Life (Land Use and Transportation Linkage)

- The 50-year Community Framework Plan for Clark County (March 1993) and the 20-year Comprehensive Growth Management Plan for Clark County (September 2007) specifically link policies and planning for land use and transportation.
- The RTP and Comprehensive plans are consistent.

Enhance the integration and connectivity of the transportation system, across and between modes, for people and freight

- Hierarchical functional classification system for Clark County roads. Clark County maintains an "Arterial Road Atlas" that shows desired classifications and design standards for arterials within the County.
- SR-14 to east: RTC's planning area includes Skamania and Klickitat counties to the east.
- I-5 to north: information and formal coordination with Southwest Washington RTPO to north.
- I-5 south: includes coordination with Metro, ODOT, TriMet and Oregon local jurisdictions on bi-state issues.

Promote efficient system management and operation

- RTC's Congestion Management Process with annual reports including Annual Congestion Management Monitoring report process.
- RTC's Transportation System Management and Operations (TSMO) and Vancouver Area Smart Trek (VAST) includes intelligent transportation system implementation, fiber network for communications, signal timing and signal coordination projects, ramp metering, coordination with Oregon on a Regional Advanced Traveler Information System.

Emphasize the preservation of the existing transportation system

- Preservation receives high priority in policies and programming of projects through the Washington's Transportation Plan (WTP), WSDOT Highway Systems Plan, local Comprehensive Growth Management Plans, the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP), and the Transportation Improvement Program (TIP).
- As road improvements occur, sidewalks and bike lanes are added.

- Costs to maintain pavement and bridges is addressed in the RTP's financial plan chapter.
- I-5 Interstate Bridge (life expectancy, maintenance needs).
- Bridge needs are addressed in the RTP.

RTP Implementation

Implementation of regional transportation goals, policies and actions established by the RTP are carried forward through the regional metropolitan transportation planning process through annual review of the Congestion Management Process, through MAP-21's required performance monitoring and reports and with development of the regional Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). It is in the TIP that transportation needs identified in the RTP can be programmed for receipt of federal funding.

RTP Update Process

The RTP must be updated at least every four years.

The state's Growth Management Act requires that the RTP be reviewed for currency every two years. Under the federal Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (1991) and Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (TEA-21), RTP update was required at least every three years. The federal transportation reauthorization act, SAFETEA-LU, revised requirements with the regional transportation plan update now required at least every four years in air quality attainment or maintenance areas. This requirement continues with MAP-21. The RTP must comply with all the revised requirements for the planning process established in SAFETEA-LU. Revised requirements under SAFETEA-LU included expanded consultation requirements, discussion of potential environmental mitigation activities developed in consultation with Federal, State and Tribal wildlife, land management and regulatory agencies, and changes to public participation requirements. MAP-21 requirements include provisions for performance-based planning and target-setting to improve system performance. The Plan is required to have at least a twenty-year horizon. Should changing policies, financial conditions or growth

patterns warrant, then Plan amendments can take place subject to the public participation requirements, air quality consideration and fiscal constraint being met. A summary of Regional Transportation Plan for Clark County adoption, update and amendment actions is provided in RTP Appendix J.

The RTP is updated in 2014 to meet federal requirements and to maintain consistency between federal, state, regional and local plans. Future results and recommendations from transportation studies currently underway will be incorporated into future RTP updates or amendments.

Emerging Issues to Track

When considering emerging system performance monitoring, plan development and implementation issues, the following issues and trends should be tracked:

- Full implementation of MAP-21 including performance-based planning and transportation system investment.
- Continue to work with planning partners in local jurisdictions, U.S. and state Departments of Transportation, and transit agencies as plans for future transportation system developments are developed.
- Continue to monitor system performance through RTC's Congestion Management Process (CMP).
- Continue to develop and analyze Regional Travel Forecasting Model to support system needs identification.
- Consider updating the RTP in synch with Clark County's Comprehensive Growth Management Plan update anticipated for June 2016.

Appendix A: RTP Statutory Requirements

Introduction

Federal legislation (23 USC 134(d) and 49 USC 5303) requires the designation of a Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for each urbanized area with a population of more than 50,000. Southwest Washington Regional Transportation Council is the designated Metropolitan Planning Organization for the Clark County portion of the Portland-Vancouver metropolitan area. As such, RTC has certain statutory requirements; both federal and state.

Federal

The metropolitan transportation planning process must meet, or substantially meet, the requirements of 23 CFR 450 Subpart B.

All Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and Federal Transit Administration (FTA) projects in the MPO urbanized area funded under Title 23, U.S.C. (Highways) or Chapter 53 of Title 49 U.S.C. (Transportation) must be selected from the Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) produced by the Washington Department of Transportation (WSDOT). In order for projects located within the metropolitan area to be included in the STIP, they must be consistent with the MPO's Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) and be included in the MPO's Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). The majority of projects within the metropolitan area are selected by the MPO in consultation with the State and transit operator. In all cases, FHWA and FTA must jointly certify that the transportation planning process in a TMA meets or substantially meets Federal planning regulations before recognizing the RTP and TIP.

State

Regional Transportation Planning Organizations (RTPOs) were authorized as part of the 1990 Growth Management Act to ensure local and regional coordination of transportation plans. Southwest Washington Regional Transportation Council is the RTPO for the Clark, Skamania and Klickitat county region of southwest Washington.

The Regional Transportation Planning Program created a formal mechanism for local governments and the state to coordinate transportation planning for regional transportation facilities. RTPO planning must involve cities, counties, WSDOT, transit agencies, ports, and private employers. RTPOs are required to:

- Prepare a Regional Transportation Plan
- Certify that countywide planning policies and the transportation element of local comprehensive plans are consistent with the Regional Transportation Plan
- Develop and maintain a six-year Regional Transportation Improvement Program. In 1994 further state legislation clarified the duties of the RTPO outlined in the GMA and further defined RTPO planning standards.

Appendix B: RTP Solutions, Projects, Strategies and Programs

Transportation System Solutions Assumed in RTP Network

Assignment of forecast future year trips onto the RTP transportation network in the regional travel forecasting model process shows where there are likely to be transportation system deficiencies over the longer term. Locations where future traffic volumes exceed RTP system capacity require analysis and identification of remedial projects or strategies to help solve these forecast deficiencies. Along with technical analysis, the projects can only be identified in the RTP if they also meet the test of "fiscal constraint"; there must be a reasonable expectation that revenues will be available to complete the identified project or strategy.

Between now and 2035, Clark County jurisdictions have planned for transportation solutions in locations with existing or forecast future capacity problems. The RTP transportation system is the existing transportation network with project solutions on those links where projects are programmed in the Transportation Improvement Program. In addition, transportation projects are included where regional need has been identified in the RTP development process and for which there is strong regional commitment. Projects included in the RTP transportation system may eventually be programmed using funding from federal, state, Transportation Improvement Account (TIA), local sources and/or private sources.

Major transportation solutions which have been included in the 2035 RTP transportation network for Clark County are listed in Tables B-1 through B-6. These projects are identified through the RTP's needs analysis. Projects programmed for funding in the Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) for Clark County should be identified in the RTP before they can be programmed for funding in the TIP.

RTP Capital Project Solutions

Projects Completed Since the last RTP Update

Projects listed in tables B-1 and B-2 are projects that have been completed since the last major MTP/RTP update in December 2011. Projects on the Designated Regional Transportation System completed since 2011 amount to over $247 million (see Table B-1) and those on the local system amount to over $66 million (see Table B-2).

Projects Identified in the 2014 RTP Update

Projects listed in Tables B-3 through B-6 are transportation capital solutions identified through the regional and local transportation planning process as needed to support this region's development through 2035. These projects are assumed in RTC's Regional Travel Forecasting Model.

For regional and local projects listed in tables B-3 through B-6, the test for fiscal constraint has been proven through RTC's regional transportation planning process and the comprehensive Growth Management planning process required of local jurisdictions in Washington State.

Projects on the RTP's Designated Regional Transportation System are listed in Tables B-3 and B-5. Table B-3 lists projects that are funded but not yet constructed and amount to $184 million. Table B-5 lists RTP Designated System regional transportation projects needed through 2035. The projects amount to $1.8 billion in regional transportation needs within Clark County with an additional amount needed for the I-5 corridor, Victory Boulevard in Oregon to SR-500 in Washington, project . Tables B-3 and B-5 together amount to over $1.96 billion needed in regional transportation infrastructure investment over the next 20-plus years.

Local projects, Tables B-4 and B-6, are identified through the Growth Management planning process conducted by local jurisdictions. Local projects are included in local Capital Facilities Plans and/or local Transportation Improvement Programs and are included in RTC's Regional Travel Forecasting Model. Table B-4 lists local projects that are funded but not yet constructed and amount to $22 million in infrastructure investment. Table B-6 lists local projects identified as needed through 2035. They amount to over $910 million in transportation infrastructure needs. Tables B-4 and B-6 together amount to $932 million needed for local transportation infrastructure investment over the next 20-plus years.

Table B-1: Completed Projects Since 2011, RTP Designated System

Facility	Cross Streets	Project Description	Pre-Project Condition	Est. Year of Completion	Jurisdiction/ Agency	Project Cost Estimate
I-5	The Salmon Creek Interchange Project (SCIP) at 134th/139th Street	Construct NE 139th St. from NE 20th Ave. to NE 10th Ave. Rebuild interchange, ramps added at 139th Auxiliary lanes I-205 to 179th St. Improve NE 10th Ave. from 134th to 149th St. with turn lanes	Interchange	Dec. 2014	WSDOT/ Clark Co	$122,000,000
SR-14	NW 6th Av. to 6th St.	Widen to 2 lanes each direction with split diamond interchange at Union St. and 2nd St	1 lane each direction	2012	WSDOT	$48,656,174
SR-500	St. Johns Blvd. Interchange	New Interchange	Intersection	2012	WSDOT	$44,964,329
SR-500	at SR-503/Fourth Plain	Construct turn lanes	Intersection	2011	WSDOT	$622,843
SR-503	SR 503/Gabriel Road - Safety	Improve Intersection	Intersection	2012	WSDOT/ Clark Co	$120,131
119th Street	NE 50th Avenue Intersection	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lanes	1 lane each direction	2013	Clark County	$4,300,000
SE Grace Avenue	SE Rasmussen Blvd to SE Eaton Blvd	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane, bicycle and pedestrian facilities	1 lane each direction	2013	Battle Ground	$3,843,000
NW Goodwin	Friberg to Camas Meadows Dr.	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2014	Camas	$1,000,000
SR-501 Deceleration Lane	SR-501 and NW 26th Street	Add deceleration lane on north side of SR-501	1 lane each direction	2013	Port of Vancouver	$1,000,000
West Vancouver Freight Access (early phases)	Southwest Vancouver	Construct new freight rail entrance to the Port from the BNSF Railway mainline, a grade-separated entrance to T-5 and improves internal rail storage to accommodate unit trains	Hill track access from BNSF mainline, internal rail system. No service to Columbia Gateway.	Phased, 2011 to 2017 *Part of a $227 million project	Port of Vancouver	163,000,000
I-5/SR 501 Interchange Phase 2	56th Ave and 65th Ave	2-lane Roundabouts	N/A	2012	Ridgefield	$4,088,072

Facility	Cross Streets	Project Description	Pre-Project Condition	Est. Year of Completion	Jurisdiction/ Agency	Project Cost Estimate
E. Mill Plain	136th Ave. Intersection	Intersection improvement	Substandard	2012	Vancouver	$2,500,000
138th Avenue	28th Street to 49th Street	1 lane ea. direction, w CTL and access management	1 lane each direction	2013	Vancouver	$8,000,000
SE 20th Street	192nd Ave. to Camas City Limits	New urban minor arterial roadway	No Street	2013	Vancouver	$1,750,000
164th Avenue	SE 1st to SE 34th St	Reconstruct intersections to improve traffic flow	Unimproved intersections	2013	Vancouver	$4,500,000
32nd Street	SR-14 to Evergreen Way	Widen to 3 lanes - striping only	Completed	2007	Washougal	
Total						**$410,344,549**

Note: Table B-1 includes RTP Designated Regional Transportation System projects constructed since the last major RTP/MTP update in December 2011.

Table B-2: Completed Projects Since 2011, Local System

Facility	Cross Streets	Project Description	Existing Condition	Est. Year of Completion	Jurisdiction/ Agency	Project Cost Estimate
NE 88th Street	Highway 99 to St. Johns Road	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2013	Clark County	$17,524,000
NE 10th Avenue	NE 141st St.to NE 149th Street	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2013	Clark County	$4,050,000
SW Scotton Way	SW 20th Avenue to SR 503	Construct new urban neighborhood collector with bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2012	Battle Ground	$3,100,000
SR-503 and SW Scotton Way		Add east and west intersection legs and signalize	Eastbound right-in/right-out	2012	Battle Ground	$500,000
NW 38th Av	Camas City Limits to NW Parker St	1 lane each direction w/ turn lane, bike and pedestrian	1 lane each direction	2013	Camas	$11,310,000
NW Friberg/ Strunk St	SE 1st St to Goodwin	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2014	Camas	$5,000,000
Timmen Road	La Center Rd to NE 279th St	Intersection and safety improvements	1 lane each direction	2013	Clark County	$6,351,000
Jefferson Street/Grant Street	8th St. to Railroad Ave.	Reconstruct and grade separate	1.5 lane each direction	2013	Vancouver	$10,000,000
9th Street	I-205 to NE 136th Avenue	Close gaps and complete corridor	Unconnected street system	2012	Vancouver	$4,417,516
Esther Street	At RR Tracks	Railroad Undercrossing, new road	None	2014	Vancouver	$4,000,000
Total						**$66,252,516**

Note: Table B-2 includes local transportation system projects constructed since the last major MTP/RTP update in December 2011.

NOTE: In addition, WSDOT has completed or obligated 13 Transportation System Management and Operations / Advanced Traveler Information System projects at a total cost of $8,391,236

Table B-3: Funded Projects, RTP Designated System

Facility	Cross Streets	Project Description	Existing Condition	Est. Year of Completion	Jurisdiction/ Agency	Project Cost Estimate
I-205	I-205/Mill Plain Interchange to NE 18th St - Build Interchange - Stage 2	18th St. Ramps/Frontage Road between Mill Plain and 18th Streets	No interchange at 18th/28th	2016	WSDOT	$62,261,000
SR-502	NE 10th Avenue to Battle Ground	2 lanes each direction	1 lane each direction	2016	WSDOT	$84,580,000
119th Street	72nd Avenue to 87th Av.	2 lanes ea. Direction	1 lane each direction	2016	Clark County	$14,648,000
Pacific Highway	at 4th Street	Construct roundabout	Intersection	2016	La Center	$1,587,000
Mill Plain Blvd	104th/105th Intersection	Intersection offset removal	offset intersection north/south of Mill Plain	2015-2025	Vancouver	$4,500,000
18th Street	Four Seasons Ln to 138th Avenue	2 lanes ea. Direction, w/median/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2014-2020	Vancouver	$14,500,000
Evergreen @ 32nd Street	Intersection Influence Area	Intersection reconstruct including radius and turn lanes		2016	Washougal	$1,728,000
Total						**$183,804,000**

Note: Table B-3 (same as Table 5-3 in chapter 5) includes identified projects on the RTP's designated regional transportation system that are funded but not yet constructed.

Table B-4: Funded Projects, Local System

Facility	Cross Streets	Project Description	Existing Condition	Est. Year of Completion	Jurisdiction/ Agency	Project Cost Estimate
NE 47th Av	at NE 78th Street	Intersection align and improve	Intersection	2015	Clark County	$1,800,000
NE 94th Avenue	Padden Parkway to NE 99th Street	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane	1 lane/none	2015-2016	Clark County	$5,584,000
Carty Road	10th to Hillhurst	Improvements including striping, guardrail, drainage etc	1 lane ea. direction		Clark County	$2,500,000
Columbia Way	Columbia St to Grant St.	2 lanes narrowing to 1 lane each direction	New road extension to serve waterfront development	2015	Vancouver	$5,664,000
82nd Av./Thurston Way	Van Mall Drive to NE 54th Street	Urban upgrade to standard	Substandard	2014-2020	Vancouver	$2,000,000
Parkway Dr Extension	72nd to 77th Av	Gap completion, urban collector	Unconnected street system	2014-2020	Vancouver	$1,541,706
Vancouver Mall Dr. Extension	Andresen Road to 66th Avenue	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane	None	2014-2020	Vancouver	$2,500,000
Total						**$21,589,706**

Note: Table B-4 includes local transportation system projects that are funded but not yet constructed.

Table B-5: 2035 RTP Project List (for adoption in 2014), RTP Designated System

Facility	Cross Streets	Project Description	Existing Condition	Est. Year of Completion	Jurisdiction/ Agency	Project Cost Estimate
MEGA PROJECT						
I-5	I-5/Victory Blvd. to SR 500 - Improve Mobility	Replace I-5 Bridge over Columbia River	3 lanes each direction	2025-2035	WSDOT	$3,300,000,000
REGIONAL PROJECTS						
I-5	319th Street Interchange	Reconstruct Interchange	Interchange	2015-2021	WSDOT	$40,000,000
I-5	179th Street Interchange	Reconstruct Interchange	Interchange	2025-2035	WSDOT/ Clark County	$50,000,000
I-5/SR-500	SR 500	Construct Direct Connection	Partial Interchange	2025-2035	WSDOT	$140,000,000
I-5	East Fork Lewis River Bridge Northbound	Replace Bridge Structure	Bridge	2025-2035	WSDOT	$50,000,000
I-205	Salmon Creek Interchange Phase II	Construct SB Flyover Ramp & Widen 134th St. including the structure over I-205		2025-2035	WSDOT	$42,000,000
I-205	I-205/SR 500 - SB Merge Improvement	Operational Improvement for SR 500 to I-205 SB Merge		2015-2021	WSDOT	$1,000,000
I-205	I-205/Padden Parkway Interchange - Reconstruct I/C	Widen Padden Parkway & Construct Direct Connection to 72nd	Interchange	2025-2035	WSDOT	$30,000,000
I-205	I-205/SR 500 to Padden Parkway - Add Lanes	Add Lanes NB and SB	2 lanes each direction	2021-2024	WSDOT	$30,000,000
I-205	I-205/Mill Plain to SR 500 - Add Lanes	Add Auxiliary Lanes NB and SB		2021 - 2024	WSDOT	$23,000,000
SR-14	I-205 to 164th Avenue	Add lane EB & WB, Modify NB I-205 to SR 14 Ramp, which includes Bridge Ramp Widening	2 lanes each direction	2021-2024	WSDOT	$38,000,000
SR-14	West Camas Slough Bridge	Construct WB Bridge, widening to four lanes	1 lane each direction	2012-2024	WSDOT	$25,000,000

Facility	Cross Streets	Project Description	Existing Condition	Est. Year of Completion	Jurisdiction/ Agency	Project Cost Estimate
SR-14	6th Street to 32nd Street	Add lanes and construct split diamond interchange w. frontage roads between 15th and 32nd/grade separation (for safety and capacity)	1 lane each direction with intersections	2025-2035	WSDOT	$80,000,000
SR-500	42nd and 54th Avenue	Remove At-Grade I/S's; Construct Bridge over SR 500 @ 42nd Ave. & Construct I/C at 54th Ave.	Intersection	2021-2024	WSDOT	$80,000,000
SR 500	SR 500/I-205 to 112th Ave - Add WB Auxiliary Lane	Extend WB On Ramp Lane to Reduce Weaving		2025 - 2035	WSDOT	$2,000,000
SR 500	SR 500/NE 15th Ave Interchange - Upgrade Signals	Replace Signals		2025 - 2035	WSDOT	$1,000,000
SR 500	SR 500/SR 503/ Fourth Plain	Grade Separation	Intersection	2025-2035	WSDOT	$59,000,000
SR 502/ SR 503	at SR-502	Add Right Turn Lanes	Intersection	2021-2024	See Battle Ground section	
SR 503	SR 503/Caples Rd to Battle Ground - Install Median Barrier	Install Median Barrier		2025 - 2035	WSDOT	$2,900,000
SR 503	SR 503/Padden Parkway to NE 144th Vic. - Median Curb & Signal @ SR 503/107th St	Install Median Curb on SR 503 & Signal @ SR 503/107th		2015 - 2021	WSDOT	$2,100,000
Fisher's Landing Transit Center Expansion	164th Avenue & SR 14	Expansion of park & ride facility on property already owned by C-TRAN	Existing park and ride is approaching capacity	2015-2016	C-TRAN	$7,500,000
Administration, Operations, and Maintenance Facility	65th Street & 18th Street	Expansion/redevelopment	Current facility is 20 years old and over capacity	2026-2027	C-TRAN	$11,363,000
Bus Rapid Transit Improvements	Fourth Plain	Develop and construct BRT project	N/A	2015-2016	C-TRAN	$53,404,002
Bus Rapid Transit Coach Replacement	Fourth Plain	Bus Rapid Transit Coaches	N/A	2035	C-TRAN	$1,035,131

Facility	Cross Streets	Project Description	Existing Condition	Est. Year of Completion	Jurisdiction/ Agency	Project Cost Estimate
18th Street Park & Ride	I-205/18th Interchange	Relocation of existing Evergreen Park & Ride	Current park and ride lacks visibility and easy access to I-205, relocation will support service improvements	2029-2030	C-TRAN	$14,600,000
Fleet Replacement and Expansion	System Wide	Purchase replacement and expansion vehicles for fixed route, paratransit, and vanpool service	Continue ongoing program	2014-2035	C-TRAN	$85,858,000
Major Fleet Component Maintenance	System Wide	Major Engine Component Replacements		2014-2035	C-TRAN	$2,875,000
Passenger Amenities	System Wide	Improvements/amenities at bus stops, and transit centers - new and existing; Also equipment on board buses	Continue ongoing program	2014-2035	C-TRAN	$25,875,000
Maintenance & Support Vehicles			Continue ongoing program	2014-2035	C-TRAN	$2,530,000
Facility Capital Maintenance			Continue ongoing program	2014-2035	C-TRAN	$14,835,000
Office Equipment/ Computer Systems/ Printers			Continue ongoing program	2014-2035	C-TRAN	$6,468,750
Miscellaneous Capital Repair & Replacement			Continue ongoing program	2014-2035	C-TRAN	$5,750,000
119th Street	87th Avenue to 113th Avenue	2 lanes ea. direction, w/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2025-2035	Clark County	$26,200,000
119th Street	NE 50th Avenue to 72nd Avenue	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2017	Clark County	$8,239,000
179th Street	Delfel Rd to NE 15th Avenue	2 lanes ea. direction, w/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2020-2025	Clark County/ WSDOT	$15,000,000
Andresen	Padden Parkway	Interim upgrade	Intersection	2025-2035	Clark County	$15,000,000
Highway 99	NE 99th Street to NE 107th Street	2 lanes ea. direction, w/turn lane	2 lanes each direction	2017 - 2025	Clark County	$8,800,000
Salmon Creek Avenue	WSU Entrance to NE 50th Avenue	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2020-2035	Clark County	$12,100,000
NE 72nd Avenue	NE 122nd to NE 219th St	Spot capacity improvements	1 lane each direction	2030-2035	Clark County	$30,000,000
NE 99th Street	SR 503	Intersection improvements	Intersection	2016	Clark County	$2,300,000
NE 182nd Avenue	SR-500	Intersection improvements	Intersection	2020-2025	Clark County	$1,000,000

Facility	Cross Streets	Project Description	Existing Condition	Est. Year of Completion	Jurisdiction/ Agency	Project Cost Estimate
NE 179th Street	NE 29th Avenue or NE 50th Ave	Intersection improvements	Intersection	2020-2025	Clark County	$5,000,000
Signalized Intersections	Various locations	TSMO upgrades	Intersection	2015-2035	Clark County	$6,000,000
NE Ward Rd.	NE 88th Street to NE 172nd Ave	2 lanes ea. direction	1 lane each direction	2020-2035	Clark County	$9,700,000
Grace Avenue	Grace Av/East Main St	Align S Grace and N Grace	Unaligned intersections	2017	Battle Ground	$3,239,000
SE Eaton Blvd	SE Grace to East City Limits	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane, bicycle and pedestrian facilities	1 lane each direction	2014-2018	Battle Ground	$1,425,000
SE Grace Avenue	E Main St to SE Rasmussen Blvd	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane, bicycle and pedestrian facilities	1 lane each direction	2017	Battle Ground	$3,000,000
SR-502 and W 12th Avenue	Reconfigure roadway system and signal removal	1 lane ea. direction, w bicycle and pedestrian facilities	Signalized intersection	2015	Battle Ground	$220,000
SR-503 and SW Eaton Blvd		Improve intersection - add turn lanes		2014-2018	Battle Ground	$525,000
SR-503 and SW Rasmussen Blvd		Add east legs of intersection and signalize	No intersection	2014-2018	Battle Ground	$815,000
SR-502 and W 15th Avenue	Reconfigure roadway system and add turn lanes	1 lane ea. direction, w bicycle and pedestrian facilities	Signalized intersection	2014-2018	Battle Ground	$450,000
SR-503	at SR-502	Add turn lanes to intersection	Intersection	2014-2018	Battle Ground/ WSDOT	$2,100,000
SR 502	NE 92nd Avenue	Add south leg of intersection, turn lanes, and signalize	does not exist	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$2,375,000
Chelatchie Prairie Rail With Trails	E Main St to SE Rasmussen Blvd	Add pedestrian/bike path	does not exist	2016	Battle Ground	$700,000
W Main, Left Turn Pocket Realignment	Safeway Access	Realign left turn pockets for westbound to southbound at 503 and eastbound to northbound at W 8th Ave; removes westbound left turn pocket west of W 8th Ave	Westbound left turn pocket west of W 8th Ave	2019	Battle Ground	$30,000
SR-503 and NW 5th Way		Add right-in/right-out intersection	None	2015	Battle Ground	$250,000
NE 179th Street,	NE 112th Avenue to SR 503	Construct urban minor arterial with bike lanes and sidewalks	none	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$2,253,000

Facility	Cross Streets	Project Description	Existing Condition	Est. Year of Completion	Jurisdiction/ Agency	Project Cost Estimate
S Eaton Blvd	SW 20th Avenue	Signalize, add left turn lanes on all approaches	none	2014-2028	Battle Ground	$890,000
NE 13th/18th St	Goodwin to 192nd Av.	2 lanes each direction w/ turn lane, bike and pedestrian	None to 1 lane each direction	2016-2022	Camas	$9,340,000
Lake Road	Everett to Lacamas Lane	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2024-2030	Camas	$3,000,000
NE Goodwin Rd	13th St to Ingle	2 lanes each direction w/ turn lane, bike and pedestrian	1 lane each direction	2017-2023	Camas	$10,182,000
NE 28th Street	Ingle to 232nd	1 lane each direction w/turn lane, bike and pedestrian	1 lane each direction	2017-2023	Camas	$10,000,000
SR-500/ Everett Rd	Lake Rd to NE 3rd St	1 lane each direction w/ turn lane, bike and pedestrian	1 lane each direction	2023-2029	Camas	$12,710,000
NW 6th Av	Ivy to Division	Add turn lanes	2 lanes each direction	2016-2022	Camas	$1,200,000
La Center Road		Widen Bridge and 4 travel lanes with bike/Pedestrian		2019	La Center	$15,950,000
E 4th Street	Stonecreek Drive	Brezee Creek Crossing Pedestrian/bicycle Improvements	Old Culvert, no bike lanes, 1 sidewalk	2016-2020	La Center	$3,248,000
E 4th Street	Highland to E. City Limits	Urban upgrade	Unimproved road segment	2016-2021	La Center	$1,635,000
La Center Road	at Timmen Road	Construct left turn lanes	Unimproved intersection	Partly complete in 2012. Rest in 2016-2021.	La Center	$1,450,000
E 4th Street	Cedar Avenue	Create downtown couplet.	urban road with sidewalks.	2014-2017	La Center	$101,500
West Vancouver Freight Access	Southwest Vancouver	Construct new freight rail entrance to the Port from the BNSF Railway mainline, a grade separated entrance to T-5 and improves internal rail storage to accommodate unit trains	Hill track access from BNSF mainline, internal rail system. No service to Columbia Gateway	Phased, 2011-2017 *part of a $227 million project	Port of Vancouver	$64,000,000
Hillhurst Road	Pioneer Street/NW 229th St	Upgrade to collector arterial	1 lane each direction	2015	Ridgefield	$17,890,000
Pioneer Street Bridge	over Gee Creek	Bridge Replacement	2 lane bridge	2020	Ridgefield	$2,671,500
Pioneer St (SR-501) at 9th Ave/Hillhurst Rd	N/A	Signalized Intersection improvement	Unsignalized Intersection	2015	Ridgefield	$345,000
Pioneer St (SR-501)	Rieman Road to 35th Ave Roundabout	Widen, 1 lane each direction w/ turn lane	1 lane each direction	2020	Ridgefield	$5,581,000

Facility	Cross Streets	Project Description	Existing Condition	Est. Year of Completion	Jurisdiction/ Agency	Project Cost Estimate
Pioneer St (SR-501) at 35th Ave	N/A	2-lane Roundabout	2-way stop-controlled intersection	2014	Ridgefield	$1,268,000
Pioneer St (SR-501)	35th Ave to 45th Ave	Widen, 2 lane each direction w/ turn lane	1 lane each direction	2015	Ridgefield	$3,530,000
Pioneer St (SR-501) at 51st Ave	N/A	2-lane Roundabout	N/A	2015	Ridgefield	$1,268,000
Pioneer St (SR-501)	45th Ave to 51st Ave	Widen, 2 lane each direction w/ turn lane	1 lane each direction	2018	Ridgefield	$2,194,000
Pioneer St (SR 501)	51st Ave to 56th Ave	Widen, 2 lane each direction w/ turn lane	1 lane each direction	2018	Ridgefield	$2,194,000
Extend Pioneer St (SR 501) to Port	Main Ave to Division St	Railroad Overcrossing, new road	N/A	2018	Ridgefield	$10,452,000
Hillhurst Road at S. Royle Road	N/A	Signalized Intersection improvement	N/A	2018	Ridgefield	$964,000
I-5/Mill Plain	@ Mill Plain	Upgrades to the Mill Plain Interchange to add turn lanes, re-align ramp curves to allow oversize loads, add metered lanes to on ramps for storage	Interchange	2025-2035	Vancouver	$80,000,000
SR-501	Port of Vancouver to I-5	Operational, signal and geometric modifications to increase freight and vehicle capacity and allow oversize loads	2 to 3 lane roadway with signals too low and geometric deficiencies	2025-2035	Vancouver	$6,000,000
112th Avenue	Mill Plain to 28th Street	2 lanes ea. direction, w/turn lane	2 lanes each direction	2025-2035	Vancouver	$5,000,000
137th Avenue	49th Street to Fourth Plain Blvd.	2 lanes ea. direction, w/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2015-2025	Vancouver	$25,000,000
18th Street	162nd Avenue to 192nd Avenue	2 lanes ea. direction, w/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2025-2035	Vancouver	$12,000,000
18th Street	140th Avenue to 162nd Avenue	2 lanes ea. direction, w/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2025-2035	Vancouver	$15,000,000
18th Street	87th Avenue to 107th Avenue	Extend existing street 1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane	No street	2025-2035	Vancouver	$16,000,000
192nd Avenue	SE 1st Street to NE 18th Street	2 lanes ea. direction, w/turn pockets	1 lane each direction	2025-2035	Vancouver	$9,000,000
Fourth Plain Boulevard/ Andresen	Intersection Influence Area	Reconstruct Fourth Plain in vicinity of 65th/66th Avenue to Andresen		2025-2035	Vancouver	$5,000,000
Fruit Valley Rd	61st to 78th Street	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2025-2035	Vancouver	$37,000,000

Facility	Cross Streets	Project Description	Existing Condition	Est. Year of Completion	Jurisdiction/ Agency	Project Cost Estimate
St. Johns Blvd	Ft. Vancouver Way Intersection	Intersection improvement	Substandard	2025-2035	Vancouver	$2,800,000
St. Johns Blvd	NE 68th St	Intersection improvement	Substandard	2025-2035	Vancouver	$500,000
Lieser Road/ NE 87th Avenue	Lieser to E 5th St	Intersection improvement	Offset intersection	2025-2035	Vancouver	$21,500,000
Main Street	5th Street to 15th Street	Reconstruct from 5th to 16th	One-way street	2025-2035	Vancouver	$11,300,000
NE 28th Street	138th Avenue to 164th Avenue	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2025-2035	Vancouver	$9,900,000
SE 1st Street	164th Avenue to 192nd Ave.	2 lanes ea. direction, w/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2015-2025	Vancouver	$16,500,000
SE 5th Street	Grand Blvd. to East Reserve	Upgrade to 3-lane Modified Collector	1 lane each direction	2025-2035	Vancouver	$1,200,000
Fourth Plain Blvd	117th Ave to 162nd Ave	Urban upgrade	Substandard	2025-2035	Vancouver	$2,500,000
Main Street	39th St. Intersection	Intersection capacity and operational upgrade	substandard lane width, inadequate storage, inadequate turn lanes	2025-2035	Vancouver	$3,500,000
32nd Street, Stiles Rd/34th St.	Evergreen Way to 34th Street to SE Lehr Road	Widen to 3 lanes, plus bike lanes, sidewalk and guardrail	1 lane each direction	2018-2024	Washougal	$12,019,000
Evergreen Way	32nd Street to Sunset View Rd	Widen to 3 lanes, plus bike lanes and sidewalk	1 lane in each direction	2018-2024	Washougal	$8,848,000
27th St Extension and RR overpass	Main Street to E Street	RR grade separated overpass, bike lanes and sidewalk	No Street	2011-2017	Washougal	$16,568,000
27th Street	Main Street to SR-14	Widen for turn lane, bike lanes and sidewalk. Connects to SR-14 frontage roads/Collector-Distributor	1 lane each direction	2011-2017	Washougal	$3,178,000
Washougal River Road	Shepherd Road, 18th/O, 25th	Intersection improvements, bike ped and trail crossing		2018-2024	Washougal	$2,482,000
Evergreen Way And Sunset View Road	Intersection Influence Area	Intersection improvement		2018-2024	Washougal	$2,140,000
Evergreen @ 39th intersection	Evergreen and 39th St.	Evergreen @ 39th St. Signalization and intersection improvements	no signal	2025-2030	Washougal	$1,178,000
County-wide	County Wide	Pedestrian & Bicycle Projects and Programs		Continuing	County-wide	$92,400,000
County-wide	County Wide	Demand Management		Continuing	County-wide	$48,000,000

Facility	Cross Streets	Project Description	Existing Condition	Est. Year of Completion	Jurisdiction/ Agency	Project Cost Estimate
Various	System Wide	Transportation System Management and Operations		Continuing	County-wide	$45,800,000
Total						**$1,779,191,883**

Note: Table B-5 (same as Table 5-4 in chapter 5) includes projects on the RTP's Designated Regional Transportation System which do not yet have a funding source but for which funds are likely to be available during the twenty-plus year term of the RTP (to year 2035). These projects are the RTP's "fiscally-constrained" projects.

Table B-6: 2035 RTP Project List (for adoption in 2014), Local System

Facility	Cross Streets	Project Description	Existing Condition	Est. Year of Completion	Jurisdiction/ Agency	Project Cost Estimate
Bridges and Misc. Projects	Various locations			2015-2035	Clark County	$50,000,000
Intersection Improvements	Various locations			2015-2035	Clark County	$15,000,000
Misc. Road Improvements w/ regional benefit	Various locations			2012-2035	Clark County	$25,000,000
NE 10th Avenue	154th to 164th Street	1 lane ea. direction, w/ turn lane at intersections; bridge	1 lane each direction	2016-2018	Clark County	$23,695,000
NE 10th Avenue	149th to 154th Street	1 lane each direction, 3R upgrade	1 lane each direction	2017	Clark County	$2,100,000
NE 15th Avenue	179th Street to NE 10th Avenue	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane	None	2015-2035	Clark County	$7,000,000
NE 99th Street	94th to 117th Av.	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane	None/1 lane	2018-2020	Clark County	$9,176,000
Various	Various locations	Urban road development	unimproved	2017-2035	Clark County	$25,000,000
Heisson Rd/NE 10th St	NE Grace Avenue to East City Limits	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane, bicycle and pedestrian facilities	1 lane each direction	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$781,000
N Parkway Ave	Onsdorff to NE 244th St	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane, bicycle and pedestrian facilities	1 lane each direction	2019-2023	Battle Ground	$1,649,000
NE 112th Ave	NE 244th to NE 239th St	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane, bicycle and pedestrian facilities	1 lane each direction	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$550,000
NE 112th Ave	NE 199th to NE 189th St	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane, bicycle and pedestrian facilities	1 lane each direction	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$760,000
S Parkway Avenue	Eaton Blvd (NE 199th St) to NE 179th Street	Improve to urban three-lane section with sidewalks and bike lanes	none	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$2,400,000
NE 189th Street	NE 112th Ave to SR-503	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane, bicycle and pedestrian facilities	1 lane each direction	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$930,000
SW Eaton Blvd	SW 20th Ave to SR-503	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane, bicycle and pedestrian facilities	1 lane each direction	2019-2023	Battle Ground	$900,000
NE 1st Street	N Parkway to Grace	Widen road lanes, w pedestrian facilities	1 lane each direction	2019-2023	Battle Ground	$770,000
NW 25th St	SR-503 to N Parkway Ave	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane, bicycle and pedestrian facilities	1 lane each direction	2019-2023	Battle Ground	$1,953,000

Facility	Cross Streets	Project Description	Existing Condition	Est. Year of Completion	Jurisdiction/ Agency	Project Cost Estimate
NE 25th St	N Parkway Ave to NE Grace Ave	New urban collector with bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2019-2023	Battle Ground	$1,875,000
NW 25th St	NE 112th Ave to SR-503	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane, bicycle and pedestrian facilities	1 lane each direction	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$887,000
NE Onsdorff Blvd	N Parkway Ave to NE Grace Ave	New urban collector with bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2019-2023	Battle Ground	$1,910,000
NW 20th Ave	SR-502 to Onsdorff	1 lane ea. direction, w bicycle and pedestrian facilities	1 lane each direction, some turn lane	2014-2018	Battle Ground	$2,670,000
NW Onsdorff Blvd	NE 239th St to NE 20th Av	New urban collector with bike lanes and sidewalks	partially fully built, portion does not exist	2014-2018	Battle Ground	$2,717,000
S Parkway Avenue	S Rasmussen Blvd to S Eaton Blvd	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane, bicycle and pedestrian facilities	1 lane each direction	2014-2018	Battle Ground	$3,400,000
SE 1st Street	S Parkway to Grace	Widen road lanes, w pedestrian facilities	1 lane each direction	2014-2018	Battle Ground	$822,000
SE Scotton Way	S Parkway Ave to SE Grace Ave	1 lane ea. direction, w bicycle and pedestrian facilities	does not exist	2014-2018	Battle Ground	$2,025,000
SR-502 and W 29th Ave		Add south leg of intersection and signalize	does not exist	2019-2023	Battle Ground	$790,000
SW 20th Ave	SW 6th St to SW Eaton Blvd	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane, bicycle and pedestrian facilities	1 lane each direction	2014-2018	Battle Ground	$7,000,000
SW 20th Ave	SR-502 to SW 6th St	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane, bicycle and pedestrian facilities	1 lane each direction	2019-2023	Battle Ground	$93,000
SW 4th St	S Parkway to west terminus	Widen road lanes, w pedestrian facilities	1 lane each direction	2007-2010	Battle Ground	$500,000
SW 6th Ave	Rasmussen to SW Scotton Way	1 lane ea. direction, w pedestrian facilities	does not exist	2014-2018	Battle Ground	$1,520,000
SW 6th Avenue	NE 199th St to SW Scotton Way	1 lane ea. Direction, w/turn lane, bike and pedestrian	does not exist	2014-2018	Battle Ground	$1,403,000
SW 7th Avenue	Rasmussen to south terminus	1 lane ea. direction, w pedestrian facilities	does not exist	2014-2018	Battle Ground	$1,262,000
SW Rasmussen Blvd	SR-503 to SW 20th	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane, bicycle and pedestrian facilities	does not exist	2019-2023	Battle Ground	$3,560,000
SW Rasmussen Blvd	SR-503 to western terminus	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane, bicycle and pedestrian facilities	does not exist	2014-2018	Battle Ground	$1,357,000

Facility	Cross Streets	Project Description	Existing Condition	Est. Year of Completion	Jurisdiction/ Agency	Project Cost Estimate
NW 5th Street	503 to N Parkway Avenue,	Construct new urban neighborhood collector with bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2014-2018	Battle Ground	$1,500,000
NW 7th Avenue	NW 9th Street to W Main Street	Construct new urban neighborhood collector with bike lanes and sidewalks bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2014-2018	Battle Ground	$1,560,000
NE 152nd Avenue	SE Rasmussen Blvd to Eaton Blvd	Construct new urban major collector with bike lanes and sidewalks.	does not exist	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$2,391,000
NE 152nd Avenue	Eaton Blvd to NE 189th Street	Construct new urban major collector with bike lanes and sidewalks.	does not exist	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$1,714,000
NE 189th Street	NE 142nd Avenue to NE 152nd Avenue	Construct new urban major collector with bike lanes and sidewalks.	does not exist	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$2,235,000
NE 189th Street	NE 132nd Avenue to NE 142nd Avenue	Construct new urban major collector with bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$2,050,000
SE 5th Avenue	NE 192nd Street to NE 179th Street	Construct new urban neighborhood collector with bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$2,670,000
NE 189th Street	SR 503 to NE 132nd Avenue	Construct new urban major collector with bike lanes and sidewalks.	does not exist	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$1,875,000
SW 7th Avenue	SE Eaton Blvd to NE 189th Street	Construct new urban neighborhood collector with bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2019-2023	Battle Ground	$1,584,000
SW 7th Avenue	NE 189th Street to NE 179th Street	Construct new urban neighborhood collector with bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$2,109,000
NE 179th Street	SR 503 to NE 142nd Avenue	Construct new urban major collector with bike lanes and sidewalks.	does not exist	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$3,939,000
SW 15th Avenue	NE 189th Street to NE 179th Street	Construct new urban neighborhood collector with bike lanes and sidewalks.	does not exist	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$1,599,000
NE 112th Avenue	NE 189th Street to NE 179th Street	Construct new urban major collector with bike lanes and sidewalks.	does not exist	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$3,094,000

Facility	Cross Streets	Project Description	Existing Condition	Est. Year of Completion	Jurisdiction/ Agency	Project Cost Estimate
NE 192nd Street	SW 20th Avenue to SW 15th Avenue	Construct new urban neighborhood collector with bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$1,594,000
NE 25th Street	NE 142nd Avenue to NE 152nd Avenue	Construct new urban major collector with bike lanes and sidewalks.	does not exist	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$2,050,000
NW 35th Avenue	NE 239th Street to NW 2nd Street	Construct new urban neighborhood collector with bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$3,070,000
NW 15th Street	NE 92nd Avenue to NW 31st Avenue	Construct new urban neighborhood collector with bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$2,310,000
NW 9th Street	NE 92nd Avenue to western terminus	Construct new urban major collector with bike lanes and sidewalks.	does not exist	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$2,824,000
NE 92nd Avenue	SR 502 to Eaton Blvd.	Construct new urban major collector with bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$3,924,000
SW 34th Avenue	SW 2nd Street to Eaton Blvd	Construct new urban major collector with bike lanes and sidewalks.	does not exist	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$3,768,000
SW 11th Street	SW 34th Avenue to SW 24th Avenue	Construct new urban major collector with bike lanes and sidewalks.	does not exist	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$994,000
SW 11th Street	92nd Avenue to SW NE 34th Avenue	Construct new urban neighborhood collector with bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$1,315,000
NW 2nd Street	NE 92nd Avenue to NW 31st Avenue	Construct new urban neighborhood collector with bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$2,057,000
SW 1st Street	SW 34th Avenue to SW29th Ave	Construct new frontage road on south side of highway	does not exist	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$1,350,000
SW 25th Avenue	SW 11th Street to Eaton Blvd	Construct new urban neighborhood collector with bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$2,895,000
NE 112th Avenue	NE 179th Street to NE 176th Street	Construct new urban major collector with bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$888,000
SW 15th Avenue	NE 179th Street to NE 176th Street	Construct new urban neighborhood collector with bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$750,000

Facility	Cross Streets	Project Description	Existing Condition	Est. Year of Completion	Jurisdiction/ Agency	Project Cost Estimate
Eaton Blvd	NE 92nd Avenue to SW 2Oth/NE 112th Avenue	Improve to urban three-lane section with sidewalks and bike lanes	does not exist	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$1,515,000
NE 92nd Avenue	NE 239th Street to SR 502	Improve to three-lane urban major collector with sidewalks and bike lanes	does not exist	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$1,710,000
NE 239th Street	NE 92nd Avenue to NW Onsdorff Blvd.	Improve to three-lane urban major collector with sidewalks and bike lanes	does not exist	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$750,000
SW Scotton Way	SW 25th Avenue to SW 20th Avenue	Construct new urban neighborhood collector with bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$750,000
NE 239th St	NW Onsdorff Blvd to NE 112th Avenue	Complete urban two-lane section with sidewalks and bike lanes	1 lane each direction	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$563,000
SW 24th Avenue	SR 502 to SW 6th Street	Construct new urban neighborhood collector with bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$850,000
NW 16th Avenue	NE 25th Street to NW Onsdorff Boulevard	Construct new urban neighborhood collector with bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$1,764,000
NW 15th Street	NW 31st Avenue to NW 25th Avenue	Construct new urban neighborhood collector with bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$963,000
NE 19th Street	N Parkway Avenue to NE Grace Avenue	Construct new urban neighborhood collector with bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2019-2023	Battle Ground	$1,584,000
NE 3rd Avenue	Onsdorff Blvd to NE 12th Street	Construct new urban neighborhood collector with bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2019-2023	Battle Ground	$452,000
NE 9th Street	NE 3rd Avenue to NE Grace Avenue	Construct new urban neighborhood collector with bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2019-2023	Battle Ground	$1,255,000
NW 31st Avenue	NE 239th Street to NW 29th Avenue (street???)	Construct new urban major collector with bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2019-2023	Battle Ground	$5,888,000
SW 15th Avenue	Eaton Blvd to NE 189th Street	Construct new urban neighborhood collector with -bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2019-2023	Battle Ground	$1,774,000

Facility	Cross Streets	Project Description	Existing Condition	Est. Year of Completion	Jurisdiction/ Agency	Project Cost Estimate
NE 192nd Street	SW 7th Avenue to NE 142nd Avenue	Construct new urban neighborhood collector with bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2019-2023	Battle Ground	$2,925,000
SE 5th Avenue	Eaton Blvd to NE192nd Street	Construct new urban neighborhood collector with bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2019-2023	Battle Ground	$955,000
SE Rasmussen Blvd	SE Commerce Avenue to NE 167th Avenue	Construct new urban major collector with bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2019-2023	Battle Ground	$3,778,000
NW Onsdorff Blvd	N Parkway Avenue	Install all-way stop or modern roundabout	does not exist	2019-2023	Battle Ground	$705,000
NE Grace Ave	NE 10th Street	Add northbound right turn lane and convert to all way stop.	does not exist	2024-2033	Battle Ground	$107,000
NE 5th Avenue	NE 25th Street to NE Onsdorff Blvd	Construct new urban neighborhood collector with bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2019-2023	Battle Ground	$2,386,000
SW 2nd Street	SW 29th Avenue to SW 20th Avenue	New construction completing frontage roads on south side of W. Main street	does not exist	2014-2018	Battle Ground	$2,295,000
SW 1st Way	SW 15th Avenue to SW 12th Avenue (frontage)	New construction completing frontage roads on south side of W Main Street right of way acquisition	does not exist	2014-2018	Battle Ground	$766,000
NW 15th Avenue	NW 9th Street to NW 4th Street	Construct new urban neighborhood collector with bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2014-2018	Battle Ground	$595,000
SW 15th Avenue	SW 2nd Street to Rasmussen Street	Construct new urban neighborhood collector with bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2014-2018	Battle Ground	$770,000
SW 15th Avenue	Rasmussen Street to Scotton Way	Construct new urban neighborhood collector with bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2014-2018	Battle Ground	$1,310,000
SW 15th Avenue	Scotton Way to S Eaton Blvd	Construct new urban neighborhood collector with bike lanes and sidewalks	does not exist	2014-2018	Battle Ground	$1,130,000
NW 2nd Street	NW 15th Avenue to NW 12th Avenue	New construction completing frontage road on north side of W. Main Street, wetland mitigation	does not exist	2014-2018	Battle Ground	$776,000

Facility	Cross Streets	Project Description	Existing Condition	Est. Year of Completion	Jurisdiction/ Agency	Project Cost Estimate
NW 1st Street	NW 15th Avenue to NW 12th Avenue	Improve existing street to accommodate traffic diverted to NW 15th Ave. after removal of traffic signal at SR 502/NW 12th Avenue (needs further analysis to determine optimal solution). Costs assume full lane added on 1st with 100 foot southbound right turn lane on NW 12th Avenue.	does not exist	2014-2018	Battle Ground	$308,000
NW 2nd Street	NW 18th Avenue to NW 15th Avenue (frontage)	New construction completing frontage roads on north side of W. Main Street	does not exist	2014-2018	Battle Ground	$226,000
Leadbetter Drive	Lake Road to Fremont Street	Add bike lanes, pedestrian	1 lane each direction	2016	Camas	$700,000
NW 38th Av	Parker to Grass Valley Park	1 lane each direction w/ turn lane, bike and pedestrian	1 lane each direction	2017-2023	Camas	$3,000,000
NE 43rd Av	SR-500 to Camas HS	1 lane each direction w/ turn lane, bike and pedestrian	1 lane each direction	2017-2023	Camas	$1,950,000
SE 15th St/Nourse Rd	Camas HS to 283rd	1 lane each direction w/ turn lane, bike and pedestrian	1 lane each direction	2017-2023	Camas	$3,000,000
NE Ingle Rd	Goodwin to North City Limits	1 lane each direction w/ turn lane, bike and pedestrian	1 lane each direction	2017-2023	Camas	$5,000,000
NE 28th St	232nd Av to 242nd Av	2 lanes each direction w/ turn lane, bike and pedestrian	1 lane each direction	2017-2023	Camas	$3,325,000
NW Camas Meadows Dr	Payne to Lake Road	1 lane each direction w/ turn lane, bike and pedestrian	Partially 1lane each direction, partially none	2017-2023	Camas	$3,907,000
Woodburn Dr	SE 15th St to SE 283rd Av	1 lane each direction w/ bike and pedestrian	None	2014	Camas	$5,455,000
SE 23rd St	Crown Rd & 283rd Av	Realign offset intersection	Offset intersection	2017-2023	Camas	$655,000
SE Crown Rd	SE 23rd St to NE 3rd Av	1 lane each direction w/ turn lane, bike and pedestrian	1 lane each direction	2024-2030	Camas	$10,040,000
NE 232nd Av/ 9th St	28th St to 242nd Av	1 lane each direction w/ turn lane, bike and pedestrian	1 lane each direction	2017-2023	Camas	$11,928,000
NE 242nd Av	28th St to 9th St	1 lane each direction w/ turn lane, bike and pedestrian	None	2017-2023	Camas	$9,840,000

Facility	Cross Streets	Project Description	Existing Condition	Est. Year of Completion	Jurisdiction/ Agency	Project Cost Estimate
New East/West Arterial	NE 242nd & 9th to Everett	1 lane each direction w/ turn lane, bike and pedestrian	None	2017-2023	Camas	$11,970,000
North Dwyer Creek Master Plan: Street "A"	NW Lake Rd to Camas Meadows Dr	1 lane each direction	None	2017-2023	Camas	$2,750,000
North Dwyer Creek Master Plan: Street "B"	#NW Friberg to NW Larkspur	1 lane each direction	None	2017-2023	Camas	$4,450,000
NW 16th/Hood/18th	Klickitat to Astor	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2017-2023	Camas	$2,000,000
NW 18th Av	Whitman to Brady	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane	None	2024-2030	Camas	$1,640,000
NW 18th Av/SE Payne Rd	Whitman St to NW Pac Rim Blvd.	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2017-2023	Camas	$3,000,000
NW 43rd Av/ Astor St	Sierra to 38th	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2017-2023	Camas	$2,895,000
NW Astor St/ NW 11th Av	Forest Home Rd to McIntosh Rd	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2024-2030	Camas	$1,830,000
NW Brady Rd	16th to 25th	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2016	Camas	$5,800,000
NW McIntosh Rd	Brady to 11th	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2017-2023	Camas	$4,100,000
NW Payne St	NW Lake Rd to Camas Meadows Dr	1 lane each direction	Private Drive	2016-2022	Camas	$1,990,000
NW 23rd Ave	Safety Improvements	1 lane each direction	1 lane each direction	2016	Camas	$240,000
Ingle Extension East	Goodwin to 232nd	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane	None	2017-2023	Camas	$7,689,000
Collector roadway	NE 339th St. to E. 4th Street	New eastside collector roadway	None	2014-2030	La Center	$2,005,264
Highland Street	High School to E City Limits	Urban upgrade	Unimproved road segment	2014-2030	La Center	?????
New Collector "A"				2014-2030	La Center/ Clark Co.	$5,200,000
New Collector "B"				2014-2030	La Center/ Clark Co.	$2,140,000
New Collector "C"				2014-2030	La Center	$1,340,000
5th Street	Aspen Avenue	Realignment of E. 5th Street, Bicycle and ped improvements.	Urban roads with misaligned intersection.	2013-2015	La Center	$850,000
N. 20th Street (289th Street)	I-5 to 65th Ave/NW 11th	Upgrade to minor arterial	1 lane each direction	2022	Ridgefield	$2,438,000
N. 20th Street (289th Street)	I-5 Overcrossing	Upgrade to minor arterial	1 lane each direction	2025	Ridgefield	$10,384,000
6th Way	Timm Road to S 51st Avenue	1 lane each direction w/ turn lane	Not continuous	2020	Ridgefield	$775,000

Facility	Cross Streets	Project Description	Existing Condition	Est. Year of Completion	Jurisdiction/ Agency	Project Cost Estimate
Bertsinger Road	SR-501 to S 25th Place	Realign road	1 lane each direction	2025	Ridgefield	$9,230,000
Carty Road	Hillhurst to I-5	Upgrade to minor arterial	1 lane each direction	2030	Ridgefield	$13,024,000
N 10th Street	N 45th to N 51st Avenue	1 lane each direction w/ turn lane	Not continuous	2020	Ridgefield	$2,526,000
N 10th Street	N 35th Ave to N 45th Avenue	1 lane each direction w/ turn lane	Not continuous	2025	Ridgefield	$7,981,000
N 10th Street/ 279th street	E side of I-5 to N 65th Avenue	1 lane each direction w/ turn lane	1 lane each direction	2025	Ridgefield	$1,248,000
N 35thAvenue	SR-501 to N 10th St	1 lane each direction	Not continuous	2020	Ridgefield	$2,790,000
45th Avenue	N. 10th St to S. 15th St	1 lane each direction w/ turn lane	1 lane each direction	2015	Ridgefield	$6,503,000
N 51st Avenue	Pioneer to N 10th Street	1 lane each direction w/ turn lane	Not continuous	2017	Ridgefield	$3,281,000
N 56th Avenue	SR-501 to N 5th Street	1 lane each direction w/ turn lane	Not continuous	2018	Ridgefield	$1,354,000
N 5th Street	N 45th Avenue to N 56th Place	1 lane each direction w/ turn lane	Not continuous	2020	Ridgefield	$3,158,000
N 65th Avenue	Pioneer to N 20th St/NW 289th Street	1 lane each direction w/ turn lane	1 lane each direction	2016	Ridgefield	$2,911,000
85th Ave/NE 10th Avenue	S 5th to N 10th St/NE 279th Street	1 lane each direction w/ turn lane	1 lane each direction	2015	Ridgefield	$3,810,750
105th Ave/NE 20th Ave.	N 10th St/NE 279th to S 10th St/NE 259th St	Upgrade to collector arterial	1 lane each direction	2030	Ridgefield	$6,011,000
S. 10th St/NE 259th St	85th Ave/NE 10th to 105th Ave/NE 20th Av.	Upgrade to collector arterial	1 lane each direction	2030	Ridgefield	$4,007,000
N.10th St/NE 279th Street	85th Ave/NE 10th to 105th Ave/NE 20th Av.	Upgrade to collector arterial	1 lane each direction	2030	Ridgefield	$4,007,000
S. 65th Ave	Pioneer to S 5th Street	1 lane each direction w/ turn lane	1 lane each direction	2018	Ridgefield	$2,004,000
N 10th St/NW 279th Street Extension	65th Ave/NW 11th Avenue to 85th Ave/NE 10th Avenue	1 lane each direction w/ turn lane	1 lane each direction	2020	Ridgefield	$4,207,000
S 10th Way	S 35th Place to S 25th Place	Rebuild road	1 lane each direction	2025	Ridgefield	$3,079,000
S 15th Street	S 45th Avenue to S 35th Place	Rebuild road	1 lane each direction	2020	Ridgefield	$4,121,000
S 15th Street	Union Ridge Parkway to S 45th Avenue (not including bridge)	1 lane each direction w/ turn lane	Not continuous	2025	Ridgefield	$3,900,000

Facility	Cross Streets	Project Description	Existing Condition	Est. Year of Completion	Jurisdiction/ Agency	Project Cost Estimate
S 15th Street Overcrossing over I-5	Timm Road to Dolan Road	1 lane each direction w/ turn lane	Not continuous	2030	Ridgefield	$14,625,000
S. 35th Place	S 10th Way to S 15th St	New collector	None	2025	Ridgefield	$6,679,000
S 20th Way	Timm Road to S 51st Avenue	1 lane each direction w/ turn lane	1 lane each direction	2028	Ridgefield	$2,543,000
S 25th Place	S 10th to S 4th Way	Rebuild road	1 lane each direction	2030	Ridgefield	$872,000
S 35th Avenue	SR-501 to S 15th St	1 lane each direction	Not continuous	2030	Ridgefield	$1,658,000
S 51st Avenue	Pioneer Street/NW 20th St	New Arterial	none	2017	Ridgefield	$4,763,450
S 51st Avenue	S 20th Way to NW 219th St	1 lane each direction w/ turn lane	Not continuous	2030	Ridgefield	$14,904,200
S 5th Street	Union Ridge Parkway to 85th Ave/NE 10th Avenue	1 lane each direction w/ turn lane	1 lane each direction	2020	Ridgefield	$2,623,000
S 5th Street	65th Ave/NW 11th Street to Union Ridge Parkway	1 lane each direction w/ turn lane	1 lane each direction	2015	Ridgefield	$715,000
Timm Road	S 15th St to S 20th Way	Widen, 1 lane each direction	1 lane each direction	2020	Ridgefield	$1,988,000
Union Ridge Parkway	65th Ave to S 10th St	2 lane each direction w/ turn lane	N/A	2025	Ridgefield	$5,661,000
NW 219th St Extension	Hillhurst Road to I-5	Widen, 1-lane each direction w/ turn lane	1-lane each direction	2035	Ridgefield	$16,051,700
Main Ave	Depot St to City Limits	Widen	1-lane each direction	2020	Ridgefield	$385,000
Boschma Collectors	65th to 85th and S 5th St	New Collectors	N/A	2023	Ridgefield	$14,315,000
S. 5th St	S 45th Avenue to S 51st Ave	New Industrial Collector	N/A	2025	Ridgefield	$3,612,000
131st Avenue	Fourth Plain to 59th Street	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane	Intermittent roadway	2025-2035	Vancouver	$3,000,000
136th Ave.	SE 7th St. Intersection	Intersection improvement	Substandard	2015-2025	Vancouver	$750,000
152nd Avenue	Fourth Plain Blvd. to 59th Street	New arterial street	No street	2025-2035	Vancouver	$3,400,000
157th Avenue	Fourth Plain Blvd. to 59th Street	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane	Intermittent roadway	2025-2035	Vancouver	$3,400,000
164th Avenue	SR-14 to Evergreen	Upgrade to urban standard	1 lane each direction	2025-2035	Vancouver	$4,500,000
32nd Avenue	SR-501 to Fruit Valley Road	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane new minor industrial arterial	None	2025-2035	Vancouver	$13,800,000

Facility	Cross Streets	Project Description	Existing Condition	Est. Year of Completion	Jurisdiction/ Agency	Project Cost Estimate
49th Street	122nd to 137th Avenue	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane	1 lane each direction	2025-2035	Vancouver	$2,043,000
54th Street	15th Avenue to St Johns	Reconstruct, widen and upgrade to urban standards	1 lane each direction	2025-2035	Vancouver	$7,100,000
59th/56th Street	137th Avenue to 121st Avenue	upgrade to urban minor arterial	Intermittent roadway	2025-2035	Vancouver	$11,200,000
94th Avenue	Van Mall Drive to NE 54th Street	Urban upgrade	1 lane each direction	2025-2035	Vancouver	$1,000,000
9th Street/11th Street	NE 152nd to 162nd Av	Close gaps and complete corridor to 2 lane urban collector	Unconnected street system	2025-2035	Vancouver	$3,000,000
Brady Road West Extension	192nd Ave. interchange to 171st Ave.	New arterial roadway from 192nd interchange, west to existing neighborhoods	None	2025-2035	Vancouver	$20,500,000
Columbia Shores	S. of SR-14	Rail Trestle, Widen Portal	Under-Pass	2025-2035	Vancouver	$20,000,000
Ellsworth	SE 10th St to SE 5th	Upgrade to minor arterial standard	Substandard	2025-2035	Vancouver	$3,200,000
Evergreen Highway and Trail	Ellsworth to Weber Arboretum	Install multi-purpose trail on one side	None	2025-2035	Vancouver	$1,000,000
Evergreen Highway Trail	Image to Chelsea	Install multi-purpose trail on one side	None	2013-2025	Vancouver	$2,900,000
Evergreen Highway Trail	Silver Springs to 164th Ave	Install multi-purpose trail on one side	None	2013-2025	Vancouver	$5,100,000
Evergreen Highway Trail	164th Ave to City Limits	Install multi-purpose trail on one side	None	2013-2025	Vancouver	$4,700,000
Jefferson/ Kauffman St.	Mill Plain to Evergreen	Realign offset @ 13th & reconstruct to 3-lane standard	Substandard	2025-2035	Vancouver	$10,000,000
MacArthur Blvd.	Lieser Rd. Intersection	Intersection improvement	Substandard	2025-2035	Vancouver	$2,800,000
NE 104th Avenue	Mill Plain to NE 18th Street	Extend existing street 1 lane each direction	Improve & construct new N/S corridor west of I-205	2025-2035	Vancouver	$10,000,000
NE 11th/NE 13th	172nd Avenue to 192nd Avenue	1 lane ea. direction, w/turn lane	none	2020-2035	Vancouver	$4,000,000
NE 127th Avenue	Fourth Plain to Burnt Bridge Creek	Upgrade to urban standard	partial built	2025-2035	Vancouver	$2,300,000
NE 15th/18th Av	Ross St to 54th St	New 2 lane urban collector	No street	2017-2035	Vancouver	$2,000,000
NE 59th Street	137th to 162nd Avenue	Construct new minor arterial 1 lane each direction with turn lane	No street	2025-2035	Vancouver	$23,100,000

Facility	Cross Streets	Project Description	Existing Condition	Est. Year of Completion	Jurisdiction/ Agency	Project Cost Estimate
SE 10th Street	Chkalov to 98th Av	Upgrade to collector arterial	1 lane each direction	2025-2035	Vancouver	$4,000,000
SE 10th Street	Ellsworth to Chkalov	Upgrade to minor arterial	1 lane each direction	2025-2035	Vancouver	$4,000,000
SE 188th Ave	E Mill Plain to SE 1st St	New connector access	No street	2025-2035	Vancouver	$3,000,000
SE 5th Street	SE 120th Ave to SE 121st Ave	New connector access	No street	2025-2035	Vancouver	$550,000
Section 30: Collector Arterial		New connector access	No street	2025-2035	Vancouver	$14,400,000
NE 147th Ave	Fourth Plain Blvd to NE 59th St	New connector access	No street	2025-2035	Vancouver	$7,000,000
Vancouver Waterfront Trail	Lincoln St to Columbia St	Install multi-purpose trail on one side	none	2025-2035	Vancouver	$15,000,000
SE 120th St 20th???	SE 176th Ave	Intersection improvement	Substandard	2025-2035	Vancouver	$500,000
Hearthwood Blvd	SE 1st St	Intersection improvement	Substandard	2025-2035	Vancouver	$500,000
NE 104th Avenue	Mill Plain to 14th Ave	Urban upgrade	Substandard	2025-2035	Vancouver	$2,000,000
NE 104th Avenue	18th Ave to 14th Ave	Urban upgrade	Substandard	2025-2035	Vancouver	$2,600,000
Lehr Road	34th to UGA	Widen to collector standard with sidewalks	1 lane each direction	2018-2024	Washougal	$2,955,000
6th Street	C Street to E Street	striping to 3 lanes, plus bike lanes and sidewalk		2011-2017	Washougal	$2,900,000
A Street/Addy Street Connection	20th to 27th Street	Street connection, traffic calming and bike/ped improvements		2018-2024	Washougal	$4,494,000
Addy Street	27th to 45th Street	Widen for turn lane, bike lanes and sidewalk		2018-2024	Washougal	$6,426,000
Ford Street Extension	27th Street to 32nd Street	RoW acquisition, new curb and gutter and sidewalk	Paved/graveled section of road		Washougal	$6,146,163
Crown Rd/283rd Ave	North Z Street to McKeever	Widen to 3 lane arterial (joint with Camas) plus bike lanes and sidewalks	Private Drive out of City limits	2018- 2024	Washougal Camas	$4,656,000
Miscellaneous west city collectors				2018-2024	Washougal	$4,375,000
Sunset View Road	Evergreen Way to UGA	2 lane collector with shoulders for bike and pedestrians	1 lane each direction	2018-2024	Washougal	$8,759,000
W Street	32nd to 49th St.	2 lane collector and extension across creek	No street	2018-2024	Washougal	$13,052,000
F Street	24th Street to 34th Street 25th street?	Traffic calming/sidewalk and bike ped facilities		2018-2024	Washougal	$825,000

Facility	Cross Streets	Project Description	Existing Condition	Est. Year of Completion	Jurisdiction/ Agency	Project Cost Estimate
39th Street	W street to Evergreen Way	bike & ped sidewalks/traffic calming		2025-2030	Washougal	$2,628,000
34th Street	J Street to Evergreen Way	Ped improvements	No sidewalk	2011-2017	Washougal	$440,000
Shepherd Road	3rd Avenue to Washougal River Road	bike & ped facilities	partial sidewalk no bike lane	2018-2024	Washougal	$3,055,000
C Street & Main Street	Washougal River Road to 34th Street	bike lanes & sidewalks	no bike lane partial sidewalk	2025-2030	Washougal	$2,546,000
C Street	6th Street to Washougal River Road	bike lanes & sidewalks	no bike lane partial sidewalk	2025-2030	Washougal	$2,036,000
49th Street and J Street	32nd Street to W Street	bike ped sidewalks/traffic calming		2025-2030	Washougal	$4,279,000
9th Street	Shepherd Road to K Street	Washougal River bike/ped trail and crossing		2031-2035	Washougal	$1,527,000
North T Street	Crown Road/283rd Avenue to Woodburn Hill	Street connection, bike & ped facilities	private road	2025-2030	Washougal	$4,073,000
Total						**$910,767,527**

Transportation Strategies and Programs

In addition to the listed capital projects (see Tables B-1 to B-6), the RTP is supportive of any other project or transportation strategy for which a need has been demonstrated through the regional transportation planning process that will serve to enhance the efficiency and operation of the regional transportation system. These projects or strategies include maintenance, preservation, safety, pedestrian, bicycle, enhancement, Transportation System Management and Operations (TSMO), and Transportation Demand Management (TDM).

Maintenance

Maintenance work ensures a safe, reliable and efficient transportation system on a day to day basis with such activities as pothole filling, repair of damaged bridges, incident response, maximizing operational efficiency by signal timing, snow clearing, vegetation planting and clearing, drainage and fence maintenance and litter removal. The RTP supports regional system maintenance work identified by WSDOT and local agencies.

Preservation

Preservation projects ensure that investment in the regional transportation system is protected. Specific projects include repaving of highways, refurbishing rest areas

and bridge rehabilitation. Needs and projects are identified by local agencies and WSDOT through such programs as the Highway Performance Monitoring System (HPMS), Pavement Management System (PMS) and Bridge Management System (BMS).

Safety

Safety needs are identified through the State's "Strategic Highway Safety Plan: Target Zero" (SHSP; updated December 2013), the WSDOT Highway System Plan and local analysis. In 2014, RTC published an updated Safety Assessment for Clark County (RTC, April 2014) identifying regional and local safety projects and strategies which this 2014 RTP update supports.

Pedestrian and Bicycle Modes

Pedestrian and bicycle modes are addressed in Chapter 5 of the RTP. Needs are identified through state and local planning programs including the Clark County Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan (Clark County, November 2010), the Clark Communities Bicycle and Pedestrian Advisory Committee, the Comprehensive Growth Management Plans, local plans and the Regional Trails and Bikeway System Plan (2007).

Regional trails are described on the Vancouver and Clark County Parks Departments' websites. Trails of regional significance within Clark County include Bells Mountain Trail, Burnt Bridge Creek Trail, Columbia Renaissance Trail, Cougar Creek Trail, the Discovery Loop, Evergreen Highway Trail, Jason Lee Park Trail, Lacamas Park Trail, Lacamas Heritage Trail, La Center Bottoms Trail, Lewisville Park Trail, Lucia Falls and Moulton Falls Trails, Orchards Park Trail, Salmon Creek Greenway Trail, Steigerwald Trail, Vancouver Lake and Frenchman's Bar Trails, Whipple Creek Park Trail and Wy-East Park Trail. Trails identified in the updated Regional Trails and Bikeway System Plan (2007) are:

1. Lewis & Clark Discovery Greenway,
2. Chelatchie Prairie Railroad,
3. Lake to Lake,
4. Salmon Creek Greenway,
5. Padden Parkway,
6. I-5 Corridor,
7. I-205 Corridor,
8. East Fork of the Lewis River,
9. Battle Ground/Fisher's Landing,
10. Washougal River Corridor,

11. North Fork of the Lewis River Greenway,
12. Whipple Creek Greenway,
13. North/South Powerline,
14. East Powerline,
15. Livingston Mountain Dole Valley,
16. Camp Bonneville, and
17. Lower Columbia River Water Trail.

Some of the trails can accommodate equestrians.

Also of regional significance is improvement of pedestrian and bicycle facilities that will improve access to transit facilities. Bike racks are already provided on C-TRAN fixed-route buses and bike lockers are provided at C-TRAN Transit Centers and Park and Rides.

Local jurisdictions have adopted design standards for arterials that include sidewalks for most facilities and bike lanes for some of the arterial segments.

Local jurisdictions work in partnership with School Districts on the Safe Routes to Schools Program to identify transportation improvements that can improve safe access to schools. These improvements can include signage, curb cuts, sidewalks, crosswalks and bike lanes and bike paths. Many of the schools within the region could benefit from improved walk and bike access including projects at Walnut Grove Elementary and Summit View School. In recent years projects to improve access to Sarah J. Anderson Elementary School, Harmony Elementary and Pacific Middle Schools have benefited the schools.

The pedestrian and bicycle modes are promoted through the Active Community Environments program.

Transit

Transit transportation solutions are consistent with C-TRAN's service and financial planning process, including plans for future service outlined in C-TRAN's 20-Year Transportation Development Plan, C-TRAN 2030 Plan (C-TRAN, June 2010). C-TRAN 2030 assumes an additional 0.5 percent sales tax to maintain service levels commensurate with population growth.

Capital equipment needs includes bus purchases to support service hours and replace older fleet.

High Capacity Transit Corridors

Frequent bi-state bus service is part of C-TRAN's service plans as well as connection to Portland's HCT system.

Potential High Capacity Transportation Corridors were studied in the Clark County High Capacity Transit System Study (RTC, December 2008).

Transportation System Management and Operations

Potential System Management and Operations solutions are identified in RTC's 2011 Transportation System Management and Operations Plan (RTC, June 2011). At the state level, Washington State's Statewide Multimodal Transportation Plan, System Plan Component, as well as local Growth Management plans outline system management strategies. A key strategy of transportation system management is the implementation of an intelligent transportation system (ITS) for the Clark County region.

The Vancouver Area Smart Trek Program (VAST) is the ITS initiative for the region developed as a cooperative effort by jurisdictions and transportation agencies in Clark County. It is made up of seven initiatives to improve the management and operation of the system:

18. Communications infrastructure,
19. Traveler information,
20. Incident management,
21. Transportation management,
22. Advanced traffic control,
23. Transit priority, and
24. Transit operation and management.

The VAST Implementation Plan is a twenty-year project list developed around the initiatives above. It contains a description of each project, its priority, estimated costs and benefits and its relationship with other projects in the plan. There is also an Implementation Schedule for the plan that, in general, lists short, medium, and long-term time frames. Short term projects include interconnected and adaptive signal control, freeway cameras and roadway detection, variable message signs, a traveler information system, and a traffic management center. C-TRAN's VAST projects include automatic vehicle locators, automatic passenger counters and computer aided dispatch.

Transportation Demand Management (TDM)

Demand management activities are determined through the Commute Trip Reduction program in the Clark County region.

The Portland-Vancouver I-5 Transportation and Trade Partnership (2002) also included a set of TDM recommendations relevant to the I-5 corridor and planning for TDM continues in the I-5 corridor.

Recommended Regional CTR Plan implementation strategies include:

- Building upon existing and successful CTR programs, expand programs to unaffected CTR employers and integrate CTR into the region's strategy for managing its transportation system.
- Policies and Regulations:
  - Allow a reduction in the minimum/maximum number of required parking spaces if a development provides ride-share programs.
  - Encourage new development to incorporate supporting elements that will encourage the use of transit and ridesharing activities.
- Services and Facilities
  - Increase transit services as population in Clark County grows.
  - Expand the vanpool market and encourage employer participation.
  - Expand ridematching services through on-line programs.
  - Improve bicycle and pedestrian connections
- Marketing and Incentives
  - Encourage employers to offer alternative work schedules and telework programs to their employees.
  - Conduct area-wide promotional campaigns.
  - Offer transit pass discounts and incentive programs.
  - Implement parking management programs.
  - Encourage employers to offer carpool subsidies for carpool commuters
  - Encourage employers to allow employees to work from home or a closer work site.

When projects in the categories listed above require state or federal funding, they are brought forward to RTC as the region's MPO to carry out a coordinated decision-making process whereby projects are prioritized and selected for funding. Project level conformity analysis, where required, is prepared by RTC for local projects and by WSDOT for State projects.

Appendix C: Determination of Conformity with Air Quality State Implementation Plan

Introduction

Required under the Federal Clean Air Act, the State Implementation Plan (SIP) provides a blueprint for how maintenance areas will meet the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS). Plan conformity analyses and a positive finding of conformity are required by the Federal Clean Air Act, the current federal Transportation Act (SAFETEA-LU), and the Clean Air Washington Act. Positive conformity findings allow the region to proceed with implementation of transportation projects in a timely manner.

Transportation conformity is a mechanism for ensuring that transportation activities, plans, programs and projects are reviewed and evaluated for their impacts on air quality prior to funding or approval. The intent of transportation conformity is to ensure that new projects, programs, and plans do not impede an area from meeting and maintaining air quality standards. Specifically, regional transportation plans, improvement programs, and projects may not cause or contribute to new violations, exacerbate existing violations, or interfere with the timely attainment of air quality standards.

History of the Region's Air Quality Status

On March 15, 1991, the Governor of Washington State designated the urban area of the Vancouver portion of the Portland-Vancouver Interstate Air Quality Maintenance Area as a marginal non-attainment area for ozone (O3) and a moderate carbon monoxide (CO) non-attainment area. This action was taken in accordance with Section 107 of the Federal Clean Air Act as amended in 1990.

The Southwest Clean Air Agency (SWCAA) developed, as supplements to the State Implementation Plan, two Maintenance Plans; one for Carbon Monoxide (CO) and another for Ozone (O3). In October 1996, the Carbon Monoxide Maintenance Plan and in April 1997, the Ozone Maintenance Plan were approved by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Mobile source strategies contained in the Maintenance Plans were endorsed for implementation by the RTC Board of Directors (Resolution 02-96-04).

Current Air Quality Status

In summary, the Vancouver/Portland Air Quality Maintenance Area (AQMA), under the 1997 eight-hour federal standard, is now designated as in "attainment" for Ozone and no longer needs to demonstrate conformity for Ozone. Consequently, as of June 15, 2005, regional emissions analyses for Ozone precursors in the Plan (RTP) and Program (TIP) are no longer required. In addition, the Vancouver AQMA is currently a CO maintenance area under a Limited Maintenance Plan (LMP) published by Southwest Clean Air Agency in 2007 and approved by the Environmental Protection Agency and is re-designated back to "attainment" status for CO. Based on the population growth assumptions contained in the Vancouver Limited Maintenance Plan and the LMP's technical analysis of emissions from the on-road transportation sector, it was concluded that the area would continue to maintain CO standards. The growth assumptions in the LMP have not been exceeded therefore regional conformity is presumed and regional emissions analyses and emission budget tests are no longer required for CO.

While areas with approved maintenance plans are not subject to the budget tests, they are subject to meeting other transportation conformity requirements of 40 CFR part 93, subpart A, which include timely implementation of SIP transportation control measures, transportation plans and projects that comply with the fiscal constraint requirement, interagency consultation and that conformity determinations should be made at least every four years. Projects are still subject to air quality conformity analysis to ensure they do not cause or contribute to any new localized carbon monoxide violations.

Applicable State Implementation Plan

The implementation plans currently in effect for the Vancouver Air Quality Maintenance Area are the 2007 second 10-Year Maintenance Plan for Carbon Monoxide approved by the EPA (73 FR 36439; June 27, 2008) and the 2006 Ozone Maintenance Plan for Vancouver, Washington. The Ozone plan demonstrates compliance with the 8-hour ozone standard through 2015 and contains an ozone contingency plan to prevent or correct any measured violation of the 8-hour ozone standard. On November 19, 2007, EPA published a Federal Register notice of the adequacy of the CO Maintenance Plan for conformity purposes and the Vancouver AQMA was re-designated back to "attainment" for CO.

CO Limited Maintenance Plan

Carbon monoxide emission forecasts contained in the Limited Maintenance Plan for on-road mobile sources show a continued decline in CO emissions during the Maintenance Plan period. The 2002 base year for the Limited Maintenance Plan shows 383,058 pounds a day for CO on-road mobile sources. The Limited Maintenance Plan's forecast CO emissions for 2019 are almost half (52%) of the 2002 base.

The mobile source emissions forecasts were derived using the population and employment growth assumptions contained in the adopted Clark County Comprehensive Plan. As described in Chapter 2 of this RTP, the current population forecast for the region is based on the medium range of allowable population growth from the Office of Financial Management (OFM) projection. Regional population growth in the 2014 RTP is forecast to increase at an annual average rate of 1.12% to 562,207 in 2035. The current measured rate is 1.01% per year population growth in Clark County between 2010 (425,363 population) and 2014 (442,800 population)[4]. OFM data will be used to monitor population growth for Clark County and will be compared with the growth rates assumed in the Comprehensive Plan and in the LMP.

The Maintenance Plan calls for the Southwest Clean Air Agency to track countywide mobile emissions through the Ecology emission inventories triennially to verify continued attainment. Transportation analysis and Vehicle Miles Traveled data required to estimate emission inventories will be provided by RTC.

Consultation Process

Federal and state rules and regulations require formal consultation procedures for conducting conformity analysis. RTC regularly coordinates and cooperates with air quality consultation agencies (Washington State Department of Ecology, the Environmental Protection Agency, FHWA, FTA, WSDOT, and Southwest Clean Air Agency) on air quality technical analysis protocol and mobile emissions estimation procedures. The consultation process includes discussion and review of regulatory and technical requirements for plan, program and project conformity. RTC consults with the agencies in the review, update, testing, and use of the Motor Vehicle Emissions Simulator emissions model to ensure accuracy and validity of model inputs for the Clark County region and ensures consistency with state and federal guidance. RTC participates with partner air consultation agencies in an annual air quality conformity review process.

Air Quality Conformity Methodology and Results

Regional conformity analysis for ozone and carbon monoxide is no longer required for the Regional Transportation Plan for Clark County.

Status of Transportation Control Measures

The SIP for Washington State includes an enhanced I/M vehicle emissions testing program for the Vancouver portion of the Portland-Vancouver Air Quality Maintenance Area. Washington's vehicle emission inspection program was added to the Vancouver urban area in 1993 and expanded to Brush Prairie, Battle

[4] *This compares with a Clark County annual population growth rate of 2.9% per year between 2006 and 2007; 2007 being the year the CO Limited Maintenance Plan was published.*

Ground, Ridgefield and La Center in 1997. The program will continue through the end of the 20-Year CO Maintenance period unless it is removed from the SIP.

Although not required as TCM's, there are plans for improved public transit and transit facilities. Additional efforts that contribute to emissions reductions include implementation of the 2006 Commute Trip Reduction (CTR) Efficiency Act, a replacement for the 1991 CTR Act. The CTR program calls for reduction of single occupant vehicle travel by major employers in the affected Urban Growth Areas of Clark County. As required by the CTR Efficiency Act, the RTC Board of Directors adopted RTC's Regional CTR Plan and local CTR Plans for Vancouver, Camas, Washougal and unincorporated Clark County in early October 2007 (Resolution 10-07-21). Vancouver has also voluntarily developed the Downtown Vancouver Growth and Transportation Efficiency Center (GTEC) Plan that was certified by RTC and submitted to the State along with the regional and local CTR Plans. In addition, public education and outreach programs are supported by Southwest Clean Air Agency.

Conformity Determination

The 2014 update to the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) for Clark County does not contribute to violations of ozone or carbon monoxide emission standards.

Appendix D: Funding Programs

Introduction

This appendix documents the current and potential and revenue sources and funding programs available for transportation uses. It includes description of programs available for highway and transit funding from federal, state, and local sources.

Current Revenue Sources

Revenues for transportation system development are available from federal, state, local and private sources. Funding sources that have been historically available are extrapolated into the future to provide an estimate of the types of funding resources reasonably expected to be available. It is assumed that funds that have traditionally been available for transportation will continue to be available. For example, it is assumed that federal Demonstration funds will continue to be available.

Federal Funding: Multimodal

The federal gas tax and other transportation fees and taxes are the major federal revenue sources for transportation funding. On July 6, 2012, the President signed into law the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21). It is anticipated that MAP-21 will continue to be funded through revenues from the Highway Trust Fund and General Fund as well as ethanol tax reforms and that authorization of federal transportation funds will continue through the life of the RTP. MAP-21 incorporated performance measures to provide a more efficient investment of Federal transportation funds. It also restructures core transportation programs with programs created, eliminated, or restructured under other programs. This document includes a brief description of MAP-21 programs.

National Highway Performance Program (NHPP): This program provides support for the condition and performance of the National Highway System (NHS), for the construction of new facilities on the NHS, and to ensure that investments of Federal-aid funds in highway construction are directed to support progress toward the achievement of performance targets established in the State's asset management plan for the NHS. Under MAP-21 the Nation Highway System is expanded to include all principal arterials.

Surface Transportation Program (STP)

This program provides flexible funding that may be used for projects to preserve and improve the conditions and performance of any Federal-aid highway, bridge, and tunnel on any public road. This includes improvements to roads, pedestrian and bicycle infrastructure, and transit capital projects. STP funds are divided between the follow programs:

- STP-Urban Large (STP-UL): Formula allocation to the Clark County Transportation Management Area based on the population of the Vancouver Urban boundary, which includes the urban area of Vancouver, Battle Ground, Camas, and Washougal. RTC (MPO) selects projects for funding.
- STP-Rural (STP-R): Formula allocation for projects outside the Urban Area boundary. RTC (MPO) selects projects for funding.
- STP-State (STP): Formula allocation to the Washington State Department of Transportation, for use on State highway projects. The State selects projects.

Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP)

This program is intended to achieve a significant reduction in traffic fatalities and serious injuries on all public roads. The HSIP requires a data-driven, strategic approach to improving highway safety.

Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ)

This program is continued in MAP-21 to provide a flexible funding source for transportation projects and programs to help meet the requirements of the Clean Air Act. Funding is available to reduce congestion and improve air quality for areas that do not meet the National Ambient Air Quality Standards for Ozone, carbon monoxide, or particulate matters and for former nonattainment areas that are now in compliance (maintenance areas).

Transportation Alternatives Program (TAP)

MAP-21 established a new program to provide for a variety of alternative transportation projects, including many that were previously eligible activities under separately funded programs. The TAP replaces the funding from Recreational Trails, Safe Routes to School, and several other discretionary programs, wrapping them into a single funding source.

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)

CDBG funds are administered by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). Funds can be used for public facilities, economic development,

housing, and comprehensive projects which benefit low and moderate income households. Projects are selected by the county.

National Highway Performance Program

The National Highway Performance Program (NHPP) has three purposes: 1) provide support for the condition and performance of the National Highway System (NHS); 2) provide support for the construction of new facilities on the NHS; and 3) ensure that investments of federal-aid funds in highway construction are directed to support progress toward the achievement of performance targets established in a state's asset management plan for the NHS.

TIGER Grant Program

Originally created by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA), the Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery (TIGER) Grant Program is a competitive program for "projects that have a significant impact on the nation, a metro area, or a region." It is a multimodal, competitive program that invests in road, rail, transit and port projects that promise to achieve critical national objectives.

Federal Funding: Transit

Fixed Guideway Capital Investment Grants

Also known as "New Starts / Small Starts," the Fixed Guideway Capital Investment Grants Program provides multi-year competitive grants for new and expanded rail, bus rapid transit, and ferry systems that reflect local priorities to improve transportation options in key corridors. Small Starts projects must have a total net capital cost of less than $250 million and seek a federal share of less than $75 million, while a New Starts project seeks a federal share of greater than $75 million.

FTA Section 5307

This program provides grants to Urbanized Areas (UZA) for public transportation capital, planning, job access and reverses commute projects, as well as operating expenses in certain circumstances. These funds constitute a core investment in the enhancement and revitalization of public transportation systems in the nation's urbanized areas, which depend on public transportation to improve mobility and reduce congestion. Funds are allocated to the region.

FTA Section 5309

Provides grants for new and expanded rail, bus rapid transit, and ferry systems that reflect local priorities to improve transportation options in key corridors. These are discretionary funds.

FTA Section 5310

This program is intended to enhance mobility for seniors and persons with disabilities by providing funds for programs to serve the special needs of transit-dependent populations beyond traditional public transportation services and Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) complementary paratransit services.

FTA Section 5311

Provides formula funding for public transportation projects in rural areas under 50,000 in population. Eligible activities include planning, capital, operating, job access and reverse commute projects, and the acquisition of public transportation services.

FTA Section 5337

A new formula-based State of Good Repair program is dedicated to repairing and upgrading the nation's rail transit systems along with high-intensity motor bus systems that use high-occupancy vehicle lanes, including bus rapid transit (BRT). These funds reflect a commitment to ensuring that public transit operates safely, efficiently, reliably, and sustainably so that communities can offer balanced transportation choices that help to improve mobility, reduce congestion, and encourage economic development.

FTA Section 5339

Provides capital funding to replace, rehabilitate and purchase buses and related equipment and to construct bus-related facilities.

State Funding: Multimodal

On the State level, the Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax is the primary funding source for highway maintenance and arterial construction. The State gas tax is the major state revenue source for highway maintenance and arterial construction funding. The base gas tax is 23 cents, however, the State Legislature enacted fuel tax increases in 2003 (the Nickel Package) and 2005 (the Partnership Package at 9.5 cents) which were paired with a fixed list of projects. When these currently funded projects are completed, future revenue generated by these funds will be dedicated to debt service and will not be available to new projects. In addition, the state has other taxes and fees that support the funding of transportation improvements. These include licenses, permits, and fees as well as a vehicle sales tax. Some of the programs funded by these revenues are described below:

Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT)

The Washington State Department of Transportation administers state and federal funded state highway projects. State transportation revenues are divided into

separate programs. The budget for these programs is determined by the state legislature. WSDOT then prioritizes projects and determines which projects can be constructed within the budget of each program.

WSDOT Grant Programs

WSDOT administers many transportation related grants that are available to local agencies. However, most of these programs are dependent on the legislature allocating funding and can vary from year to year.

Transportation Improvement Board (TIB) Programs

The Washington State Legislature created the Transportation Improvement Board (TIB) to foster state investment in quality local transportation projects. The TIB distributes grant funding, which comes from the revenue generated by three cents of the statewide gas tax, to cities and urban counties for funding transportation projects. The TIB identifies and funds the highest ranking transportation projects based on criteria established by the Board for each program.

- Urban Arterial Program (UAP): Funding provided to improve safety and mobility along arterial streets in urban areas. The UAP program requires a minimum 20% local match.
- Urban Corridor Program (UCP): Funding provided for arterial street improvements that are coordinated among governmental agencies and support economic development. The UCP program requires a minimum 20% local match.
- Sidewalk Program (SP): Funding provided for pedestrian projects that enhance and promote pedestrian safety and mobility. There is both an urban and small city sidewalk program. The Urban program requires a minimum 20% local match, while the Small City program generally requires a 5% match.
- Small City Arterial Program (SCAP): Funding provided to preserve and improve the arterial roadway system for cities under 5,000 population. A local match of 5% or greater is required; a jurisdiction with a population under 500 needs 0% local match.
- Small City Pavement Preservation Program (SCPPP): Provides funding for rehabilitation and maintenance of the small city roadway system.
- Federal Match: Funding provided to meet the local match of some federally funded projects in small cities (population under 5,000). The program provides match for federal Bridge, TEA-21, and FEMA projects. The match varies by program between 12.5% and 20%. The Transportation Improvement Board funds are made available following approval of federal funds.

County Road Administration Board (CRAB)

The County Road Administration Board (CRAB) was created by the Legislature in 1965 to provide statutory oversight of Washington's thirty-nine county road departments. CRAB manages two grant programs to assist counties in meeting their transportation needs.

- Rural Arterial Program (RAP): This is a state fund for financing arterial road improvements in rural areas. RAP funds cannot be used for right-of-way. Projects are rated by five criteria: (1) structural ability to carry loads; (2) capacity to move traffic at reasonable speeds; (3) adequacy of alignment and related geometrics; (4) accident experience; and (5) fatal accident experience. Projects are selected by the County Road Administration Board. The costs are shared 90% State and 10% local match.
- County Arterial Preservation Program (CAPP): Funding is provided for the preservation of existing paved county arterials. Funding is provided to counties as direct allocation based on paved arterial lane miles by the County Road Administration Board.

Washington State Recreation and Conservation Office (RCO)

The RCO manages nine grant programs, including the largest park grant program in the state of Washington. RTO creates and maintains opportunities for recreation, protects the best of the state's wild lands, and contributes to the state's effort to recover salmon from the brink of extinction.

Community Economic Revitalization Board (CERB)

CERB was established by the legislature to make loans and/or grants for public facilities, including roads, which will stimulate investment and job opportunities, reduce unemployment, and foster economic development. The Community Economic Revitalization Board selects projects.

Public Works Trust Fund (PWTF)

The Public Works Board was created by the legislature to meet public works needs to sustain livable communities and selects projects for the Public Works Trust Fund. The Public Works Trust Fund provides low interest loans to local governments for infrastructure improvements and is funded by utility taxes. These loans have a 4-year term for pre-construction and 20-years for construction with an interest rate of one-half percent. The program is dependent on the Washington State Legislature funding the program.

State Funding: Transit

C-TRAN currently receives Special Needs funding from WSDOT. This funding is used to serve persons with special transportation needs.

Competitive grant funding is available through the WSDOT Office of Transit Mobility's Regional Mobility Grants program. C-TRAN was successful in obtaining grants over the last five years, totaling more than $1.7 million from 2006 to 2010. In addition, $2.9 million was awarded to Clark County for construction of the new C-TRAN Salmon Creek Park and Ride facility.

Local Funding: Multimodal

Local revenue comes from a variety of sources such as property tax and impact fees for highway projects and sales tax for transit projects. Other revenues include moneys from permits, fees, and taxes.

Property Tax

Clark County allocates a portion of their property taxes to the County Road Fund (Approximately $2.25 per $1,000 of assessed value). Cities also receive transportation dollars from the city's general funds, of which property taxes are a major revenue source.

Arterial Street Fund (ASF)

This is the distribution of the state gasoline tax to cities and counties based on each jurisdiction's population.

Transportation Impact Fees (TIF)

Transportation impact fees were authorized by the 1990 Legislature to address the impact of development activity on transportation facilities. Jurisdictions within Clark County have established Transportation Impact Fee programs. Generally, new developments and redevelopments are assessed a Traffic Impact Fee, based on their impact to the transportation system.

Road Improvement District (RID)

RID's can be formed and funded by properties benefiting from an improvement. They are usually formed at the request of property owners. Local government will build the project using revenue bonds from road improvement district.

Frontage Improvement Agreements

Most developments are required to construct frontage improvements. In cases where the development abuts a proposed road improvement project, it is often

beneficial for the developer to pay local government for their share of the road improvement and for local government to construct the improvements as part of the overall capital project.

Latecomers Fees

According to State law, new developments and re-developments may be charged "Latecomer Fees" by the County for improvements that would have been required for their development, but have been constructed by the County.

Local Funding: Transit

Sales and Use Tax

C-TRAN's major revenue source is a 0.7% sales and use tax. In September 2005, voters supported a funding proposition that added 0.2 percent sales and use tax to C-TRAN's previously approved 0.3 percent, for a total of 0.5 percent (five cents on a $10.00 purchase). This additional funding brought stability and modest expansion to C-TRAN service. In November 2011 voters approved an additional 0.2 percent sales tax to preserve core bus service and paratransit service bringing the total C-TRAN sales tax rate to 0.7 percent. The tax rate can be raised to as much as 0.9% with voter approval.

Transit-Fares

This is the amount of revenue generated by transit fare, ticket, and pass sales. One of the key sources of operating revenue for C-TRAN are charges to customers in the form of bus fares. In 2013, fixed route farebox recovery was just over 24.4%, a dramatic increase over the 16.4% achieved in 2000. The total amount of funding received through passenger fares for fixed route services was $7.9 million in 2013. C-TRAN's policy is to evaluate fares annually, making incremental changes as needed.

RCW 81.104 (High Capacity Transit Legislation)

RCW 81.104 authorizes local jurisdictions to plan for and finance high capacity transportation systems through voter-approved tax options. Funding options include an employer tax, special motor vehicle excise tax, and sales and use tax.

Potential Transportation Revenues

The revenue sources described in this section are programs approved by the State Legislature that authorize jurisdictions to impose fees at the local level for specific transportation infrastructure categories with voter approval. These programs have not been instituted in this region.

Local Option Vehicle License Fee

RCW 82.20.020 authorizes an additional motor vehicle license fee of $15 per passenger car for transportation purposes.

Real Estate Excise Tax (REET)

The use of REET is restricted to capital projects identified in the capital facilities plan element of the comprehensive plan. Clark County now collects REET to the extent authorized under state law but does not use the funds for transportation capital facilities. The funds are currently used for park capital facilities and the balance is dedicated to the economic development revolving fund.

Commercial Parking Tax

RCW 82.80.030 authorizes a tax on commercial parking which can include paid parking lots as well as parking spaces that accompany the lease of nonresidential space. The proceeds may be used for general transportation purposes. The tax could be based on gross proceeds or fee per vehicle.

Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (MVFT)

With voter approval, a 10% surcharge can be imposed on state Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (MVFT) for fuel sales in the county. Revenue generated would be shared, based on population, between the county and the cities within the county.

Transportation Benefit Districts

2005 legislation (Senate Bill 5177), codified primarily to RCW 36.73, allows jurisdictions to form a transportation benefit district. Funds generated can be used for improvements listed in the statewide transportation plan or the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP). The District, if formed, could impose new taxes and fees if approved by the electors of the District. New taxes and fees can include 1) a sales and use tax not to exceed 0.2% for a duration of up to 10 years and extendable, by vote of the electors, for an additional 10 years, 2) a vehicle license fee up to $100 per vehicle, 3) an impact fee with credit given for any impact fee charged to that same development by a participating jurisdiction with exemption for residential developments of less than 20 units, and 4) tolls for facilities approved by the District. In addition, authority typically granted to cities and counties, is extended to the District. This authority includes imposition of property tax in excess of the 1% limitation and to bond revenue streams if approved by voters, authority form a local improvement district, to form a road improvement district and to impose a commercial parking tax.

Appendix E: Year of Expenditure Methodology and Fiscal Constraint Determination

Introduction

The Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21, 2012) MAP-21 continues many provisions related to transportation planning from prior laws for the preparation of Regional Transportation Plans (RTPs). One of the requirements is that the RTP must be financially constrained and that there must be a reasonable expectation that revenues will be available to provide for the list of projects identified in the Plan. Another key requirement is that the RTP must consider the effects of inflation in developing revenue and cost estimates. Under these rules, revenue and cost estimates for the Regional Transportation Plan must use inflation rates to reflect "year of expenditure" dollars. The requirements regarding YOE are described in the next section.

MAP-21 Requirements Regarding YOE

The federal transportation act, MAP-21, described the YOE requirements in *23 CFR 450.324 (f) (11) (iv)*. The wording of the Act is provided below:

> *(iv) In developing the financial plan, the MPO shall take into account all projects and strategies proposed for funding under title 23 U.S.C., title 49 U.S.C. Chapter 53 or with other Federal funds; State assistance; local sources; and private participation. Revenue and cost estimates that support the metropolitan transportation plan must use an inflation rate(s) to reflect "year of expenditure dollars," based on reasonable financial principles and information, developed cooperatively by the MPO, State(s), and public transportation operator(s).*

The rationale for the YOE requirement is to have regional transportation plans account for reasonable inflation factors. Use of YOE requires MPOs to account for cost escalation and consideration that, over time, the growth of revenues may not be proportional to costs as part of the fiscal constraint determination. Converting all revenues and costs to YOE dollars will theoretically present a more accurate picture

of costs, revenues, and potential deficits associated with the long range transportation plan.

Revenues: Assumptions

RTC selected a four percent annual inflation rate for the life of the RTP out to 2035. A flat four percent rate is the default inflationary rate recommended by the Federal Highway administration. Revenue sources for transportation uses are fully described in Chapter 4, the RTP finance plan, and includes new state revenue needed to meet the financial constraint test. All revenue forecasts contained in Chapter 4 are in current year (2014) dollars and are inflated 4 percent per year out to 2035 to calculate year of expenditure revenue. Table E-1 provides assumptions for each revenue source, by year, with total assumed revenues of $2,720,394,199 for federal, state, local projects and for transit projects and equipment from 2015 to 2035.

Table E-1: Revenue Assumptions (in Year of Expenditure)

Year	Federal	State	Local	Transit
2015	$28,602,409	$10,211,712	$27,631,519	$11,052,090
2016	$29,746,506	$10,620,180	$28,736,780	$11,494,173
2017	$30,936,366	$11,044,988	$29,886,251	$11,953,940
2018	$32,173,821	$20,711,826	$31,081,701	$12,432,098
2019	$33,460,774	$21,540,299	$32,324,969	$12,929,382
2020	$34,799,204	$22,401,911	$33,617,968	$13,446,557
2021	$36,191,173	$23,297,987	$34,962,687	$13,984,419
2022	$37,638,820	$24,229,907	$36,361,194	$14,543,796
2023	$39,144,372	$25,199,103	$37,815,642	$15,125,548
2024	$40,710,147	$26,207,067	$39,328,267	$15,730,570
2025	$42,338,553	$27,255,350	$40,901,398	$16,359,793
2026	$44,032,095	$28,345,564	$42,537,454	$17,014,184
2027	$45,793,379	$29,479,387	$44,238,952	$17,694,752
2028	$47,625,114	$30,658,562	$46,008,510	$18,402,542
2029	$49,530,119	$31,884,905	$47,848,851	$19,138,643
2030	$51,511,324	$33,160,301	$49,762,805	$19,904,189
2031	$53,571,776	$34,486,713	$51,753,317	$20,700,357
2032	$55,714,648	$35,866,181	$53,823,450	$21,528,371
2033	$57,943,233	$37,300,829	$55,976,388	$22,389,506
2034	$60,260,963	$38,792,862	$58,215,443	$23,285,086
2035	$62,671,401	$40,344,576	$60,544,061	$24,216,489
Subtotal	$914,396,197	$563,040,209	$883,357,607	$353,326,484
YOE Revenue				**$2,720,394,199**

As reported in Chapter 4, C-TRAN has provided 2015 to 2035 (YOE) operating revenue assumptions for sales tax, fare box recovery, interest, operating grants and other for public transportation purposes. C-TRAN assumes revenues of $1,769,688,359 between 2015 and 2035.

Cost Assumptions

Following FHWA guidance, the future annual average growth rate of 4% per year is also assumed for RTP costs. Regional transportation system component costs include highway and transit capital costs, transportation demand management, transportation system management, and pedestrian and bicycle projects. Table E-2 provides a detailed look at inflation of cost estimates for transit and highway capital projects as well as inflated costs for other transportation system components including: demand management, system management, pedestrian and bicycle projects. Combined YOE totals for these categories of costs total $2.71 billion in costs for the RTP years 2015 to 2035.

Projects scheduled for construction in years 2015 are already in YOE. There is a lot of uncertainty as to the timing of projects in outer years of the RTP. Every project in the RTP has either a construction year or a range of years for project construction. When a project construction date is expressed in a range of years, the mid-point within the range is assumed and the appropriate inflation factor is applied for that mid-point year, otherwise the year of construction was assumed for the inflation rate. For comparison, total capital project cost estimates for all modes in 2014 $ totals $1,779,191,883 whereas YOE cost estimates for the same list amounts to $2,712,348,132, a 52.4% increase. The RTP project list and capital costs, including year of construction, is in Appendix B.

Table E-2: Cost Assumptions (in Year of Expenditure)

Year	RTP Cost by Year (2014 $)	RTP Highway and Transit (YOE)	TSMO	TDM	Bike/Ped	Ongoing Transit Capital
2015	$24,771,000	$24,771,000	$2,180,952	$2,285,714	$4,400,000	$6,866,274
2016	$153,066,502	$159,189,162	$2,268,190	$2,377,143	$4,576,000	$7,140,925
2017	$14,478,000	$15,659,405	$2,358,918	$2,472,229	$4,759,040	$7,426,562
2018	$100,777,000	$113,360,419	$2,453,275	$2,571,118	$4,949,402	$7,723,624
2019	$15,980,000	$18,694,340	$2,551,406	$2,673,962	$5,147,378	$8,032,569
2020	$28,434,500	$34,594,917	$2,653,462	$2,780,921	$5,353,273	$8,353,872
2021	$35,179,000	$44,512,658	$2,759,601	$2,892,158	$5,567,404	$8,688,027
2022	$192,000,000	$252,658,902	$2,869,985	$3,007,844	$5,790,100	$9,035,548
2023	$0	$0	$2,984,784	$3,128,158	$6,021,704	$9,396,970
2024	$0	$0	$3,104,175	$3,253,284	$6,262,572	$9,772,849
2025	$86,000,000	$127,301,009	$3,228,342	$3,383,416	$6,513,075	$10,163,763
2026	$24,073,000	$37,059,277	$3,357,476	$3,518,752	$6,773,598	$10,570,313
2027	$55,978,000	$89,622,582	$3,491,775	$3,659,502	$7,044,542	$10,993,126

Year	RTP Cost by Year (2014 $)	RTP Highway and Transit (YOE)	TSMO	TDM	Bike/Ped	Ongoing Transit Capital
2028	$4,628,000	$7,705,960	$3,631,446	$3,805,882	$7,326,323	$11,432,851
2029	$14,600,000	$0	$3,776,704	$3,958,118	$7,619,376	$11,890,165
2030	$697,800,000	$1,256,698,378	$3,927,772	$4,116,442	$7,924,151	$12,365,771
2031	$0	$0	$4,084,883	$4,281,100	$8,241,117	$12,860,402
2032	$0	$0	$4,248,278	$4,452,344	$8,570,762	$13,374,818
2033	$0	$0	$4,418,209	$4,630,438	$8,913,593	$13,909,811
2034	$0	$0	$4,594,938	$4,815,655	$9,270,136	$14,466,203
2035	$1,035,131	$2,268,099	$4,778,735	$5,008,281	$9,640,942	$15,044,851
Total	$1,448,800,133	$2,209,378,584	$69,723,307	$73,072,461	$140,664,488	$219,509,292
YOE Cost						**$2,712,348,132**

Transit system YOE cost estimates for operations are calculated by C-TRAN to be $1,702,500,400 over the 2015 to 2035 RTP years. Bi-state project cost estimates for the I-5 Corridor (Victory Blvd. to SR-500) improvement project provided in Chapter 4 are already in Year of Expenditure.

RTP Fiscal Constraint: YOE

Given the YOE calculations for RTP assumed revenues and cost estimates provided above, it appears the 2014 RTP meets the test for fiscal constraint. Table E-3 provides a summary of the revenue and cost estimates in YOE. At the next RTP update, revenue projections and cost estimates will be updated to reflect new information and updated estimates for projects.

Table E-3: RTP System Summary Revenue Assumptions and Cost Estimates

	YOE Revenue Assumptions 2015-2035	YOE Cost Estimates 2015-2035
RTP Capital	$2,720,394,199	$2,712,348,132
Transit Operating	$1,769,688,359	$1,702,500,439
Preservation and Maintenance	$2,179,814,281	$2,179,814,281
Totals	**$6,669,896,839**	**$6,594,662,851**

Appendix F: Transportation Security in the Vancouver/Clark County Region

Introduction

The purpose of this Appendix is to fulfill the requirement of the federal Transportation Act to include transportation security as a separate factor in the transportation planning process. This provision was first required in the Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act - A Legacy for Users (SAFETEA-LU) of 2005 and continues with the current Federal Transportation Act, Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century (MAP-21). The US Department of Transportation defines transportation security as "the freedom from intentional harm and tampering that affects both motorized and nonmotorized travelers, and may also include natural disasters. Security goes beyond safety and includes the planning to prevent, manage, or respond to threats of a region and its transportation system and users."

This document provides background information regarding transportation security in the Vancouver and bi-state metropolitan region. It includes a description of the federal legislation relevant to transportation security, ongoing security planning initiatives in Clark County and the bi-state region, and existing programs and projects in the Vancouver urban area that support transportation security.

Federal Legislation, Programs, and Projects Related to Transportation Security

SAFETEA-LU outlined federal planning requirements for federally designated Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs) and included eight planning factors that must be addressed as part of the metropolitan transportation planning process. These provisions continue with the current Federal Transportation Act, Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century (MAP-21). Planning factors include economic vitality, safety, security, accessibility and mobility, environment and energy conservation, transportation system connectivity, transportation system management and operation, and preservation of the existing transportation system.

Federal Transportation Act: Transportation Security Requirements

The Federal Transportation Act, beginning with SAFETEA-LU in 2005, directs MPOs to specifically consider transportation security as a stand-alone planning factor, separating it from its attachment to safety in the prior Federal Transportation Act, TEA-21. The security factor states that the metropolitan transportation planning process shall "increase the security of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users." The Federal Highway Administration and Federal Transit Administration are currently developing specific guidance on ways in which MPOs are to implement this provision, but much of the substance is left to the discretion of the individual agencies. According to Michael Meyer from the Georgia Institute of Technology, MPOs can play a critical role in transportation security planning. The potential role of the MPO may be to serve as a forum for cooperative decision-making about security on a regional level, and that an MPO can serve a range of possible roles in this effort depending on the characteristics of the region and the MPO capabilities. The MPO could function in the following roles:

- Traditional - Incorporate transportation system management and operations, including security, in ongoing transportation planning activities.
- Convener - Act as a forum for plans to be discussed and coordinated with other plans.
- Champion - Work aggressively to develop a regional consensus on transportation systems security in operations planning.
- Developer - Develop operations plans in addition to incorporating security operations into transportation plans.
- Operator - Responsible for implementing operations strategies for transportation system security.

  Meyer suggests that the MPO would be most effective in the role of convener or champion, and that reasonable actions for an MPO would include conducting vulnerability analyses on regional transportation facilities and services, analyzing the transportation network for alternate routes in moving large numbers of people, and strategies for dealing with choke points.

RTC has traditionally addressed transportation system management and operations, including system security, with ongoing planning activities. Through the management and coordination of the regional Vancouver Area Smart Trek (VAST) Program, RTC has worked cooperatively with other agencies to act as a convener and champion to facilitate improved management and operations of the transportation system as it relates to Intelligent Transportation System initiatives in the region. These activities are described in Section IV.

Federal Security Initiatives

Several major pieces of legislation have passed into law following the events of September 11, 2001. These include provisions for all modes of transportation, and have emphasized security for both passengers and operators of the transportation system. The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) was created in 2001 within the U.S. Department of Transportation, under the Aviation and Transportation Security Act of 2001, and now oversees transportation security across all modes of transportation nationwide. The TSA was incorporated into the Department of Homeland Security in 2003.

Department of Homeland Security

The Department of Homeland Security (DHS) has conceived a set of plans that define the national security initiative. The National Response Plan lays out a comprehensive all hazards approach to emergency situations, including transportation related incidents. It offers best practices for first responders and the public/private sector players. This document is used as the core operational base plan for domestic incident management. A follow up plan dealing with the physical nature of disasters and how to mitigate accordingly is the National Infrastructure Protection Plan. Included in this document is the Critical Infrastructure Identification component that focuses on rating and inventorying susceptible infrastructure. This is accomplished by using a formula that assesses the function of consequences, vulnerability, and threat of a particular object.

Aviation and Transportation Security Act of 2001

This act created the TSA and established the Transportation Security Oversight Board. It also established the position of Under Secretary of Transportation for Security, an appointment made by the President. Among other improvements, it required the deployment of federal air marshals and improved airport perimeter access security. Other important sections of this legislation include increased penalties for interference with security personnel, chemical and biological weapon detection, airport improvement programs, flight deck security, mail and freight waivers, land acquisition costs, and air transportation safety and system stabilization. TSA administers several layers of security procedures including air cargo screening, canine detection teams, and security training for crewmembers and flight deck officers. Other programs from TSA include the Hazmat Threat Assessment Program, requiring commercial drivers to pass additional screening to be allowed to transport hazardous materials. TSA also has a Port Security Training Exercise Program (PortSTEP) to help port facilities train employees for best practices during emergency situations. The Transportation Worker Identification Credential Program (TWIC) is an identification system that will be used to identify employees in all modes of transportation.

National Maritime Transportation Security Act of 2002

This act was passed to implement measures that would protect ports and waterways from a terrorist attack. It requires area maritime security committees

and security plans for facilities and vessels that may be involved in a transportation security incident. It required the TSA to create a National Maritime Security Plan as well as Security Incident Response Plans.

Urban Areas Security Initiative

The Urban Areas Security Initiative (UASI) is a program of the DHS that provides funding to enhance domestic preparedness throughout 34 designated urban areas within the United States. The purpose of the UASI Program is to enhance the ability of urban areas to prevent, deter, respond to, and recover from threats and incidents of terrorism. It encourages urban areas to employ regional approaches to overall preparedness and to adopt regional response structures where appropriate.

This program was initiated in 2003 and has provided millions of dollars in funding to the Portland/Vancouver Urban Area. The Portland Urban Area is comprised of the City of Portland, counties of Columbia, Clackamas, Washington and Multnomah in Oregon and Clark County, Washington. Each of the county emergency managers and director from the City of Portland participate on the Urban Area Point of Contact (UAPOC) Committee which meets twice monthly to govern the activities of Portland/Vancouver Urban Area.

The UAPOC Committee has created and updated recently the local Homeland Security Strategy which identifies goals and objectives towards enhancing preparedness throughout the region. The funding received from the federal government is allocated towards accomplishing specific goals and objectives of the Homeland Security Strategy.

The Portland/Vancouver Urban Area grant funding and activities are described in Section III.

National Response Plan

The DHS has developed a manual of best practices in the National Response Plan (NRP). It establishes a comprehensive all-hazards approach to enhance the ability of the United States to manage domestic incidents. The plan incorporates best practices and procedures from incident management disciplines - homeland security, emergency management, law enforcement, firefighting, public works, public health, responder and recovery worker health and safety, emergency medical services, and the private sector - and integrates them into a unified structure. It forms the basis of how the federal government coordinates with state, local, and tribal governments and the private sector during incidents. The NRP format is used by both Washington State and within Clark County for their Comprehensive Emergency Management Plans (CEMPs). The CEMPs include a description of Emergency Support Functions (ESFs) that define and designate mitigation, preparedness, response, and recovery activities for specific emergency management functions, such as transportation, communications and warning, and evacuation.

Existing Plans, Procedures, Policies, and Coordination Related to Washington Transportation Security

State of Washington

The State of Washington has designated the Emergency Management Division (EMD) of the Washington Military Department as the lead state agency for emergency management activities defined by RCW 38.52.020. The mission of Washington EMD is to coordinate and facilitate resources to minimize the impacts of disasters and emergencies on people, property, the environment, and the economy. Advising the EMD and the Governor is the Washington Emergency Management Council (EMC). The seventeen members on the EMC are appointed by the Governor and represent emergency management stakeholders in the areas of state and local government, emergency services, industry, and the environment. The operation and responsibility of the EMC, the Governor's powers and local organization responsibilities are set out in the Revised Code of Washington (RCW), Chapter 38.52.040 through 38.52.070. The EMC has the responsibility to advise the Governor and the Director (Adjutant General) of the Washington Military Department on all matters pertaining to state and local emergency management. The EMC meets bi-monthly to review the State of Washington's emergency preparedness, response, mitigation and recovery programs and issues. The EMC provides the governor with an annual report on statewide preparedness including hazard mitigation, seismic safety improvements, flood hazards reduction, and hazardous materials planning and response activities. In addition, the EMC has appointed several subcommittees with specific areas of responsibility.

Urban Area Work Group Activities

Urban Area Security Initiative activities in the Portland/Vancouver region are governed by the Urban Area Points of Contact (UAPOC) group and a number of discipline-specific working groups. Presently, there are 11 discipline-specific working groups organized by the following categories: Fire/Emergency Medical Services, Law Enforcement, 9-1-1 Communications, Public Works, Emergency Management, Public Health, Citizen Corps, Public Information Officers, Cyber Security, Ports/Marine, and Transit.

Each of the five counties in the Portland/Vancouver region of UASI provides representation on each of these discipline subcommittees. The role of these discipline-based working groups is to complete each of the implementation steps for the goals and objectives of the UASI Homeland Security Strategy. These activities may include participation in planning activities, the procurement of equipment, regional training and exercise activities. The discipline work groups propose projects to the UAPOC Committee for UASI Grant funding (Section II.B.4) and work cooperatively to complete awarded projects.

Between 2003 and 2006, agencies in Clark County received $2.5 million in direct UASI funding in addition to significant benefits from regional projects which are not considered "direct funding." Transit-specific projects include a cooperative project between C-TRAN and Tri-Met cameras to enhance video surveillance on buses, key transit centers and at park and ride facilities. Additionally, transportation agencies have been involved in the Regional Critical Infrastructure Project which is intended to define and recommend standard security guidelines for critical infrastructure sites throughout the Urban Area. UASI funding also provided Clark County with enhanced communications interoperability for emergency responders, development of a redundant communications connection between CRESA and Washington State Patrol that will provide a backup dispatch center to CRESA at the WSP, remodeled Emergency Operations Center, training for first responders, support for Urban Search and Rescue teams in the area and better communications tools for fire and law enforcement agencies.

Region IV Homeland Security

In addition to Clark County's participation in the Portland Urban Area, Clark County is also assigned to a Homeland Security Region within Washington State. Washington State has developed a Homeland Security Strategic Plan and segmented the state into nine Homeland Security Regions. Clark, Cowlitz, Skamania and Wahkiakum counties make up Region IV. Region IV governs and oversees State Homeland Security Program (SHSP) funds, Law Enforcement Terrorism Prevention Program (LETPP) funds and Citizen Corp Program (CCP) funds. The Regional Coordinating Council, made up of chief officers from a variety of emergency response disciplines, provides the governance for these funds. A multi-disciplinary Technical Committee carries out the projects, goals, and objectives for the local homeland security strategy. The Technical Committee represents Law, Fire, Health, Emergency Management, Public Works, and Transportation disciplines.

Region IV has focused a large percentage of their funding towards interoperable communications throughout the region. While the UASI funds have centered along the I-5 corridor, Region IV funding has supported east-west expansion of interoperability. Other projects have included enhancing emergency management coordination throughout the region, the development of WebEOC (an information management system for Emergency Operations Centers) and a community-wide notification system for earlier warning on disasters.

Regional Emergency Management Group (REMG)

The Regional Emergency Management Group (REMG) is an association of bi-state emergency management professionals and elected officials within the Vancouver/Portland metropolitan region. Clark County members of REMG include CRESA, Clark County, City of Vancouver, and City of Camas. The group has two sub-committees: REMTEC (technical group) and REMPAC (policy advisory group composed of elected officials). Both subcommittees have the same agency membership as the REMG. Since its inception in 1993, REMG has created

Emergency Transportation Routes (Table F-1) for the region and a Regional Emergency Management Plan.

Table F-1: Emergency Transportation Route Chart Sample

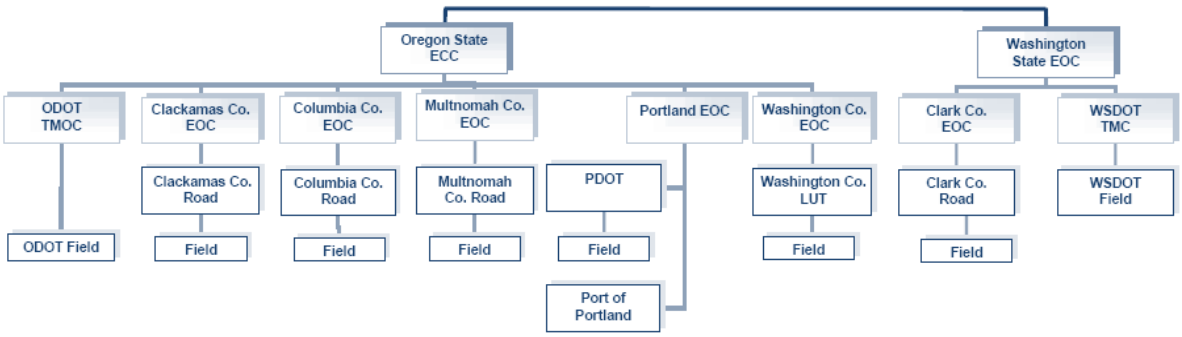
Route Name	From	To	Road Owner	Jurisdiction Responding
NE 78th St./ Padden Pkwy.	I-5	Ward Rd.	Clark County/ WSDOT	Clark County/ WSDOT
NW/NE Hayes Rd./ NE Cedar Creek Rd.	I-5	SR 503	Clark County	Clark County
SE/NE 164th/ 162nd Ave.	SR-14	Ward Rd.	Clark County/ City of Vancouver	Clark County/ City of Vancouver
SR 501/ Mill Plain Blvd	Port of Vancouver	I-5 Interchange	City of Vancouver	City of Vancouver/ WSDOT
Mill Plain (Vancouver)	I-5 Interchange	SE 164th Ave.	City of Vancouver	City of Vancouver
I-5	Marion Co.	Cowlitz Co.	ODOT/WSDOT	ODOT/WSDOT
NE Airport Way	I-205	NE 181st Ave	ODOT/PDOT	PDOT/ODOT
NE Airport Way	PDX	I-205	ODOT/ Port of Portland	ODOT/ Port of Portland
NE 82nd Ave.	NE Alderwood	NE Airport Way	Port of Portland	Port of Portland
I-5	Marion Co.	Cowlitz Co.	WSDOT/ODOT	ODOT/WSDOT
SR 14	I-5	Skamania Co. line	WSDOT	WSDOT
SR 500	I-5	SR 14	WSDOT	WSDOT
SR 502	I-5	SR 503	WSDOT	WSDOT
SR 503	SR 500	Cowlitz Co. line	WSDOT	WSDOT

The Emergency Transportation Routes (ETRs) were created as a part of their earthquake emergency procedure, but can be used for other unforeseen disaster events that require evacuation scenarios as well. Their focus is on moving people and goods into and out of the region as efficiently as possible given potential gaps in the existing system. Another purpose of the routes is to move response resources to heavily damaged areas in a disaster situation. The emergency roads are not presented on a map, but are detailed through the chart provided by Table F-1. REMG is also currently undertaking a Critical Infrastructure Analysis of the bi-state region, which assesses the ability of the region's infrastructure (including, but not limited to, transportation) to withstand several possible emergency scenarios. The full study is scheduled for completion in 2007, however, as part of this effort, a preliminary analysis of the Interstate and Glenn Jackson Bridges between Washington and Oregon has been completed. The first part of the analysis was development of a buffer zone protection plan for each bridge, which consists of comprehensive emergency response deployment plans based on the severity of a potential event. The plans define roles of the first responders, the location of incident command and control centers, tactical approaches, and public access. Each bridge also underwent a CARVER assessment made up of six factors: criticality, accessibility, recuperability, vulnerability recuperability, and effect. Both bridges scored as high risk based partly on their regional importance and effect of their loss.

Other elements affecting the score included easy access to the bridge structure and lack of video surveillance at key locations. The CARVER analysis resulted in a set of projects for each bridge to improve security.

Since one of the most important keys to any emergency agency is interoperability, REMG has put together a communications flow chart, depicted in Figure F-1. This shows who is responsible for initiating utilization of the ETR system and sequence of information and notification distribution.

Figure F-1: Emergency Transportation Routes Information



Clark County Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan

The Clark County CEMP contains a section on ESF-1, Transportation. The purpose of the transportation section is to coordinate the use of the transportation infrastructure and resources in order to meet the transportation needs of the citizens and to assist in the transportation needs of other ESFs to perform their emergency response, and recovery missions. The Vancouver CEMP contains a similar section on ESF-1, Transportation.

Marine/Port Security Plans

Since 2004, the Port of Vancouver, USA (Port) has performed facility security in accordance with 33 CFR, Subchapter H, Part 105 (Maritime Security: Facilities). The Port operates under an approved facility security plan monitored by the US Coast Guard. The Plan outlines procedures governing access control, monitoring, training, and response to security incidents. The Port receives annual audits to ensure policies and procedures are followed.

The Port also participates with area security organizations including the US Coast Guard Area Maritime Security Committees and the Urban Area Committees focused on regional security and emergency response.

Clark Regional Emergency Services Agency (CRESA)

Clark Regional Emergency Services Agency (CRESA) is a regional public safety service agency and provides 911 Public Safety Dispatching, Emergency Management, ambulance contract oversight for Emergency Medical Service District #2, and regional governmental radio system operation and maintenance. Their service area is made up of the seven cities within Clark County - Battle Ground, Camas, La Center, Ridgefield, Vancouver, Washougal, and Yacolt - as well as the unincorporated areas of the county. As noted is Section C, CRESA also serves as the host agency for Region IV Homeland Security Council, which carries out joint Homeland Security efforts in southwest Washington for Clark, Cowlitz, Skamania, and Wahkiakum counties.

CRESA's emergency management model, unique compared to many regions, has simplified the emergency services process by consolidating the emergency management office to serve at all levels within the county, including both cities and unincorporated areas. CRESA's emergency management objectives are: preparedness, mitigation, response, and recovery. CRESA also places prominence on an educated public. They make an effort to inform the public of all types of disasters, including rare and infrequent types and offer extensive training for government employees and other agencies. In addition to the traditional emergency alert system and radio notification of events, CRESA is implementing a unique Emergency Community Notification System (ECNS) and is the latest technical system added to CRESA's warning and notification capabilities. Referred to as "Reverse 9-1-1", the system uses a confidential phone database that includes unlisted numbers and quickly delivers an automated emergency phone message. It can make up to 6000 calls per minute. By law, it can only be used when other warning methods would be ineffective, dangerous, or too slow in telling the public to take emergency protective actions.

C-TRAN

C-TRAN coordinates emergency response with the police department, fire department, and ambulance services through CRESA. C-TRAN is a member of the Urban Area Working Group, and coordinates the Regional Transit Security Working Group and the Regional Transit Security Strategy. The agency has used its UASI funds to install surveillance security cameras at park and ride and transit facilities, upgrade their radio dispatch and communications system, and develop a communications system plan. These efforts have been coordinated with Tri-Met to insure integrated interagency communication. Other projects implemented by C-TRAN with non-UASI funds include: computer aided dispatch and mapping and automatic vehicle locators on their buses that are linked to their dispatch system.

C-TRAN is also defined as providing a support function in the transportation section of the Clark County and Vancouver CEMPs. C-TRAN responsibilities in the CEMP consist of assisting in emergency evacuation activities by providing buses and vans as well as drivers for this purpose in coordination with Clark County Public Works and the Sheriff's Office.

Other Emergency Management Initiatives

Washington, Multnomah, and Clackamas Counties, which comprise the Portland metropolitan area, also have emergency management efforts. Their common elements consist of a countywide program of disaster and emergency mitigation, preparedness, response, and recovery for governments, local residents, and businesses. Included in emergency management systems are: cities, service districts, volunteer agencies, schools, and other organizations with emergency responsibilities. The respective plans lay out the roles and responsibilities of the county-level agencies, communications network, function of the emergency operations center, and its emergency support system.

Other Existing Programs and Projects in Clark County

There are a wide range of other activities to improve management and operation of the regional transportation system and to improve the transportation communications network within Clark County and between state transportation agencies in the Portland/Vancouver region. The key avenue for ongoing coordination in this area is the Vancouver Area Smart Trek (VAST) Program. The VAST Program is the Intelligent Transportation System initiative for the Clark County region. It is a cooperative effort by transportation agencies in Clark County (the Cities of Vancouver and Camas, Clark County, the Washington State Department of Transportation Southwest Region, C-TRAN, and the Southwest Washington Regional Transportation Council). These agencies work together to develop, fund, and deploy ITS projects contained in the 20-year plan. The VAST Steering Committee and the Communications Infrastructure Committee, made up of the VAST agency partners, work together to improve operations and management of the transportation systems and also to improve security. Several activities and projects are underway and support transportation security.

Web Based Travel and Event Alerts

The WSDOT, in cooperation with recommendations and development of the VAST agencies, has a traveler information page. This change added regional city streets and county roads to state facilities already on the WSDOT "travel alerts" web page. The alerts page displays state and local information such as road construction and road/lane closures. The site has been further enhanced to provide real-time alerts affecting the roadway, such as special events and emergency information.

Integrated Bi-state Traffic Camera and Congestion Notification

Additional traveler information improvements consist of an integrated bi-state camera and congestion map on the WSDOT traveler information page. There is now a full Vancouver-Portland metro area display of bi-state camera images, and arterial

video images from city and county closed circuit television cameras. Congestion flow information is available for the entire Vancouver-Portland metro area.

Shared Transportation Communications Asset Database and Mapping

The VAST agency partners have procured asset management software that uses a GIS platform for the Clark County region. It is being used for a common database shared between agencies of transportation fiber and communications infrastructure. With this tool, the VAST agencies easily identify items such as fiber routes, fiber types and attributes, including who owns it, who is using it, and what is not being used. The shared database is the basis for identifying opportunities for sharing assets between VAST agencies and improved management and maintenance of communication assets.

Interagency Agreement to Facilitate the Sharing of Communications Assets

The VAST agency partners have executed the Vancouver Area Smart Trek Communications and Interoperability Agreement to facilitate sharing of fiber communication assets among the VAST members. It identifies specific communication assets for potential shared use, establishes authority to enter into written asset sharing permits between VAST members, and sets general maintenance and operations responsibilities for shared assets. Under the agreement Clark County and WSDOT can act on behalf of CRESA and WSP, respectively.

Executed Fiber Permits to Connect Emergency Services and Public Safety

There are currently two individual permits for fiber sharing, executed under the authority of the Communications Agreement, that permit shared fiber use between City of Vancouver, Clark County, and WSDOT and includes specific rules on the number, use, operation, time period, and maintenance conditions for a fiber route that connects CRESA and WSP. This connection allows WSP to operate a backup center in the event that CRESA is unable to operate.

Expanded WSDOT Surveillance and Detection Cameras

WSDOT has expanded camera and detection coverage on the state highway system including: I-5, I-205, SR-500, and SR-14. The camera coverage results in broader surveillance of transportation infrastructure and more effective incident detection and response.

Co-located Centers for WSDOT and the Washington State Patrol

The WSDOT transportation management center and the Washington State Patrol dispatch center are co-located at the Southwest WSDOT regional office in Vancouver. This structure improves coordination and response of events between the transportation and public safety agencies.

Integrated Transportation Operations Center for WSDOT and ODOT

The WSDOT and ODOT Traffic Management Centers (TMC) now have integrated traffic operations management software. Because of the integrated software, each TMC has access to the other's freeway cameras, traffic detectors and variable message signs. The net effect of the common software is improved bi-state freeway management with expanded incident detection and response capabilities, notification to the public of traffic conditions and alternate routes, and the deployment of a comprehensive congestion map of real time traffic information.

Enhanced Data Network Project for Transportation and Public Safety Agencies

The purpose of the project is to establish an integrated regional ITS network in Clark County. The key objective of the project is to establish a regional ITS network for data sharing of existing monitoring devices (traffic cameras, detection, and variable message signs) between participating agencies. It will provide better sharing of traveler information and transportation system operations information between local transportation agencies, and will support coordinated emergency and incident management between the state and local agencies.

I-5/Highway 99 Incident Management Plan and Operations Manual

This project included two key elements. The first is assessment of deficiencies and needs in the I-5/Hwy 99/Main Street corridor to improve incident response and management in the corridor. It includes identification and prioritization of improvements in the corridor as well as the implementation of the high priority recommendations. The second is development of an I-5/Hwy 99 Incident Management Operations Plan and User's Manual for the corridor. The purpose of the plan and user's manual is to reduce the amount of time that freeway operations are disrupted on I-5 due to incidents and to identify specific roles and responsibilities in responding to various levels of incidents in invoking timing plans, rerouting traffic, and managing response.

Conclusions and Implications for Transportation Security

Many agencies throughout the Vancouver/Portland metropolitan region are concerned with and are planning for transportation security. The Regional Emergency Management Group REMG has done the most work in coordinating agencies to prepare for emergencies, but left the focus on specific security elements to agencies that have a better foundation in transportation activities. CRESA, C-TRAN, the Port of Vancouver, and WSDOT each have security measures that implement roles and responsibilities for their respective facilities and transportation infrastructure. At a minimum, the RTP process will update current policies to address security issues. The RTP could further consider system management and operations elements during transportation planning activities. Several coordinated management and operations activities have been initiated in the VAST program. RTC could be expanded in the future to be a convener or champion for the existing regional stakeholders to discuss and facilitate decisions regarding transportation security in the Clark County region. Currently, RTC continues to engage security and emergency management stakeholders to document their current practices as they relate to transportation security and will continue to work to incorporate security components into transportation planning.

Appendix G: The Environment and Mitigation in the Metropolitan Transportation Planning Process

Introduction

Linking transportation planning and environmental analysis requires an integrated and collaborative approach to transportation decision-making. This approach can provide the opportunity to address environmental, community and economic issues and challenges early in the planning process, as well as avoid and minimize impacts on natural and human resources. These considerations can then be carried through project development, design, construction, and maintenance.

The previous Federal Transportation Act, Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy for Users (SAFETEA-LU, 2005), established new requirements for the preparation of Regional Transportation Plans (RTPs)

One of these requirements is that the RTP include discussion of potential environmental mitigation activities. Included in this Appendix G to the RTP is a description of the law and its requirements and examples of how the environment and environmental mitigation is considered in the Clark County region's metropolitan transportation planning process and in development of the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) for Clark County. Web links to significant information used by RTC in development of the RTP is also included. Related to environmental mitigation requirements is the Federal Transportation Act requirement that RTC, as Metropolitan Planning Organization for the Clark County region, consult with other federal, state, and tribal resource agencies, and have the public actively participate in the RTP's development.

Laws Relating to Environmental Mitigation in the Metropolitan Transportation Planning Process

Excerpts from Public Law (109-59, 8-10-05, Section 6001, i2(B)) and Regulations (23 CFR 450, Federal Register dated 2-14-07, Section 7):

§ 450.104 Definitions

Environmental mitigation activities means strategies, policies, programs, actions, and activities that, over time, will serve to avoid, minimize, or compensate for (by replacing or providing substitute resources) the impacts to or disruption of elements of the human and natural environment associated with the implementation of a long-range statewide transportation plan or Regional transportation plan. The human and natural environment includes, for example, neighborhoods and communities, homes and businesses, cultural resources, parks and recreation areas, wetlands and water sources, forested and other natural areas, agricultural areas, endangered and threatened species, and the ambient air. The environmental mitigation strategies and activities are intended to be regional in scope, and may not necessarily address potential project-level impacts.

§ 450.322 Development and content of the metropolitan transportation plan

(f) The metropolitan transportation plan shall, at a minimum, include: …..

(7) A discussion of types of potential environmental mitigation activities and potential areas to carry out these activities, including activities that may have the greatest potential to restore and maintain the environmental functions affected by the metropolitan transportation plan. The discussion may focus on policies, programs, or strategies, rather than at the project level. The discussion shall be developed in consultation with Federal, State, and Tribal land management, wildlife, and regulatory agencies. The MPO may establish reasonable timeframes for performing this consultation;

§ 450.318 Transportation planning studies and project development

(a) Pursuant to section 1308 of the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century, TEA–21 (Pub. L. 105–178), an MPO(s), State(s), or public transportation operator(s) may undertake a multimodal, systems-level corridor or subarea planning study as part of the metropolitan transportation planning process. To the extent practicable, development of these transportation planning studies shall involve consultation with, or joint efforts among, the MPO(s), State(s), and/ or public transportation operator(s). The results or decisions of these transportation planning studies may be used as part of the overall project development process consistent with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.) and associated implementing regulations (23 CFR part 771 and 40 CFR parts 1500–1508). Specifically, these corridor or subarea studies may result in producing any of the following for a proposed transportation project:

(1) Purpose and need or goals and objective statement(s);

(2) General travel corridor and/or general mode(s) definition (e.g., highway, transit, or a highway/transit combination);

(3) Preliminary screening of alternatives and elimination of unreasonable alternatives;

(4) Basic description of the environmental setting; and/or

(5) Preliminary identification of environmental impacts and environmental mitigation.

Consultation – the (environmental mitigation) discussion shall be developed in consultation with Federal, State, and tribal wildlife, land management and regulatory agencies."

The Federal Transportation Act, from SAFETEA-LU on ward, requires Regional Transportation Plans to discuss potential environmental mitigation activities and Plans must be developed in consultation with federal, state, and tribal wildlife, land management, and regulatory agencies (resource agencies). Details on these "discussions of types of potential environmental mitigation activities" are outlined in amended 23 U.S. C. 134. Identical provisions for statewide plans and for transit appear in the amended 23 U.S. C. 135, 49 U.S. C. 5303 and 49 U.S. C. 5304, respectively. The environmental mitigation requirements must be in place before the Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO), in this case RTC, can adopt or approve its transportation plan to address SAFETEA-LU provisions.

Why Should Environmental Mitigation be Addressed in the RTP?

Environmental mitigation needs to be addressed in the RTP because of efforts to build better linkages between transportation planning and the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) process.

Congressional intent is that statewide and metropolitan transportation planning should be the foundation for highway and transit project decisions. None of the changes effected in SAFETEA-LU altered how the National Environmental Policy Act relates to an RTP. Typically, RTPs or other regional long-range plans do not involve specific federal approvals or actions that are likely to cause a significant environmental impact. Therefore, RTPs do not need a NEPA Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) to meet the requirements of SAFETEA-LU.

The intent of having the RTP address environmental mitigation requirements is to provide a more consistent consideration of environmental issues from transportation planning through project development. In addition, agencies and jurisdictions should be able to use information, analysis, and products from the transportation planning process and incorporate them into and rely on them in NEPA documents.

Washington State has its own environmental policy act, the State Environmental Policy Act (SEPA), which provides for environmental consideration at the Plan level.

The Transportation System Development Process

The legal framework for developing transportation policies, plans, programs and projects with regard to the environment include the federal Transportation Act, now MAP-21, the National Environmental Policy Act and the Washington State Growth Management Act (GMA) and State Environmental Policy Act (SEPA).

The transportation system development process includes transportation policy making, transportation plan development, programming of transportation projects and eventual engineering and construction of projects. At each step of the process there are environmental considerations to take into account.

- Transportation Policies
- Transportation Plans
- Transportation Programs
- Transportation Projects

Environmental Considerations:

According to § 450.104, environmental mitigation activities means strategies, policies, programs, actions, and activities that, over time, will serve to avoid, minimize, or compensate for (by replacing or providing substitute resources) the impacts to or disruption of elements of the human and natural environment associated with the implementation of a long-range statewide transportation plan or regional transportation plan. At the metropolitan transportation planning level, the environmental mitigation strategies and activities are intended to be regional in scope, and may not necessarily address potential project-level impacts that are addressed in more detail during project development.

The Physical Environment includes:

- Water (wetlands and water resources)
- Earth (forested, natural areas, agricultural areas)
- Air (ambient air quality)
- Fauna and Flora (endangered and threatened species)

The Human Environment includes:

- Historic (archeology, cultural resources, historic preservation, etc.)
- Neighborhoods, communities, homes and businesses
- Agricultural areas
- Parks and recreation areas

Federal Agencies: Support for Environmental Consideration and Mitigation

The U.S. Department of Transportation's, Federal Highway Administration and Federal Transit Administration, website offers a wealth of information on transportation and the environment developed and compiled by the FHWA and its partners to assist in strengthening planning and environment linkages.

State Agencies: Support for Environmental Consideration and Mitigation

Washington State Department of Transportation develops the Washington Transportation Plan and state Highway System Plan. WSDOT's Environmental Services section provides expertise in consideration of the environment and in environmental mitigation. WSDOT website references that assist consideration of environmental mitigation at the regional level include:

- WSDOT Environmental Policy Statement
- WSDOT Environmental Services
- WSDOT Environmental Procedures Manual
- State Highway System Plan

Consultation with Tribes

SAFETEA-LU also requires consultation with tribal governments. Within the Clark County region, these tribal governments may include: the Chinook, Columbia River Inter-tribal Fish Commission, the Cowlitz, Nez Perce, Spokane and Yakama Nation. The Cowlitz receives regular RTC Board mailings and Regional Transportation Advisory Committee mailings. RTC and Cowlitz representatives consult and coordinate in developing the Human Services Transportation Plan.

Local Jurisdictions: Support for Environmental Consideration and Mitigation

At the local level, planning work conducted in accordance with the state's Growth Management Act in support of the Comprehensive Plan for Clark County is of significance when considering environmental mitigation at the regional transportation planning level. Local jurisdictions and agencies have specific environmental programs and initiatives relevant to environmental mitigation. The Growth Management Act requires that all local jurisdictions develop a Comprehensive Plan with a required element that addresses the environment.

Website references are provided below for some of the local environmental programs.

Clark County

- Comprehensive Plan for Clark County (updated September 2007)
- Use of Clark County Geographic Information System (GIS) data for delineating topography, critical lands, resource lands, watersheds, etc. Information from Clark County's GIS Digital Atlas for Clark County has been used in planning for new transportation corridors in RTC's New Transportation Corridors Visioning study. The GIS Digital Atlas is a useful analysis tool that allows us to consider the environment in the early planning phases and at the regional Regional Transportation Plan level. The Atlas includes layer of data, including data on the natural and built environment, as outlined in the following Table 1.

Index of Maps within Clark County's Digital Atlas

Land Records – Assessor

- Basic Property Map: Property, roads, and municipal boundaries
- Property Mailings: Create address lists for mailing labels
- Recent Property Sales: Current residential and commercial sales history
- Planning - Community Development
- Site Plans and Permits: Building and development permits, site plan review
- Zoning and Comprehensive Plan: Comprehensive Plan and Zoning Designations

Environmental - Community Development

- Archaeological Predictability: Archaeological predictability, historic sites
- Elevation Contour Maps: Ten- and two-foot topographic contours
- Endangered Species Act: Fish distribution, watersheds, sub-watersheds
- Priority Habitat and Species: Priority habitat and species buffers
- Slopes and Geologic Hazards: Slope characteristics, landslide and erosion areas
- Soils and Wetlands Inventory: Soils, wetlands, aquifers, and floodplains

Transportation - Public Works

- Concurrency Studies: Vancouver concurrency studies
- Maintenance Management: Bridge, Signal and Park maintenance, sweeping routes
- Transportation Systems: Arterial atlas, truck and bike routes, 2006-2011 projects

Utilities - Public Works

- Clean Water Program: Program fee types and impervious areas
- Storm Sewer System: Lines, manholes, catchbasins, treatment facilities

Surveys and Subdivisions - Public Works

- Property Surveys: Recorded and un-recorded surveys
- Right-of-Way Data: Right-of-way and road establishment notes
- Subdivisions and Plats: Recorded subdivisions and short-plats
- Survey Control Data: GPS, benchmarks, land corners, quarter sections

Administrative Boundaries

- Administrative Boundaries: Census, neighborhoods, legislative, elections
- Points of Interest: Schools, transit centers, emergency services
- Service District Maps: Fire, school, water, sewer, and cemetery districts

Clark County

Clark County, Department of Environmental Services

Clark County's Department of Environmental Services has programs for water resources and clean water, endangered species, garbage and recycling, sustainability, and vegetation management.

Water Resources and Clean Water Program

Clark County's Clean Water Program produces a Clean Water Program Summary Report, supplemented by other reports such as the Clark County Stormwater Management Plan last updated in 2014.

Clark County Watersheds

There are 18 major watersheds in Clark County. Clark County publishes a Clark County Streams Health Report that provides a comprehensive overview of the condition of Clark County streams, rivers and lakes. There are watershed protection programs in place for a number of the watersheds. Clark County and planning partners, such as the Washington State University Clark County Extension, coordinate watershed protection and stormwater basin planning.

Endangered Species Act

Clark County addresses the Endangered Species Act. The Endangered Species Act (ESA) is a federal law designed to protect and recover fish, wildlife, and plants that are threatened with or are in danger of becoming extinct. It requires federal and state agencies to work in coordination with local jurisdictions to recover listed species. Under the ESA in Clark County, several species have been listed as threatened, including bull trout (fish), northern spotted owl (bird), and water howellia (flowering plant).

Clark County's Public Health Department

Clark County's Public Health, out of concern for the health of our community, partners with planning to assess how the physical environment impacts human health. The Department has published several reports including the 2010 Community Assessment, Planning, and Evaluation (CAPE) Report that has sections on environmental health with data on vehicle miles traveled per capita, single occupancy vehicle commute trips, water monitoring requirements, air quality, access to care, and physical activity.

A comprehensive health impact assessment (HIA) was published for Clark County's Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan (Clark County, 2010).

City of Vancouver

City of Vancouver Strategic Plan

The City's Strategic Plan addresses the sustainability and environment.

The City of Vancouver also has specific programs that relate to protecting our environment:

- The Water Resources Protection Program.
- Ground and surface water information.
- Urban Forestry, to preserves and enhance the urban forest through tree regulations and tree planting coordination.

Water Resources Protection Program

The Water Resources Protection Ordinance provides the tools Vancouver needs to protect the rivers, lakes, streams and groundwater, which are important to our community and high quality of life. The Ordinance requires everyone to follow minimum standards that help protect the "critical" aquifers underlying the entire city. It also establishes greater standards of compliance for businesses and industries that manage hazardous materials; creates Special Protection Areas around the City's water stations as an additional safeguard; and provides cooperative, cost-effective solutions through technical assistance, education and public outreach.

Stormwater Management Plan

The City of Vancouver annually publishes a Stormwater Management Plan (SWMP) detailing activities that the City of Vancouver intends to undertake each year to maintain compliance with the Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit.

Vancouver Lake Watershed Partnership

The City has joined with other government agencies and local citizens to explore issues and potential strategies for the future of the Vancouver Lake Watershed.

Burnt Bridge Creek Greenway Project

Through the Burnt Bridge Creek Greenway project, the City of Vancouver is improving water quality, managing surface water, enhancing natural habitat and making a large urban greenway available to the public and for stewardship. The Project is designed to echo nature by re-establishing the natural flood plain and multiple layers of vegetative cover, which will not only provide wildlife feeding,

resting and nesting habitat, but also slow and reduce peak runoff, reduce soil erosion and cool water temperatures.

Cities of Clark County:

Clark County and its cities plan under the state's Growth Management Act. As such, each city's Comprehensive Plan includes a required element that addresses the environment. In these elements, the local cities address such issues as protection and conservation of environmentally critical areas such as wetlands, aquifer recharge areas, and geologically hazardous areas. Plans also address protection and recovery of endangered species, protection, conservation of salmonids, fish and wildlife habitat, update addresses the environment.

RTC's Regional Transportation Plan (RTP): Environmental Process

When a significant RTP update is drafted, RTC conducts a review of the RTP following the prescribed SEPA process. With previous RTP updates, a SEPA checklist has been completed and the checklist distributed to resource agencies and other interested parties. This process can ensure consultation and information dissemination to both resource agencies and interested parties. RTC contacts resource agencies regarding RTP development through e-mail communication.

What Plan Products Could be Used in NEPA?

The following planning products are valuable inputs to the discussion of the affected environment and environmental consequences (both its current state and future state in the absence of the proposed action) in the project-level NEPA analysis and document:

- Regional development and growth analyses;
- Local land use, growth management, or development plans; and
- Population and employment projections.

The following are types of information, analysis, and other products from the transportation planning process that can be used in the discussion of the affected environment and environmental consequences in an Environmental Assessment (EA) or Environmental Impact Statement (EIS):

- Geographic information system (GIS) overlays showing the past, current, or predicted future conditions of the natural and built environments;
- Environmental scans that identify environmental resources and environmentally sensitive areas;
- Descriptions of airsheds and watersheds;

- Demographic trends and forecasts;
- Projections of future land use, natural resource conservation areas, and development; and
- The outputs of natural resource planning efforts, such as wildlife conservation plans, watershed plans, special area management plans, and multiple species habitat conservation plans.

In most cases, during specific transportation project design the assessment of the affected environment and environmental consequences conducted during the transportation planning process will be supplemented to meet NEPA standards with update to the inventory and evaluation of affected resources, alternatives analysis, and more refined analysis and site-specific details addressed during the NEPA process.

Resource Agency Consultation

Federal and State agencies that may be consulted are listed below.

Within Washington State there is a long history of collaboration. The original NEPA/404 Merger Agreement was adopted by its signatory agencies in 1995 and revised in 1996. Significant revisions to the 1996 Agreement were collaboratively developed by the Signatory Agency Committee (SAC) to improve the process and were formally adopted in 2002. In 2005, FHWA and FTA issued joint guidance following the passage of the SAFETEA-LU. Section 6002 of the bill, laid out a new process for involving the public and governmental agencies when developing an environmental impact statement (EIS). In 2006-2007, WSDOT and FHWA worked with the Signatory Agency Committee to create the Statewide Advisory Group for Environmental Stewardship (SAGES). The SAGES continue to make use of the institutional knowledge and statewide view of the SAC and its members. The SAGES group provides an interagency forum for assisting projects preparing NEPA Environmental Impact Statements in compliance with the requirements of the Federal Transportation Act.

At the local level, the Columbia River Crossing project established an InterCEP group which brought together resource agencies from both Washington and Oregon to consider planning for transportation needs in the I-5 interstate corridor bridge area.

The Regional Transportation Plan for Clark County and Environmental Mitigation

A summary overview of how the Regional Transportation Plan for Clark County addresses environmental mitigation at the programmatic level is provided below. Following this summary are examples of mapped information available to RTC during transportation plan development through the Clark County's Maps Online

program. This information is used to provide base level data in the transportation decision-making process as it relates to consideration of the environment.

Basis for the Regional Transportation Plan for Clark County

- The Regional Transportation Plan (proposed 2014 update) continues to support the Clark County Comprehensive Growth Management Plan (Sep. 2007).
- The RTP (update adopted in December 2007) and Comprehensive Plan for Clark County, were developed in synch with each other.
  - The Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) for the Clark County Comprehensive Plan (May 2007) includes a summary and analysis of two alternatives to accommodate the projected population and employment growth.
  - The FEIS for the Clark County Comprehensive Plan, discloses potential environmental impacts for the No Build and Preferred Alternative and suggests mitigation strategies for the preferred alternative.
- RTC anticipates an addition RTP update in synch with the Clark County Comprehensive Growth Management Plan update. Clark County's Comprehensive Plan update is due by June 30, 2016.

Environmental Analysis Tools Used

- Clark County's GIS Digital Atlas includes layers of data, including data on the natural and built environment, e.g. archaeological predictability, historic sites, slope (contours), fish distribution, watersheds, sub-watersheds, priority habitat and species buffers, storm sewer system details (see Clark County map examples at conclusion of Appendix G, Figures G-1 through G-6:
  (1) Comprehensive Plan Land Use Designations, (2) Floodplains and Wetlands, (3) Watersheds, (4) Completed Mitigation Projects (wetland and habitat sites), (5) Slope, and (6) Historic Sites.
- Allows consideration of the environment in the early planning phases and with development of the Regional Transportation Plan at the programmatic, regional level.

Environmental Legislation and Documentation

- National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA),
- US DOT website e.g. Environmental Competency Building (ECB) Program provides a central source of information.

- State Environmental Policy Act (SEPA),
- State guidance e.g. WSDOT Environmental Procedures Manual.
  - Clark County and its jurisdictions and transportation agencies follow federal and state laws and guidance when carrying out land use and transportation plans and projects.

Natural and Physical Environment:

Water: wetlands and water resources:

- Limit impervious surfaces.
- Minimize crossings through sensitive areas.
- Comply with local, state and federal laws for protecting water quality and managing stormwater.
- Collect and treat stormwater.
  - Detailed information provided from links on Clark County's Environmental Services website.
  - Clark County's Clean Water program
  - Clark County Stormwater Manuals and Ordinances
  - Wetland Mitigation Bank in Clark County provides mitigation opportunities.
  - Watershed plans. Clark County Stream Health Report (2004). Monitoring of Clark County watersheds e.g. Columbia Shore, Washougal River, Lacamas Creek, Vancouver Lake/Lake River, Burnt Bridge Creek, Salmon Creek, Whipple Creek, Gee Creek, Flume Creek, Allen Canyon Creek, East Fork Lewis River, Cedar Creek, Canyon Creek.

Air: (ambient air quality) and Energy

Under the 1997 8-hour federal Ozone standard, the Vancouver/Portland AQMA is classified as "unclassifiable/attainment". As of June 15, 2005, regional emissions analyses for ozone precursors in the Plan (RTP) and Program (TIP) are no longer required.

The Vancouver AQMA is currently designated as a CO maintenance area. In January 2007, the Southwest Clean Air Agency submitted a Limited Maintenance Plan (LMP) for CO to the Environmental Protection Agency. Based on the population growth assumptions contained in the Vancouver Limited Maintenance Plan and the LMP's

technical analysis of emissions from the on-road transportation sector, it was concluded that the area would continue to maintain CO standards. Therefore, regional conformity is presumed and regional emissions analyses and emission budget tests are no longer required. Other conformity requirements of 40 CFR part 93, subpart A must still be met, which include timely implementation of SIP transportation control measures, transportation plans and projects that comply with the fiscal constraint requirement, interagency consultation and that conformity determinations should be made at least every four years.

Projects are still subject to air quality conformity analysis to ensure they do not cause or contribute to any new localized carbon monoxide violations.

Transportation Demand Management and System Management programs are in place to contribute to the air quality of the region. Strategies include:

- Congestion management to reduce idling.
- Encourage multimodal alternatives to single occupant automobile travel.
- Encourage mixed use development.
- Cleaner transportation fleets with reduced emissions.
    - RTC continues to monitor population growth and growth in Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT).
    - RTC participated in the state's climate change team to address implementation of the Governor's Executive Order 09-05 on Climate Change.
    - Regional Commute Trip Reduction Plan (RTC) and CTR Plans for Vancouver, Camas, Washougal and Urban Growth Area portion of Unincorporated Clark County.
    - RTC's Congestion Management Process.
    - Transportation System Management and Operations (TSMO) plan (RTC adopted, June 2011)
    - The region has designated funds for cleaner, hybrid vehicles in use by C-TRAN, the regional transit agency.

Earth

Forested and natural areas, fauna and flora (endangered and threatened species, wildlife habitat, sensitive habitat and wetland habitat) may all be impacted by transportation projects.

- Endangered Species Act implementation.
- Mitigation measures are highly site specific.

- Minimize impacts to fish bearing streams.
  - Clark County is included in the Lower Columbia Salmon Recovery and Fish and Wildlife Sub-basin Plan, which outlines strategies for protecting and restoring endangered and threatened species. See: http://www.clark.wa.gov/esa/plan.html
  - Clark County Habitat restoration program.
  - Vancouver Urban Forestry Management Plan (2007)

Transportation

- Encourage use of alternative and efficient transportation modes, e.g. transit, pedestrian and bicycling.
- Employ demand and system management.
- Integrate transportation and land use planning.
- Reduce VMT per capita.
  - Washington State's Growth Management law encourages the integration of land use and transportation planning.
  - Clark County's Comprehensive Growth Management Plan and RTC's Regional Transportation Plan were developed in synch with each other.
  - RTC is working with other TMAs in Washington state to reduce VMT per capita per Governor's Executive Order 09-05 on Climate Change.

Human Environment

Historic:

Archeology, cultural resources, historic preservation, etc.

- The specific location and nature of the transportation project will determine impacts to historic and cultural resources with mitigation being highly project specific.
- Meet federal, state and local, requirements for historic preservation.
  - Clark County's GIS Digital Atlas includes layers of data including archaeological predictability and historic sites.
  - Clark County runs a Historic Preservation Program and has a Historic Preservation Commission.

Community:

Neighborhoods, communities, homes and businesses, parks and recreation areas

- Employ context sensitive design in transportation projects.
- Analyze projects through NEPA/SEPA, including 4f, processes.

Agriculture:

- Encourage protection of agricultural lands.
  - Clark County Agricultural Preservation Advisory Committee.

Environmental Consultation

SAFETEA-LU specifies requirements for MPO consultation with other federal, state, and tribal resources agencies.

- The following resource agencies and tribes may be consulted to enhance the RTP development process:
  - Federal:
    - Advisory Council on Historic Preservation
    - Environmental Protection Agency
    - National Marine Fisheries Service (NOAA Fisheries)
    - National Park Service
    - U.S. Army Corp of Engineers
    - U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
    - U.S. Forest Service
  - State:
    - State Department of Ecology
    - Department of Fish and Wildlife
    - Department of Natural Resources
    - Governor's Office
    - Northwest Indian Fisheries Commission
    - Office of Archeological and Historic Preservation
    - Parks and Recreation Commission

- Tribal Consultation:
  - Chinook
  - Columbia River Inter-tribal Fish Commission
  - Cowlitz
  - Nez Perce
  - Spokane
  - Yakama Nation

Figure G-1: Clark County Maps Online, Clark County Comprehensive Plan

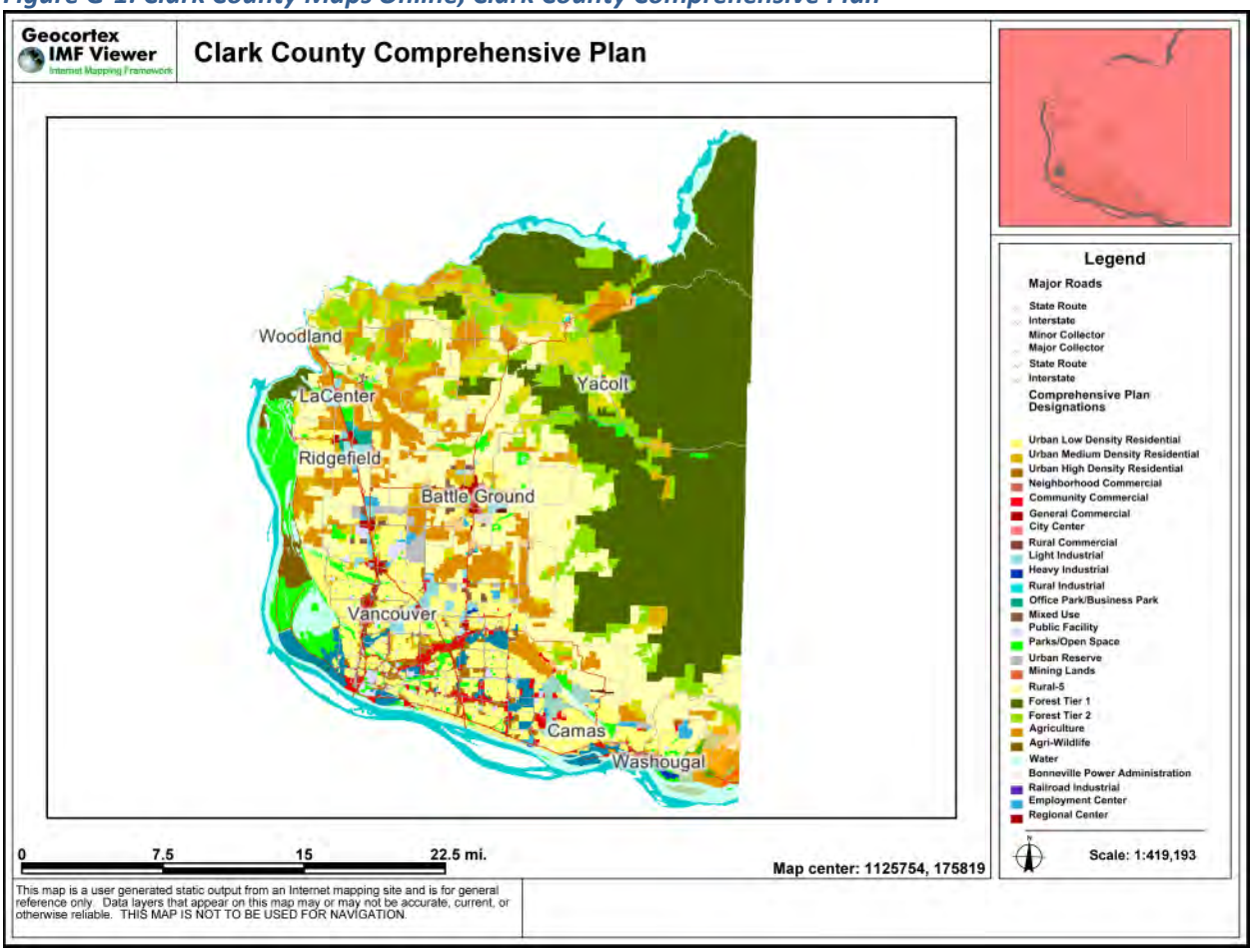


Figure G-2: Clark County Maps Online, Floodplains and Wetlands

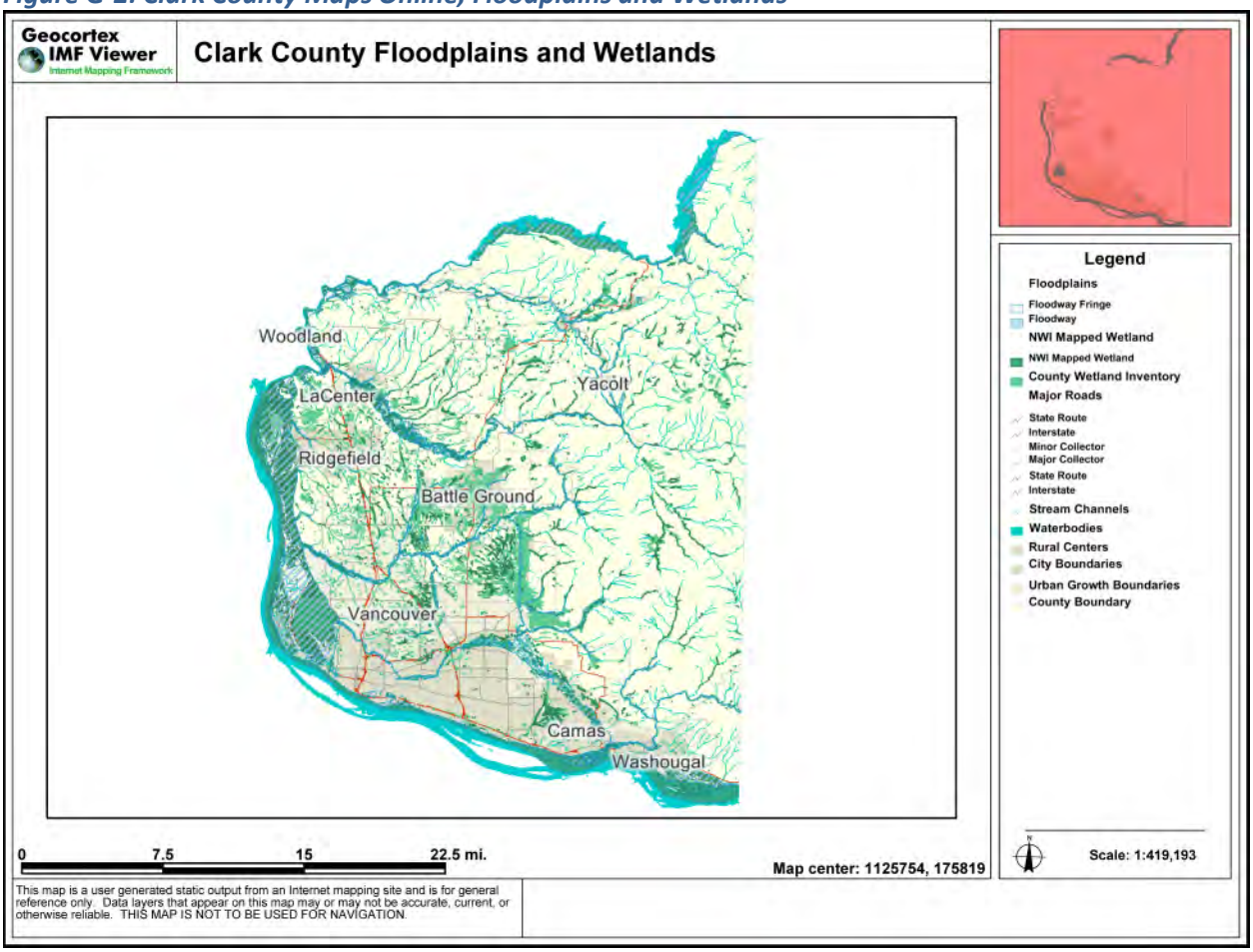


Figure G-3: Clark County Maps Online, Watersheds

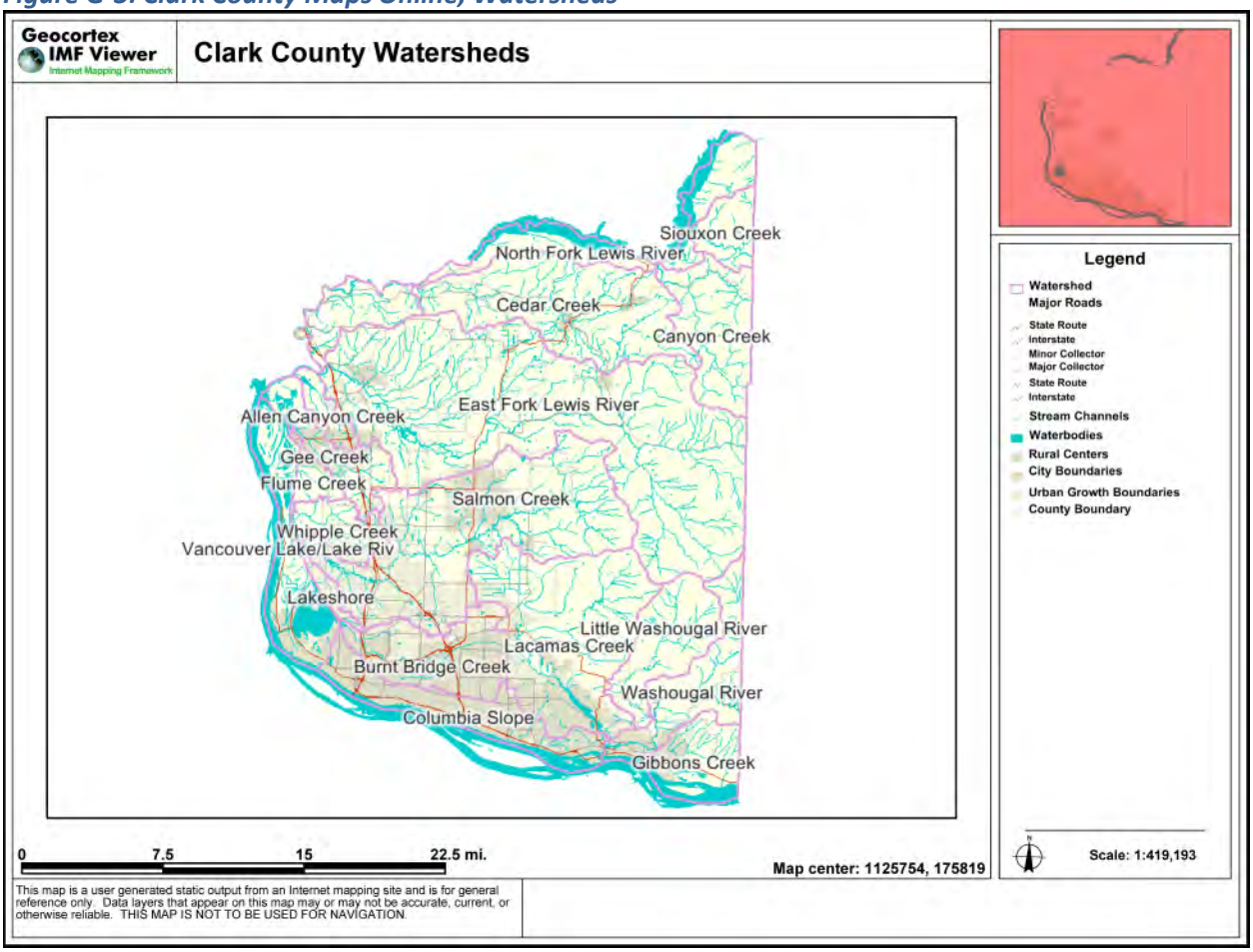


Figure G-4: Clark County Maps Online, Completed Mitigation Projects, wetland and habitat sites

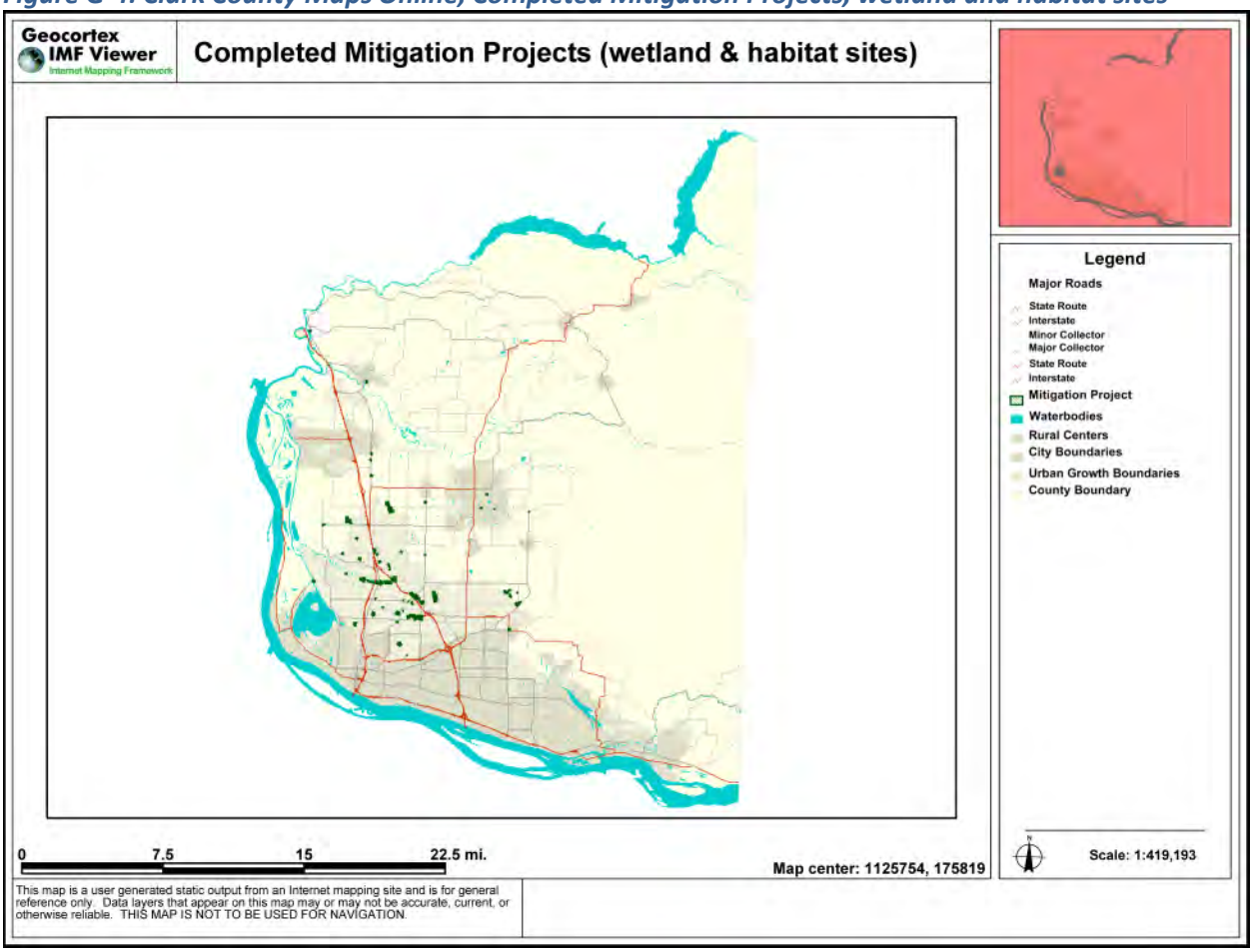


Figure G-5: Clark County Maps Online, Clark County Slope

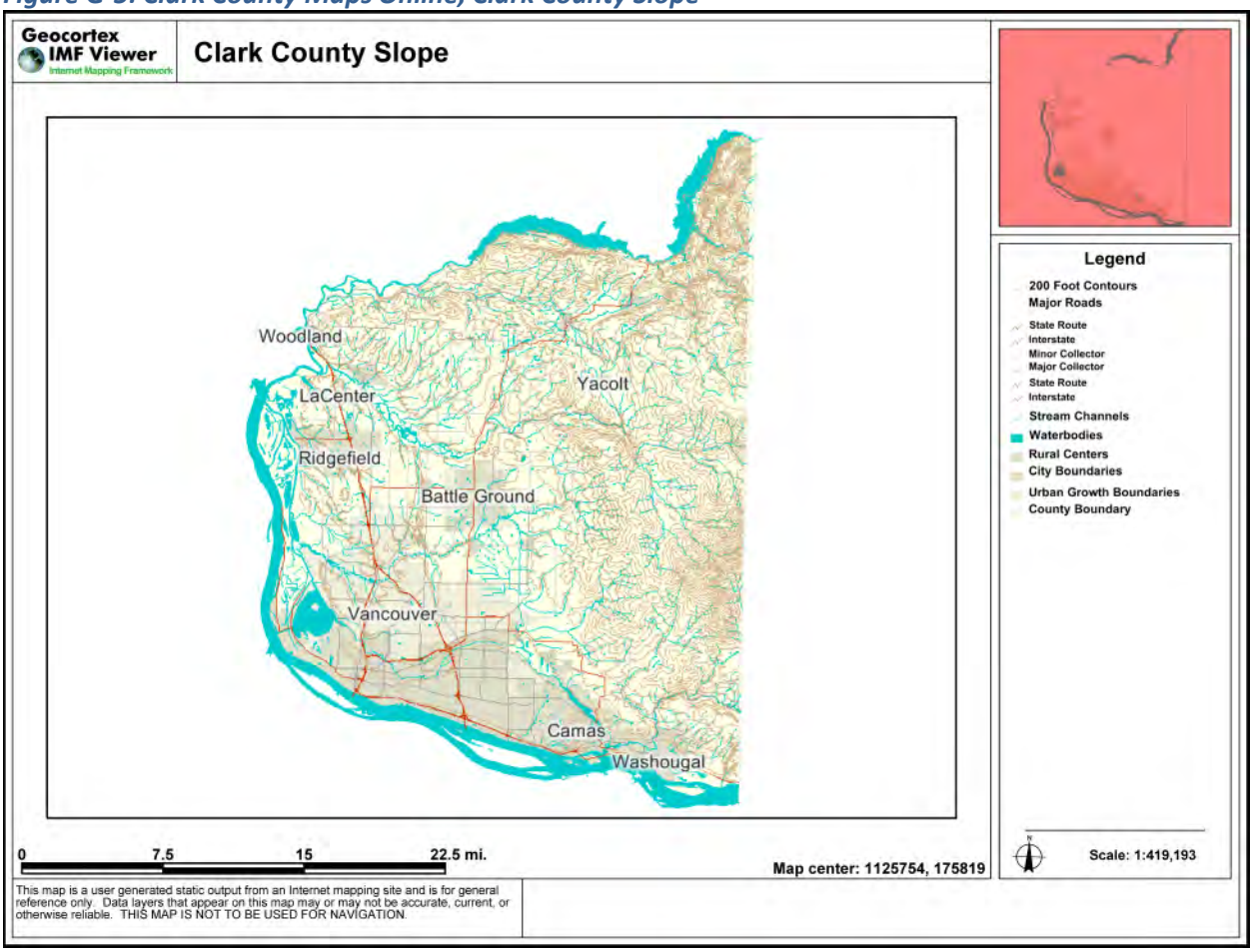
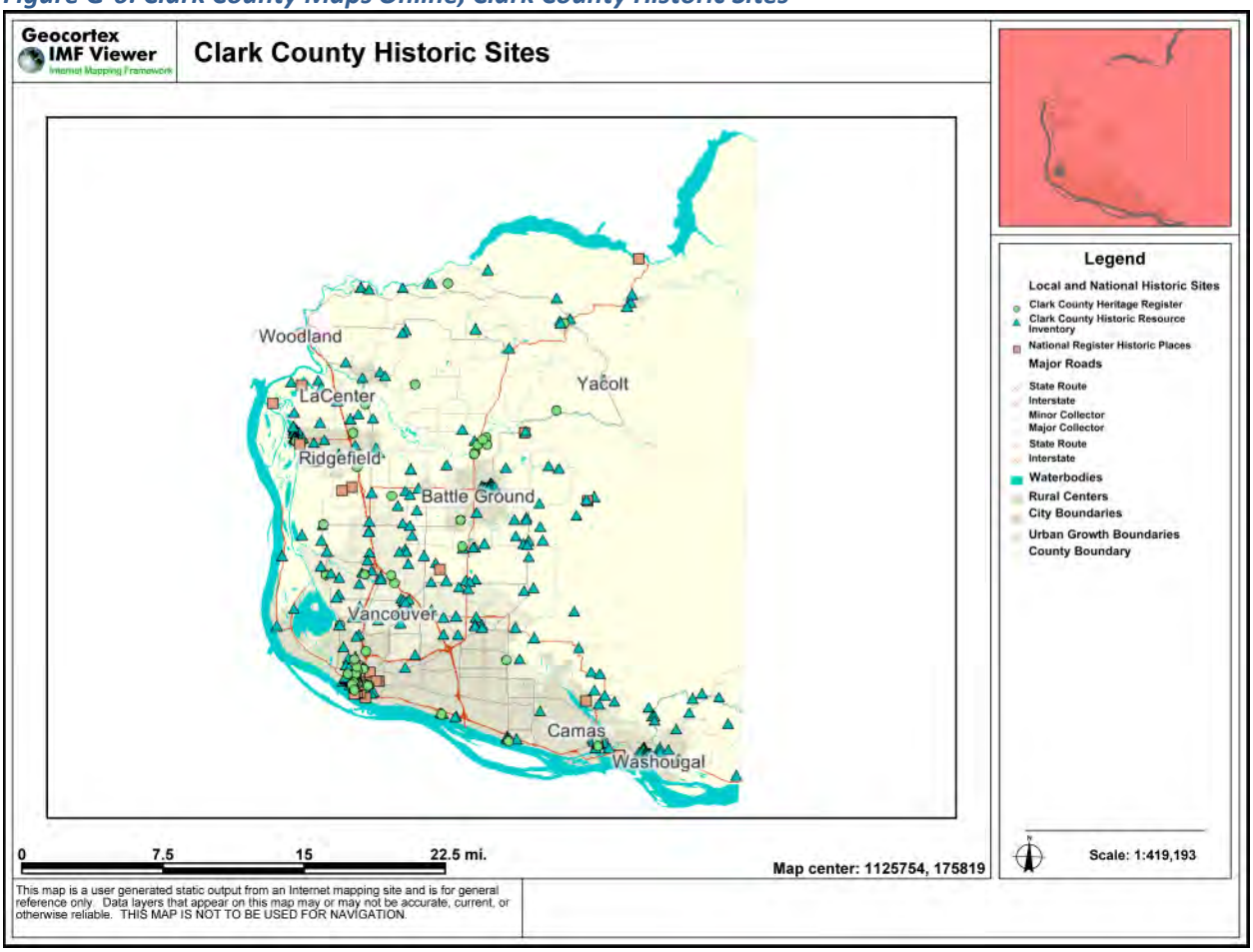


Figure G-6: Clark County Maps Online, Clark County Historic Sites



Appendix H: Clark County Community Framework Plan and County-wide Planning Policies

Excerpts from Clark County's adopted *Community Framework Plan* and the County-wide Planning Policies relating to transportation from the transportation element of the *Comprehensive Growth Management Plan for Clark* County (September 2004) are re-printed below. These constitute the Principles and Guidelines with which the transportation elements of local comprehensive plans required under the Growth Management Act are reviewed for certification purposes.

From the Comprehensive Growth Management Plan for Clark County (adopted 1994, updated August 2004).

Community Framework Plan

The Community Framework Plan and the comprehensive plans of the county and its cities envision a shift in emphasis from a transportation system based on private, single-occupant vehicles to one based on alternative, higher-occupancy travel modes such as ridesharing, public transit, and non-polluting alternatives such as walking, bicycling and telecommuting. This shift occurred due to changes in funding constraints at the federal and state level as well as consideration of the thirteen GMA planning goals contained in 36.70A.020 RCW.

Regional policies are applicable county-wide. Urban policies only apply to areas within adopted urban growth areas (UGA's) and are supplemental to any city policies. Rural policies apply to all areas outside adopted UGAs.

County-wide Planning Policies

5.0.1 Clark County, Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) and the Regional Transportation Planning Organization (RTPO), state, bi-state, municipalities, and C-TRAN shall work together to establish a truly regional transportation system which:

- reduces reliance on single occupancy vehicle transportation through development of a balanced transportation system which emphasizes transit, high capacity transit, bicycle and pedestrian improvements, and transportation demand management;
- encourages energy efficiency;
- recognizes financial constraints; and
- minimizes environmental impacts of the transportation systems development, operation and maintenance.

5.0.2 Regional and bi-state transportation facilities shall be planned for within the context of county-wide and bi-state air, land and water resources.

5.0.3 The State, MPO/RTPO, County and the municipalities shall adequately assess the impacts of regional transportation facilities to maximize the benefits to the region and local communities.

5.0.4 The State, MPO/RTPO, County and the municipalities shall strive, through transportation system management strategies, to optimize the use of and maintain existing roads to minimize the construction costs and impact associated with roadway facility expansion.

5.0.5 The County, local municipalities and MPO/RTPO shall, to the greatest extent possible, establish consistent roadway standards, level of service standards and methodologies, and functional classification schemes to ensure consistency throughout the region.

5.0.6 The County, local municipalities, C-TRAN and MPO/RTPO shall work together with the business community to develop a transportation demand management strategy to meet the goals of state and federal legislation relating to transportation.

5.0.7 The State, MPO/RTPO, County, local municipalities and C-TRAN shall work cooperatively to consider the development of transportation corridors for high capacity transit and adjacent land uses that support such facilities.

5.0.8 The State, County, MPO/RTPO and local municipalities shall work together to establish a regional transportation system which is planned, balanced and compatible with planned land use densities; these agencies and local municipalities will work together to ensure coordinated transportation and land use planning to achieve adequate mobility and movement of goods and people.

5.0.9 State or regional facilities that generate substantial travel demand should be sited along or near major transportation and/or public transit corridors.

Appendix I: The Strategic Regional Transportation Plan

Federal rules governing RTP development do allow for the RTP to include "illustrative projects" that the region recognizes may be needed as a part of the future regional transportation system. The purpose of including an RTP Strategic Plan is to recognize that there are a number of emerging, long-term regional transportation projects that require major transportation and land use policy decisions. Financial commitment lies beyond the scope of the RTP, and may be addressed in a future planning cycle. The Strategic Plan element presents potential projects and/or regional transportation issues that need further study and review. The impacts and benefits of a given Strategic Plan project are also examined outside of the RTP, and are independently assessed relative toward achieving the region's long-range, 20+ year, land use and transportation system vision and goals. The RTP's Strategic Plan allows for the planning, land use, and financing analysis to advance in concert with community need, without formally incorporating a project into the federally approved RTP at this time.

RTC Board approval is required for projects and concepts to be listed in the Strategic Plan.

The Strategic Plan projects and planning concepts may be identified through study recommendations outside of the RTP but must have been the result of a public planning process.

The Strategic Plan introduces potential projects that are currently beyond the list contained in the approved, "financially constrained" RTP. The projects require additional investigation and analysis and are not ready for project implementation at this time. Each project requires further study to determine project elements such as: scope, final alignment, modal configuration, and project financing. The Strategic Plan may also provide an outline of concepts that have emerged in the planning process that could have significant land use, economic development and transportation system impacts if they were developed further and implemented in the future. Both projects and concepts need further definition and feasibility assessment, declaration of a lead/sponsor agency, and incorporation in a local agency comprehensive plan prior to inclusion in a future RTP.

While projects that are outlined in the Strategic Plan are outside of the financially-constrained RTP, their inclusion in the Strategic Plan provides a mechanism for the regional planning partners to identify needs/issues that warrant review and to allow proposal of concepts/projects that may address the long-term regional needs.

Description of the concepts and potential projects in the RTP's Strategic Plan also helps to raise awareness in the community regarding emerging land use and transportation issues, which should foster subsequent public participation in the regional planning process.

The RTP Strategic Plan outlines these major regional projects and/or planning concepts. They are:

1. The Clark County High Capacity Transit System Study,
2. Future needs of the regional transportation system noted during development of the 2014 RTP update, and
3. The conceptual Transportation Corridor Visioning Study.

The region's adopted long-range Regional Transportation Plan must include a financial plan that shows how projects are to be implemented. The financial plan includes revenues from public and private sources and additional funding strategies in order for the region to be eligible for federal transportation revenues. The Federal Transportation Act, MAP-21, allows for "illustrative projects" to be identified in the regional transportation planning process outside of the requirements for financial feasibility and transportation air quality conformity. These identified projects and concepts will undergo a regionally coordinated, analytically sound, transportation planning process to investigate their feasibility.

Clark County High Capacity Transit System Study

The RTC Board of Directors adopted the Clark County High Capacity Transit System Study in December 2008 (see RTP, Chapter 5, HCT section). The Study provides a blueprint for C-TRAN and the Clark County jurisdictions to move HCT improvements forward in identified HCT corridors. The HCT System Study process included analysis of congested transportation corridors and adoption of a set of the most promising HCT corridors now included in the RTP as a framework element (see Chapter 3, RTP's Regional Transportation System Map). Further project scoping and definition is needed for yet un-improved high capacity transit corridors.

The Regional Transportation System: Future Needs

- The 2035 travel demand analysis shows that future volumes could exceed capacities on several corridor segments and locations where transportation projects are not currently identified. These segments and locations need further consideration and analysis, within the constraints of funding availability, as part of the comprehensive planning process and future RTP update process.
- There is need to analyze further the need to provide a transportation grid network parallel to and connecting to the major freeway networks as Urban Growth Areas develop to maximize route choice. This issue is particularly acute in the I-5 north corridor (Discovery Corridor) north of NE 139th Street to NE 319th Street.
- As part of the 2014 RTP update process, specific locations and corridors needing further analysis were identified as:
  - I-205 corridor beyond year 2035, e.g. for segments between SR-14 and Mill Plain and between Padden Parkway and NE 134th Street.
  - SR-14, between I-5 and I-205, as identified by WSDOT in the Highway System Plan 2007-2026.
- **Next Steps** – The potential projects, listed above, will be addressed further as part of the Comprehensive Growth Management planning process and future RTP updates. If projects are identified and considered feasible, further detailed analysis and financial modeling may be warranted prior to inclusion into the "fiscally-constrained" RTP.

New Transportation Corridor Visioning Study

- The Southwest Washington Regional Transportation Council Board of Directors acknowledged the need to plan for, and evaluate, future regional transportation demands and countywide development patterns beyond the 20-year timeframe of the RTP (recognizing that new transportation corridors take a considerable time to plan for and construct). The Board initiated a long-range visioning process to study the need for new transportation corridors in Clark County. The purpose of the Visioning Study, and its primary focus, was to answer the question "How will we get around within our own community in the longer-term future if Clark County reaches one million in population?"
- After an 18-month study process, the RTC Board endorsed the Transportation Corridor Visioning Study in April 2008. The Vision Study recommendations presented broad concepts for new regional corridors;

corridors connecting places and current and potential future nodes of growth in Clark County. Corridors on the eastside, north-south, connections between east Vancouver/Camas/Washougal and Battle Ground, east to west connection between Battle Ground and the Discovery Corridor and westside connections were all considered. The Study report is available on RTC's website at www.rtc.wa.gov. The Corridor Visioning Study is intended to be exploratory and informational.

- The Corridor Visioning Study focuses on where new transportation corridors might be needed to connect places and nodes of growth in Clark County. The Visioning Study's travel model results reveal a substantial demand for sub-regional trips in the potential new corridors rather than regional trips defined as longer than 8 miles in length ***(assuming population growth and land use patterns reflect Study assumptions)***. During the study process the importance of completing a grid system, particularly in the Discovery Corridor Subarea, was recognized. A map summarizing the new regional corridor candidates identified in the Transportation Corridors Visioning Study is provided in Figure I-1. **Note: This map is not an adopted plan for corridor alignments. All corridors will require further study before any are added to the fiscally-constrained RTP or local Comprehensive Plans.**

- The Visioning Study recommended that future study should include review of the impacts of these candidate corridors on future land use patterns within Clark County. That analysis should occur during a future countywide Growth Management Planning comprehensive plan process. Further, the Corridor Visioning Study identified conceptual Columbia River bridge crossings locations for the sole purpose of regional traffic modeling and to assess the impacts to existing Interstate bridge crossings at I-5 and I-205. Study findings observed minimal effects (congestion relief, trip diversion). **The Study recommended that regional (Clark County, and Oregon) land use planning review and analysis is needed prior to further review of potential new crossings of the Columbia River, to gauge whether future growth forecasts warrant such a project discussion.**

- Further study is also needed with regard to existing regional corridors and what improvements they may need in the future even if one or more new regional corridors were to be added to the RTP. Additionally, potential improvement to existing major creek crossings, all of which were identified in the travel demand model as being over capacity in the Visioning scenario, needs to be addressed. These include crossings over the East Fork of the Lewis River, Salmon Creek, Lacamas Creek, and Burnt Bridge Creek.

- Land use and transportation assumptions should be further developed. The land use assessment should identify and validate growth forecasts, and desired policies to encourage land use patterns and densities supportive of multimodal corridors in the County.

Figure I-1: Corridors Visioning Study, Candidate New Regional Corridors Map

Advisory Votes on Crossing the Columbia River

Clark County is a part of the greater Portland (Oregon)-Vancouver (Washington) metropolitan area and, as such, connecting south to the Oregon side of the metropolitan region involves crossing the Columbia River.

In the general elections of November 2013 and November 2014, Clark County government submitted advisory votes relating to existing I-5 freeway and potential new crossings of the Columbia River. These votes were advisory to the Clark County Commission only, but do reflect a general interest in the topic of cross river bridges. Any discussion of "new" river crossings in a future RTP update would be subject to intensive review, validation, and local/state/federal permitting and funding. Should there be local agency interest in further study, then the following minimum analysis may be warranted:

- Identification of a project sponsor / lead agency
- Population and land-use forecasting and validation
- Alternatives analysis
- Environmental review and permitting
- Project financial planning
- Public participation throughout each phase of study
- Adoption of preferred concept into local comprehensive or facility plans

Should a project advance through the steps of sponsorship and analysis as noted (including other relevant review not listed above) and adopted into sponsoring agency plans, then further consideration may be warranted in a future RTP update.

Advisory Vote Details:

Clark County Advisory Vote #5 (November 5, 2013)

On the November 5, 2013, general election ballot, Clark County submitted to the electorate of Clark County an advisory vote to gauge support for a toll-free West County Bridge. The advisory vote was worded, "Should the Clark County Board of Commissioners approve the proposed Resolution 2013-07-27 which supports a West County Toll-Free Bridge?" Election results were 49.97% "Yes" votes (42,488 votes) and 50.03% "No" votes (42,537 votes).

Clark County Advisory Vote #4 (November 5, 2013)

On the November 5, 2013, general election ballot, Clark County submitted to the electorate of Clark County an advisory vote to gauge support for a toll-free I-5 Bridge Replacement. The advisory vote was worded, "Should the Clark County Board of Commissioners approve proposed Resolution 2013-07-25 which would create a board policy which supports a proposed I-5 Toll-Free Bridge Replacement?" Election results were 55.71% "Yes" votes (48,047 votes) and 44.29% "No" votes (38,202 votes).

Clark County Advisory Vote #3 (November 5, 2013)

On the November 5, 2013, general election ballot, Clark County submitted to the electorate of Clark County an advisory vote to gauge support for a toll-free East County Bridge. The advisory vote was worded, "Should the Clark County Board of Commissioners approve proposed Resolution 2013-07-21 which supports a proposed East County Toll-Free Bridge?" Election results were 57.73% "Yes" votes (49,568 votes) and 42.27% "No" votes (36,291 votes).

Clark County Advisory Vote #1 (November 4, 2014)

On the November 4, 2014, general election ballot, Clark County submitted to the electorate of Clark County an advisory vote to gauge support for a toll-free East County Bridge. The advisory vote was worded, "The Clark County Board of Commissioners submits to the voters of the County, for their approval or rejection, Resolution 2014-07-27 which supports a proposed toll-free East County Bridge and a community embraced projects policy." Election results were 52.85% "Yes" votes (63,165 votes) and 47.15% "No" votes (56,361 votes).

Appendix J: A History of RTP Update and Amendment

RTP History

Federal and state laws require regular update of the MTP. A summary history of Metropolitan Transportation Plan for Clark County adoption, update and amendment actions follows.

The 1998 MTP amendment focused on changes to Chapter 4 (Financial Plan) and Chapter 5 (System Improvement and Strategy Plan). The language in the Chapter 4 Financial Plan was amended to make clear that the Plan is fiscally constrained. Only projects from a fiscally constrained Plan could be included in the air quality conformity analysis. In turn, only projects from air quality conforming plans can be advanced for programming of funds in the Transportation Improvement Program. The description of funding programs in Chapter 4 was updated to reflect the new funding levels in the federal Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (TEA-21) and recent funding history for state Transportation Improvement Board (TIB) programs. Chapter 5 was amended to include description and recommendations of the MTP Prioritization Process carried out during 1998. The 1998 amendments did not change the identified projects listed in Appendix A of the MTP. Therefore the air quality conformity analysis carried out on the December 1997 version of the MTP (documented in Appendix A of the Plan) remained valid.

A minor amendment in April, 1999 incorporated plans for a new interchange at I-5 and NE 219th Street into the MTP. The 1999 MTP update addressed the need to keep the MTP up-to-date with developments in the planning of transportation facilities and services. The focus of the 1999 MTP update was to extend the horizon year of the Plan to 2020, thereby meeting federal requirements to have a Plan with at least a twenty year horizon. Demographic data was updated to the 2020 horizon year, a revised regional travel forecasting model prepared, transportation deficiencies considered, the list of transportation needs and projects revised, the financial plan reviewed and updated and an update to the air quality conformity analysis prepared.

The issue of cross-Columbia travel continued to be the subject of bi-state transportation efforts. The feasibility and utility of High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) treatments in Clark County was studied during 1998 which culminated in the publication of “Clark County High Occupancy Vehicle Study” (December, 1998). The

1998 Study defined HOV policies and objectives, identified HOV need and benefits and identified the location of possible HOV corridors and/or facilities. A study of the operational feasibility of an I-5 HOV lane was carried out in 2000. A report on commuter rail as a cross-river travel option was published in May, 1999. A Bi-State Transportation Committee was convened in 2000 to address transportation issues of bi-state concern and has continued to meet as the Bi-State Coordination Committee.

The 2002 MTP update provided a new base year of 2000, incorporated newly-available 2000 Census data, extended the horizon year of the MTP to 2023, included recommendations from recently completed corridor studies of I-5 North and I-205, and included recommendations of the I-5 Partnership in the new Strategic MTP. The Plan update included a revised list of proposed transportation improvements anticipated within the next twenty years and an update to the air quality conformity analysis. The 2003 MTP amendment added the Port of Ridgefield's Rail Overpass Project and made minor amendment to the Financial Plan element to acknowledge the State's "nickel projects". The MTP's Strategic Plan that provides for the inclusion of "illustrative projects" and/or planning concepts not fully developed and not ready for inclusion in the fiscally-constrained MTP, was also amended to focus description on need and purpose for transportation improvements and to update the status of the Strategic Plan elements. A description of the Federal Transit Administration's New Start Alternatives Analysis (AA) process for high capacity transit in the I-5/I-205/SR-500 loop was provided.

The 2005 MTP update included extending the horizon year of the Plan to 2030 together with accompanying demographic forecasts. It also included update to the Plan Goals and Policies, update to the Designated Regional Transportation System, to the Financial Plan and a major update to the list of projects identified in the MTP to include a large number of projects needed to provide internal circulation improvements for the rapidly growing smaller cities of Clark County.

The 2007 MTP update focused on meeting SAFETEA-LU compliance requirements and on bringing the MTP into consistency with local Comprehensive Plans and with WSDOT's updated Washington Transportation Pan (2006) and the Highway System Plan (HSP). The list of identified projects is updated to be consistent with Capital Facilities Plans developed as part of the comprehensive growth management planning process. In July 2008, an amendment incorporated the I-5 Columbia River Crossing project's Locally Preferred Alternative and in December 2010 a further amendment incorporated C-TRAN's 20 Year Transportation Development Plan (June 2010) and the recommendations of the Clark County High Capacity Transit System Study (RTC, December 2008).

The 2011 MTP update is developed to meet federal requirements. Results and recommendations from recent transportation studies are incorporated. Subsequent transportation planning effort will be incorporated into future MTP updates or amendments.

A Chronology of MTP Update and Amendment, 1994 to 2011

Note: Employment is Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) equivalent or 'covered' employment.

December 1994, MTP Adoption, RTC Board Resolution 12-94-30

This was the first MTP adopted following formation of RTC. The 1994 MTP met all requirements of the federal Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act passed in 1991. The Plan was fiscally constrained and met air quality standards.

Year	Population	Households	Employment
Base 1990	238,053	88,438	80,100
Forecast 2015	380,425	152,170	138,300

1995

RTC staff reviewed the 1994 MTP and listed elements to change and enhance at the next MTP update. An RTAC memo, dated October 31, 1995, outlined the changes and enhancements identified for the next update.

December 1996, MTP Update, RTC Board Resolution 12-96-22

The update extended the horizon year from 2015 to 2017. Land use inputs consistent with the *Clark County 20 Year Comprehensive Growth Management Plan* and forecasts consistent with the population forecast supplied by Washington Office of Financial Management (OFM) were used in MTP process. Also updated was the designated regional transportation system, transportation system performance measures and list of identified transportation projects for the 20-year period.

Year	Population	Households	Employment
Base 1990	238,053	88,438	80,100
Forecast 2017	437,167	171,842	154,500

December 1997, MTP Amendment, RTC Board Resolution 12-97-23

The amended MTP included changes to the designated regional transportation system, transportation system performance measures and list of identified transportation projects for the 20-year period.

Year	Population	Households	Employment
Base 1990	238,053	88,438	80,100
Forecast 2017	437,167	175,577	154,500

October 1998, MTP Prioritization Process, RTC Board Resolution 10-98-16

The MTP Prioritization Process was adopted in October 1998. This focused on major mobility type projects. A Summary Report on the Prioritization Process was published including policy criteria, technical evaluation of projects and results. Economic development and existing commitments to business and industry were prime criteria for prioritization. Congestion Mitigation/Concurrency Deficiencies, project cost-effectiveness, completion of the transportation system, freight movement and bi-state movement were all considered. The significance of Transportation Demand Management (TDM) was noted.

December 1998, MTP Amendment, RTC Board Resolution 12-98-24

Incorporated into the Dec. 1998 MTP amendment were:

- Results from the prioritization process.
- A matrix of potential TDM strategies.
- Chapter 4 (finance) updated to show balance between estimated revenues and forecast expenditures on MTP transportation needs.
- Chapter 5 (system development) updated to include Prioritization Process, additional TDM detail and economic development description..

Year	Population	Households	Employment
Base 1990	238,053	88,438	80,100
Forecast 2017	437,167	175,577	154,500

April, 1999, MTP Amendment, RTC Board Resolution 04-99-09

Phase I of the I-5/NE 219th Street; planning and design of a proposed new interchange was included in the MTP.

October 1999, MTP Update, RTC Board Resolution 10-99-26

The demographic forecast was extended to 2020. The MTP update includes the new federally-required planning factors, adds several arterial improvements and has an updated air quality conformity analysis.

Year	Population	Households	Employment
Base 1996	303,500	120,312	104,200
Forecast 2020	473,898	192,716	170,900

December 2000, MTP Amendment, RTC Board Resolution 12-00-30

The amendment included the following elements:

- I-5 AM peak period HOV lane project
- Base Year updated from 1996 to 1999
  C-TRAN service description updated (July, 2000)
- Appendix A; projects under construction or fully funded noted.

Year	Population	Households	Employment
Base 1999	337,000	137,974	112,490
Forecast 2020	473,898	192,716	170,900

December 2002, MTP Update, RTC Board Resolution 12-02-24

The update included the following elements:

- Base year updated to year 2000 and horizon year extended to 2023.
- Update to Chapter 4 Finance Plan.
- Updated list of MTP "fiscally-constrained" recommended improvements.
- Strategic Plan element incorporated into MTP Appendix includes recommendations of the I-5 Partnership Governors' Task Force (June 2002).

Year	Population	Households	Employment
Base 2000	345,238	127,203	118,310
Forecast 2023	486,225	200,094	185,370

December 2003, MTP Amendment, RTC Board Resolution 12-03-32

The amendment included the following elements:

- Add Port of Ridgefield Rail Overpass Project.
- Amend Strategic Plan Recommendations (Appendix B).
- Minor Amendments to Financial Plan to acknowledge funding of state "nickel package" projects.

December 2005, MTP Update, RTC Board Resolution 12-05-24

The update included the following elements:

- Review and update of MTP Goals and Policies.
- Horizon year extended to 2030.
- Update to the Designated Regional Transportation System Map.
- Update to Chapter 4 Finance Plan.
- Updated list of MTP "fiscally-constrained" recommended improvements.
- Strategic Plan element update in Appendix B.

Year	Population	Households	Employment
Base 2000	345,238	127,203	118,310
Forecast 2030	592,378	220,215	238,515

December 2007, MTP Update, RTC Board Resolution 12-07-24

The update included the following elements:

- Consistency with state and local plans
- Update to the Designated Regional Transportation System Map (transit system).
- Update to Chapter 4 Finance Plan.
- Updated list of MTP "fiscally-constrained" recommended improvements.
- Strategic Plan element update in Appendix B.
- Incorporation of technical papers on security and environmental mitigation.

Year	Population	Households	Employment
Base 2000	345,238	127,203	118,310
Forecast 2030	639,337	246,848	283,875

July 2008, MTP Amendment, RTC Board Resolution, 07-08-10

The amendment includes the following element:

- Add the I-5 Columbia River Crossing project's Locally Preferred Alternative. The LPA is added to the map of the Regional Transportation System in Chapter 3, is included in Chapter 4 (Financial Plan) which includes a description of the financing assumptions, and is added to the Transportation Improvements map in Chapter 5. The Plan's amendment is acknowledged in Chapter 7. Appendix A is amended to include the CRC's LPA and Appendix B (Strategic MTP) is amended to delete the CRC project as it is brought into the fiscally constrained Plan.

December 2008, MTP Technical Amendment, RTC Board Consent

Appendix F added to MTP to describe Year of Expenditure (YOE) Methodology; cost and revenues provided in YOE.

January 2010, MTP Technical Amendment, Appendix E, *"RTC Consideration of the Environment and Environmental Mitigation in the MTP Process"*, supplemented to include an overview matrix of regional environmental mitigation strategies at a programmatic level. Appendix E is cross-referenced in Chapter 5.

December 2010, MTP Amendment, RTC Board Resolution 12-10-24

The amendment includes the following elements:

- Add policy recommendations of the Clark County High Capacity Transit System Study (RTC, December 2008)
- Incorporate C-TRAN's 20 Year Transportation Development Program, *C-TRAN 2030*
- Delete reference to Washougal SR-14 roundabouts
- Update Appendix B, the MTP's Strategic Plan section, to add the New Transportation Corridors Visioning Study map.

December 2011, MTP Update, RTC Board Resolution 12-11-23

The 2011 MTP update is a comprehensive update to the Plan that highlights:

- Updated list of MTP "fiscally-constrained" recommended improvements.
- Safety assessment
- Freight planning.
- Pedestrian and bicycle plan.

Year	Population	Households	Employment
Base 2010	425,363	151,312	126,352
Forecast 2035	641,800	248,750	256,200

XX 2014, RTP Update, RTC Board Resolution 12-14-xx

The 2014 RTP update is an update to the Plan that highlights:

- Focus on finance and economic policies.
- Sets path toward MAP-21 implementation and its required performance-based planning, monitoring and targeted investments.
- Updated horizon year population forecast based on OFM 2035 forecast, mid-range (OFM, released 2012).
- Updated list of RTP "fiscally-constrained" transportation projects.
- Safety assessment (updated 2014).
- Pedestrian and bicycle plan and relationship to community health.

Year	Population	Households	Employment
Base 2010	425,363	151,312	126,352
Forecast 2035	562,207	211,400	232,500

Appendix K: RTP Environmental Justice Analysis

Introduction

The following appendix presents the results of RTC's environmental justice (EJ) analysis conducted for the 2014 Regional Transportation Plan (RTP). The concept of environmental justice, derived from Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and other civil rights statutes, was first put forward as a national policy goal by presidential Executive Order 12898[5], issued in 1994. It directs "each federal agency to make achieving environmental justice part of its mission by identifying and addressing, as appropriate, disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects of its programs, policies, and activities on minority populations and low-income populations." In response, the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) have renewed their commitments to assure that environmental justice is carried out in the programs and strategies they fund, including the activities of metropolitan planning organizations.1

As part of RTC's EJ component in its work program, the agency developed a 2012 baseline demographic profile which presented key demographic data describing Clark County and identified population groups and communities to be considered for subsequent EJ analyses and activities. (see Environmental Justice Demographic Profile for Clark County).

To further integrate EJ considerations into RTC's RTP work program, this analysis looks at both the geographic proximity of projects to the subject populations, as well as the distribution of those projects by type (e.g., transit, general-purpose roadway capacity, etc.). The analysis focuses on the RTP projects that are on the RTP regionally designated system, as these transportation strategies and projects focus on development of the regional transportation system. A list of these projects can be found in Table B-5 of Appendix B.

[5] *Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, February 1994. DOT Order to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, April 1997. FHWA Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, December 1998. FHWA and FTA Memorandum Implementing Title VI Requirements in Metropolitan and Statewide Planning, October 1999.*

Demographic Profile

RTC updated its Environmental Justice Demographic Profile in 2012. This document is a baseline report documenting populations of concern for EJ analysis and defining population thresholds to be used in further EJ analysis. This report was based on data from the US Census Bureau's 2006-2010 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates, and focuses on several population groups, two of which, minority and low-income residents, are pertinent to this RTP EJ analysis. . The profile summarizes the data by two different geographies used by the US Census: census blocks for minority populations and census tracts for populations in poverty.

Census blocks are the smallest geographic units by which the Census summarizes data, and they are usually defined by visible features such as the streets surrounding a city block. There are 7,205 census blocks in Clark County. The Demographic Profile provides a basis for the classification of census blocks as either "minority" or "non-minority" blocks. This minority classification is made on the basis of the proportion of a block's population that defines itself as a minority; i.e. any block in which the minority population percentage is greater than the regional average is classified a "minority block." In Clark County, minorities comprise 18.2 percent of the population, therefore any block in which 18.2 percent or more of the population self-identifies as members of a minority is deemed a "minority block." A person is counted as a member of a minority group if he or she claimed any of the following identities in their Census return: Black, American Indian or Alaskan Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, or Hispanic.

Similarly, the Demographic Profile provides a basis for a poverty classification scheme for census tracts. This classification is made in a similar way to the minority classification scheme in that tracts are deemed "poverty tracts" if the proportion of their population that is in poverty is greater than the regional average. Because the regional poverty rate is 12.6 percent, any tract with 12.6 percent or more of its residents in poverty is classified as a "poverty tract." Any person whose annual income fell below the US Department of Health and Human Services Poverty Guidelines in the American Community Survey was counted "in poverty." These thresholds vary by family size and range from $11,292 per year for an individual to $42,083 per year for a family of nine or more. Regionally, 12.6 percent of the population fell below these guidelines in the 2006-2010 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates.

While previous to 2010, poverty data were available at the census block level, the Census Bureau has ceased collecting poverty data as part of its Decennial Census, and now collects it on an ongoing monthly basis as part of the American Community Survey (ACS). The ACS has a smaller sample size than the Decennial Census, and must therefore be aggregated to a coarser level of geography in order to provide statistically dependable estimates.

Figures K-1 and K-2 illustrate the spatial distribution of minority and poverty population in the Clark County region, as described in the Demographic Profile.

Regional Transportation Plan Data

The RTP provides an overview of the metropolitan transportation planning process and is intended to be a plan to meet transportation needs over the next 20-plus years. A total of 115 projects have been identified in the RTP that are found on the regionally designated transportation system. Of these, 104 could be assigned to geographic locations, and are illustrated in Figure K-3. The remaining 11 projects were unable to be mapped, e.g., bus purchases and projects with nonspecific location information. A list of these projects can be found in Table K-4 at the end of this Appendix K.

Projects were assigned one of five "improvement type" classifications to reflect the major scope of the project. Table K-1 lists these improvement types and the number of projects included in each classification. The table reflects only the 104 projects that were mapped for this analysis, and does not include the non-mappable projects. Thus, many transit projects such as bus purchases and commute trip reduction programs do not appear in the totals.

In addition, these improvement types do not reflect the multimodal nature of many projects, and instead, reflect only one primary improvement type. For example, a project constructing an additional travel lane, sidewalks and a bicycle lane along a roadway segment would be classified only as a roadway general purpose capacity project.

Table K-1: Project Improvement Types

Improvement Type	Project Count
General Capacity	47
Other Roadway*	47
Intelligent Transportation Systems / Transportation Demand Management	2
Transit and Non-motorized	7
Freight	1
Total	**104**

* Other Roadway includes intersection improvements, bridge improvements, road relocations, minor widening and etc.

Figure K-1: Minority Population, 2010

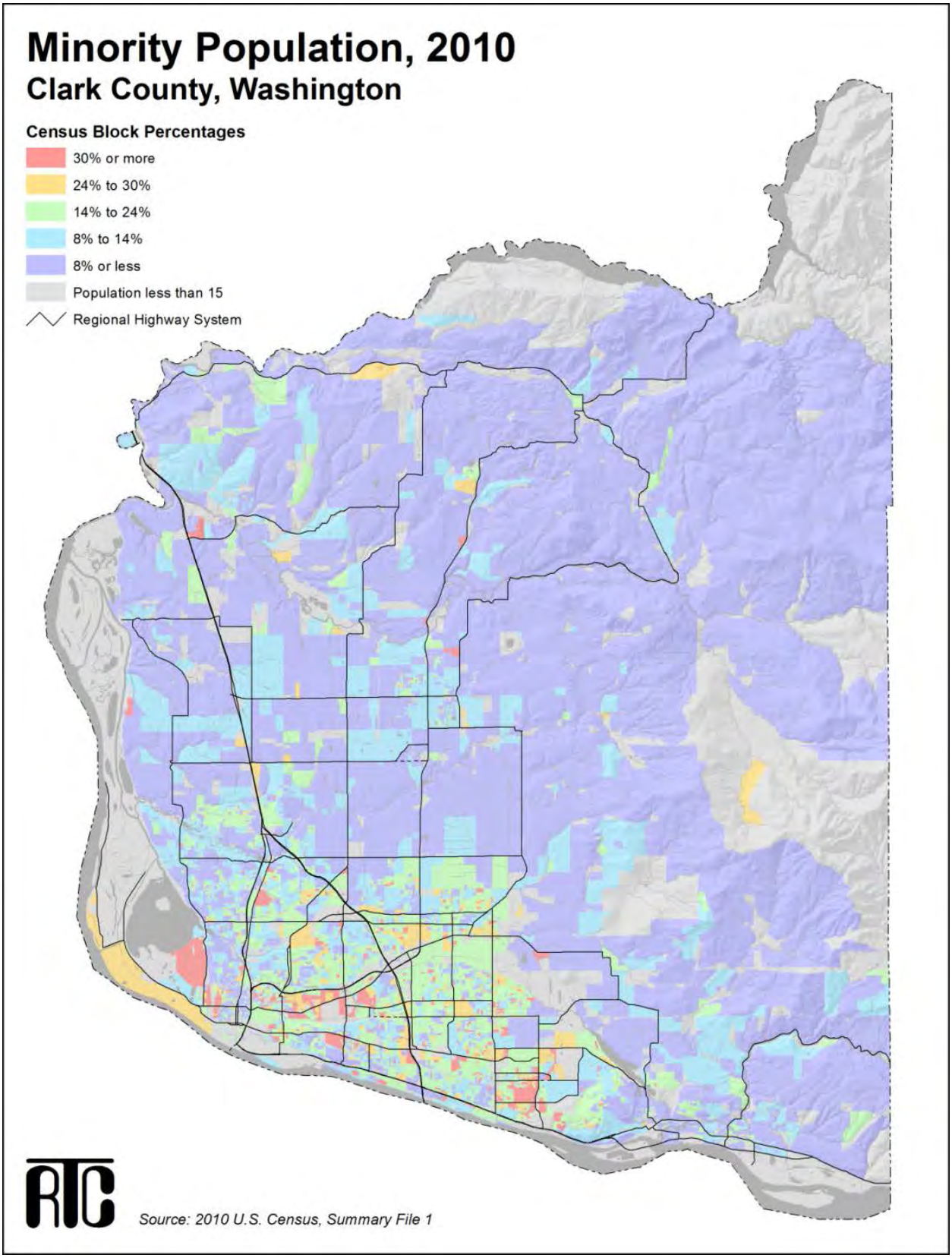


Figure K-2: Low-Income Population, 2010

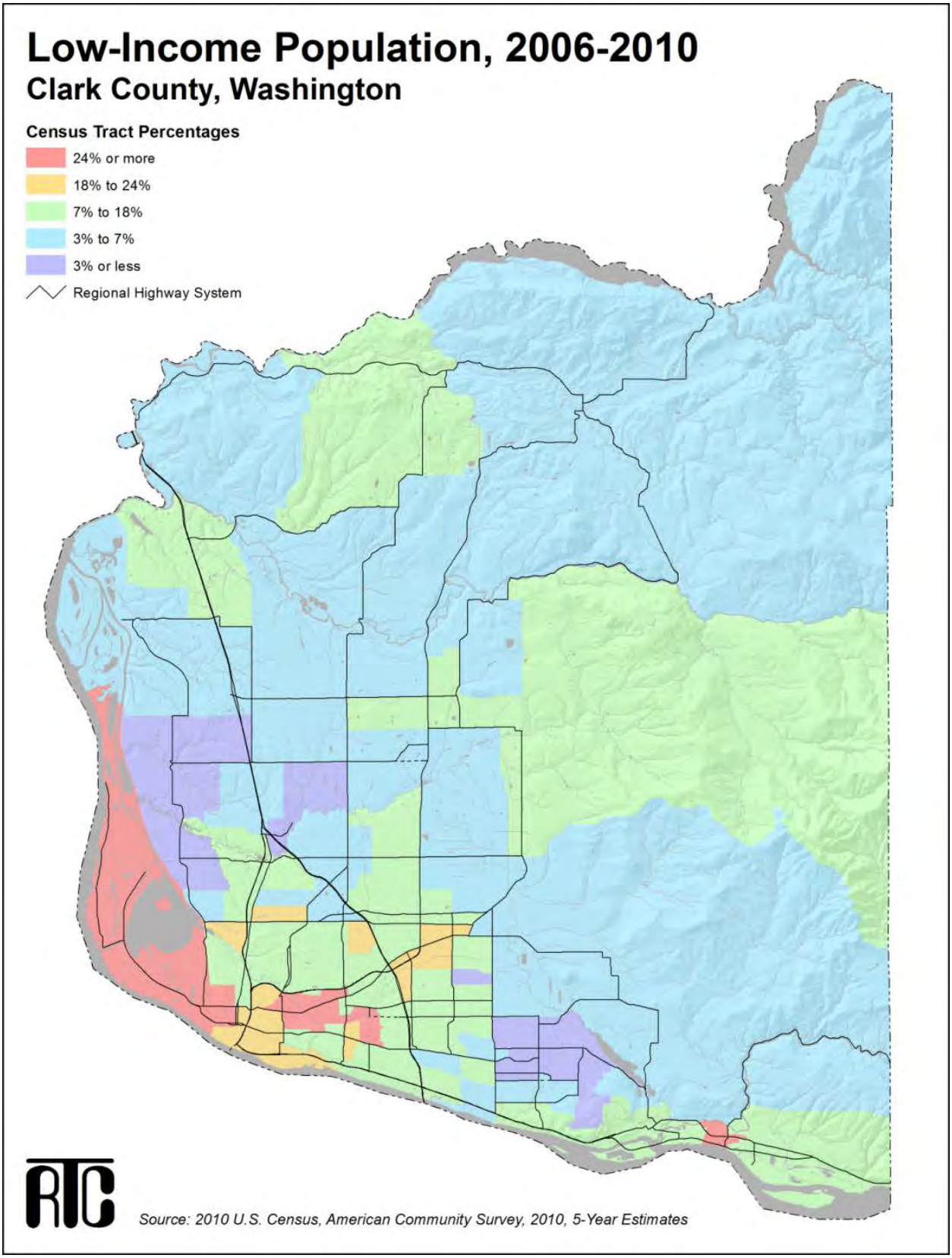
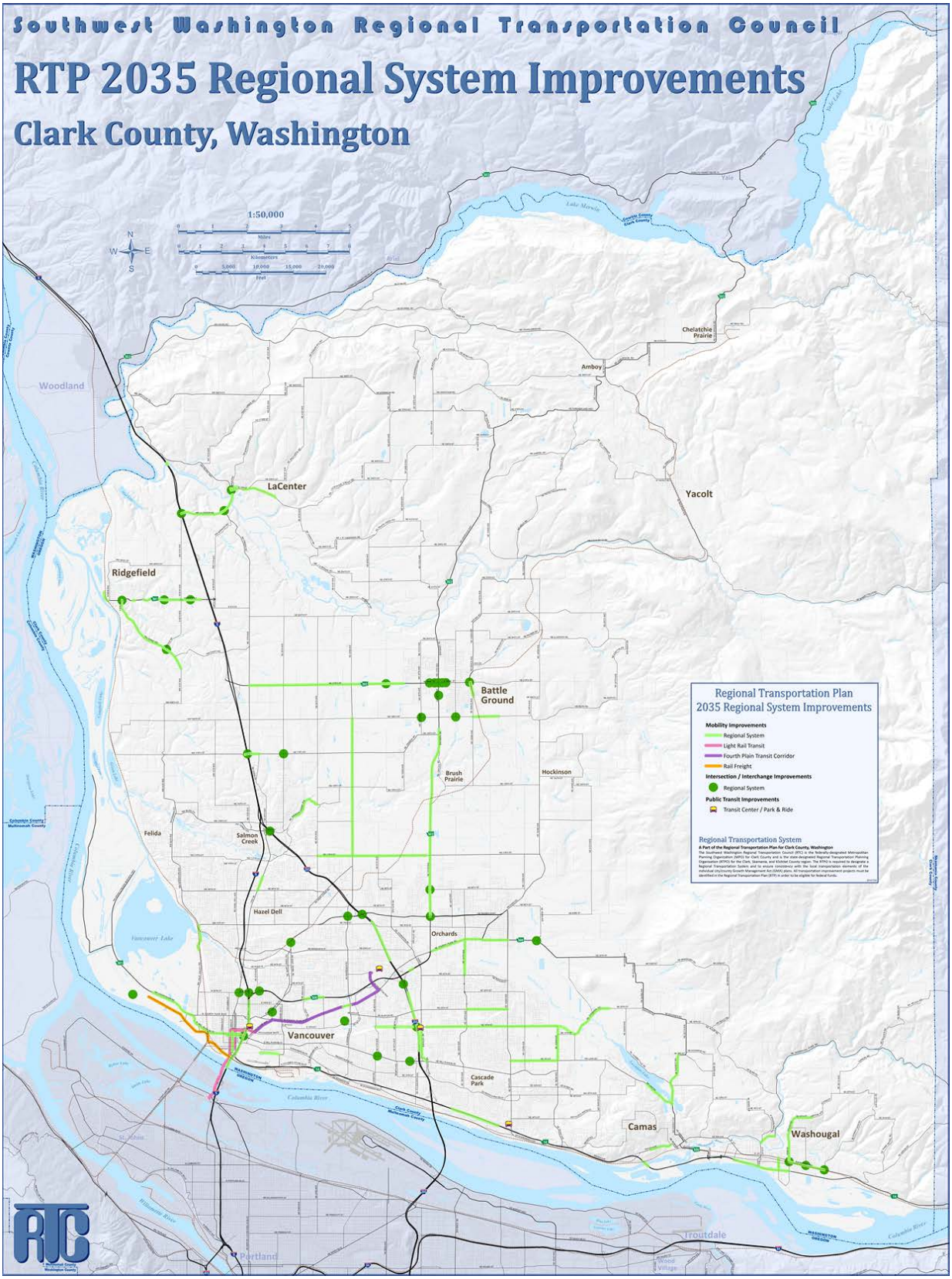


Figure K-3: RTP Regional System Improvements



Analysis

The analysis discussed in this appendix describes various summaries of blocks and tracts that are in proximity of one or more projects. A block or tract is considered to be in proximity of a project if any part of that project is located within 100 feet of the boundary of the block or tract. County wide, 11.5 percent of all census blocks, comprising 17.3 percent of the population, are in proximity of one or more projects. Tracts, because of their larger size, have a greater proportion in proximity of a project: 81.7 percent of all tracts, comprising 79.1 percent of the population.

Because of the difference in size between blocks and tracts, populations deemed to be "in proximity" to a project differ between the minority and poverty analyses. An individual is counted as in proximity to a project if he or she lives in a block or tract that is within 100 feet of a project. A greater proportion of the population is deemed to be in proximity to a project in the poverty analysis because the geographic units are larger; the larger the geographic unit, the more likely it is to be close to one or more projects. Proportions of the population that are in proximity to a project are therefore not comparable between the minority and poverty analyses.

Population-Based Analysis

The regional proportion of people self-identifying as members of minority groups, according to the US Census, is 18.2 percent. Assuming there is a balance in the distribution of projects, the minority proportion of the population living near such projects should roughly mirror the regional figure.

Starting with the subset of blocks and tracts in the region touched by a project, individuals were counted and summarized by minority and poverty status. Of all people living in census blocks touched by a project, 16.4 percent are members of minorities. Though marginally lower, this is comparable with the 18.2 percent regional minority proportion mentioned above. Because these proportions are so similar, it does not appear that people living in a census block touched by a project are more likely to be members of minority groups than are individuals region wide.

A similar pattern was found for people in poverty. Regionally, 12.6 percent of the population is living in poverty. Given an equitable distribution of projects, a similar poverty rate should be seen among people living near projects. This is in fact the case: 11.4 percent of people in proximity to a project are in poverty. As with the minority population-based analysis, because these proportions are so similar, individuals in proximity to a project do not appear to be more likely to be in poverty than do people region wide.

Neighborhood-Level Minority Analysis

In addition to the population-based analysis discussed above, another analysis was performed at the census block level to evaluate the proximity of projects to minority

populations. Proportions of minority populations were calculated for all census blocks, as shown in Figure K-1.

Blocks were then assigned a classification of minority or non-minority. This classification was made by comparing the block's minority rate to the regional average minority rate. Any block in which the minority portion of the population meets or exceeds the regional rate of 18.2 percent was classified a "minority block." Of all blocks county-wide, 19.4 percent were classified as minority blocks under this method. A pie chart of this regional proportion of minority blocks is provided in Figure K-3. Given an equitable distribution of projects, the proportion of blocks touched by a project should roughly mirror this regional proportion of 19.4 percent. The analysis finds that of all census blocks that are within 100 feet of an RTP project, that 17.5 percent are "minority blocks."

Figure K-4: Minority Classification Among Clark County Census Blocks

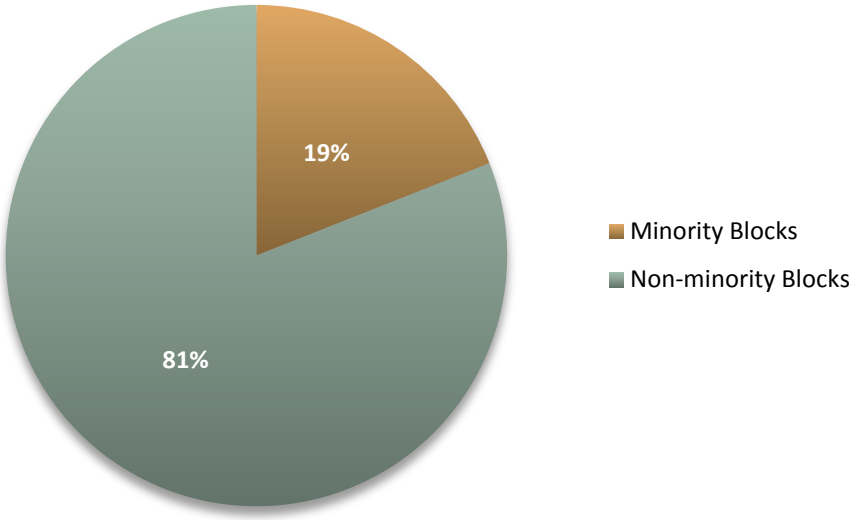
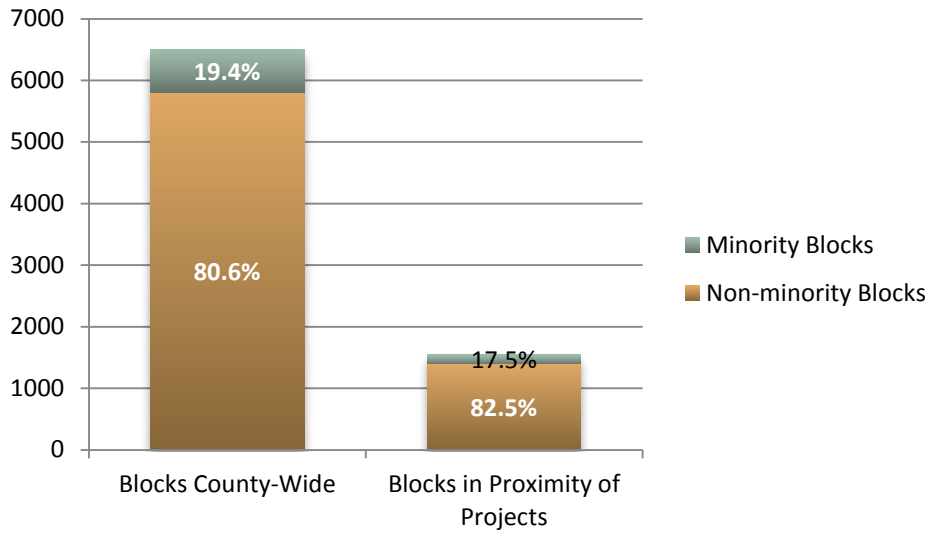


Figure K-5 displays the distribution of minority classification among blocks in proximity to RTP projects. It shows that the distribution of minority classification is roughly the same among blocks touched by projects as it is among all blocks region-wide.

Figure K-5: Regional Census Blocks vs Blocks in Proximity to RTP Projects – Minority Classification



Minority Analysis Distribution of Projects by Type

Another measure of analysis is the distribution of projects by type. As described above, projects were classified into five improvement types. Of all Census blocks within 100 feet of a project, a certain number are general purpose capacity projects, a certain number are non-motorized projects, etc. This information is summarized by minority and non-minority blocks and displayed in Table K-2. The number of projects represented by each category is also provided.

For example, the first row could be read the following way:

"There are 47 projects of the general purpose capacity improvement type. Of all the minority blocks touched by a project of any type, 51.7 percent are touched by general purpose capacity projects. This can be compared to the corresponding percentage for non-minority blocks, 65.0 percent."

Table K-2 shows that the distribution of improvement types is roughly equivalent among minority and non-minority neighborhoods. Generally, if a given improvement type is found to touch a large proportion of minority blocks, it is also found to touch a similar proportion of non-minority blocks as well.

Table K-2: Proportion of Blocks within Proximity of Projects by Improvement Type

Improvement Type	Project Count	Minority Blocks within Proximity of Projects	Non- Minority Blocks within Proximity of Projects
General Capacity	47	51.7%	65.0%
Other Roadway	47	26.2%	34.4%
ITS/TDM	2	1.4%	1.0%
Transit and Non-motorized	7	26.2%	19.0%
Freight	1	0.7%	0.0%

* Other Roadway includes intersection improvements, bridge improvements, road relocations, minor widening and etc.

Note1 - The percentage columns represent the percent of blocks touched by projects, not the percent of all blocks.

Note 2 - The right-most two columns do not sum to 100 percent in any given row. This is because they represent proportions of different totals: one is a proportion of minority blocks within 100 feet of projects; the other is non-minority blocks within 100 feet of projects.

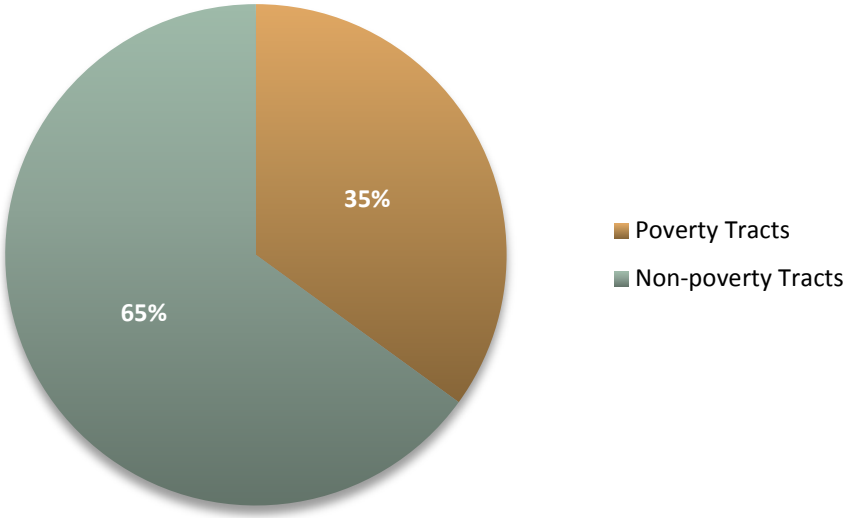
Note 3 - The percentages of blocks with projects sum to greater than 100 percent. This is due to the fact that some blocks have several projects of varying improvement types and are therefore counted in several rows.

Neighborhood-Level Poverty Analysis

A tract-level analysis was conducted for poverty areas, similar to the block-level analysis for minorities. As described earlier, the level of analysis is coarser for this poverty analysis due to the level of aggregation at which poverty data is available from the US Census. The smallest level of geography at which poverty data is available with a sufficiently narrow margin of error for this analysis is the tract level. This represents a substantial decrease in the number of areas under analysis when compared to the minority neighborhood analysis: from 7205 blocks to 104 tracts.

Tracts were assigned a poverty classification if they had greater than the regional average percentage of residents living at below the 1999 US Department of Health and Human Services Poverty Guidelines. Any tract in which more than 12.6 percent of the population was living in poverty was considered a “poverty tract”. Thirty-four point six (34.6) percent of tracts were classified as poverty tracts under this measure, as displayed in Figure K-6.

Figure K-6: Poverty Classification among Clark County Census Tracts

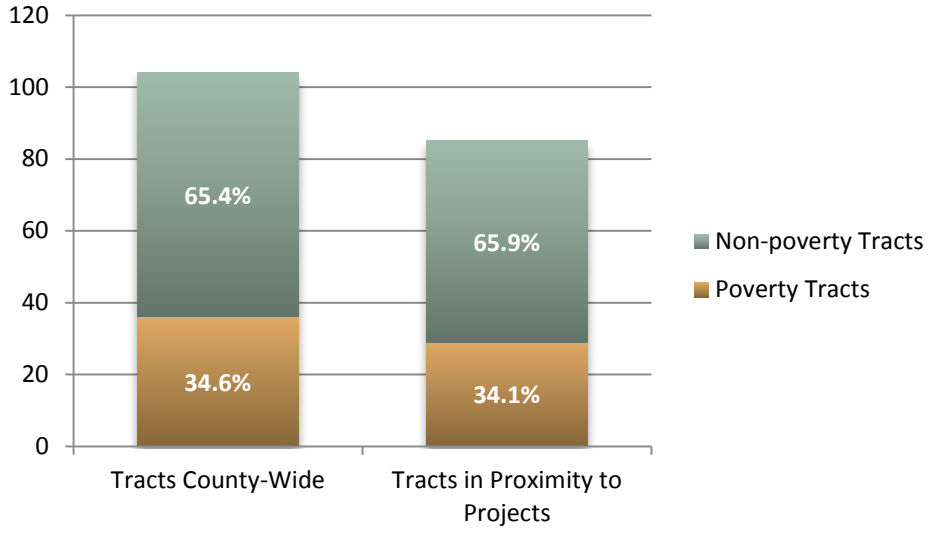


A limitation of this tract-level analysis is that it counts all tracts equally, regardless of the size of the population within each tract. A tract with 3000 people, 260 of whom are in poverty, is counted equally to a tract with a population of 700, 61 of whom are in poverty. Both of these areas have poverty rates of 8.6 percent but the actual number of people in poverty each represents is very different. This phenomenon applies also to the block-level minority analysis described in the previous section, but is more relevant to the poverty analysis due to the coarser level of aggregation.

Another feature of the neighborhood-level poverty analysis is that it does not account for the distribution of populations within tracts. A tract classified as non-poverty might in fact have a number of residents in poverty. As long as the proportion is less than the regional average this neighborhood-level analysis does not account for these residents because it is by definition a *neighborhood* analysis, not an analysis of population. For example, a large tract with a population of 3000 could have 200 people living in poverty, but because that figure represents a poverty rate of 6.7 percent the tract would not be considered a poverty tract. Thus those 200 individuals would not be counted as being in poverty in the analysis.

Neighborhood-level analysis is commonly used in EJ assessments because it is easily interpretable and provides a means for visualization of spatial patterns among populations of concern. In Clark County, 34.1 percent of all tracts touched by projects are classified as poverty neighborhoods. This percentage is displayed graphically in Figure K-7 and is slightly lower than the regional rate of poverty tracts of 34.6 percent, although it does not appear to be substantially so.

Figure K-7: Regional Census Blocks vs Blocks in Proximity to RTP Projects – Poverty Classification



Poverty Analysis Distribution of Projects by Type

As noted in the discussion of projects affecting minority blocks, all projects are not equal in character and major scope. One representation of this variation is a project's improvement type. As in the block-level minority analysis, tracts within 100 feet of RTP projects were summarized by poverty classification and by project type. Table K-3 summarizes this information. As with Table K-2, the percentage columns represent the percent of blocks within 100 feet of RTP projects by poverty class, not the percent of all blocks region wide.

Table K-3: Proportion of Poverty Tracts in Proximity to Projects, by Improvement Type

Improvement Type	Project Count	Poverty Tracts within Proximity of Projects	Non-Poverty Tracts within Proximity of Projects
General Capacity	47	82.8%	75.0%
Other Roadway*	47	55.2%	82.1%
ITS/TDM	2	6.9%	3.6%
Transit and Non-motorized	7	41.4%	7.1%
Freight	1	3.4%	0.0%

* Other Roadway includes intersection improvements, bridge improvements, road relocations, minor widening and etc.

Note1 - The percentage columns represent the percent of blocks touched by projects, not the percent of all blocks.

Note 2 - The right-most two columns do not sum to 100 percent in any given row. This is because they represent proportions of different totals: one is a proportion of poverty tracts within 100 feet of projects; the other is non- poverty tracts within 100 feet of projects.

Note 3 - The percentages of tracts with projects sum to greater than 100 percent. This is due to the fact that some tracts have several projects of varying improvement types and are therefore counted in several rows.

Table K-3 shows that the distribution of improvement types is roughly equivalent for poverty tracts and non-poverty tracts. It shows that, generally, improvement types that touch a large number of poverty tracts also touch a large number of non-poverty tracts and that those that touch few poverty tracts also touch few non-poverty tracts. There are some moderate exceptions to this pattern: Transit and non-motorized projects make up a somewhat larger proportion of poverty tracts than they do of non-poverty tracts.

Summary

The projects reviewed in this analysis are found to be equitably distributed with respect to minority and non-minority populations. Residents of census blocks within 100 feet of RTP are 16.4percent minority, a ratio marginally but not substantially lower than the minority proportion of the regional population, 18.2 percent. The block-level minority analysis shows a similar relationship: of blocks in proximity to projects, 17.5 percent are minority blocks, which, though lower than the regional proportion of 19.4 percent, are roughly commensurate with the regional ratio. Blocks are designated “minority blocks” where they have a higher proportion of minority residents than the region on the whole, even if they have a substantial number of non-minority residents as well.

The 11.4 percent poverty rate among residents with projects within 100 feet of their tract is slightly lower than the regional poverty rate of 12.6 percent. The neighborhood-level poverty analysis shows that 34.1 percent of tracts within 100 feet of RTP projects are poverty neighborhoods, which is a slightly higher percentage than the proportion of poverty tracts region wide, 34.6 percent. As in the minority analysis, not all individual residents of poverty tracts are in poverty themselves, but those tracts have a greater percentage of residents living in poverty than the region does as a whole.

As individual transportation projects are implemented, project sponsors must avoid, minimize, or mitigate adverse human health and environmental effects, including social and economic impacts. Any localized burdens associated with specific projects in the RTP must be mitigated, regardless of the racial or economic characteristics of the surrounding area.

Table K-4: Non-Mappable RTP Projects

Jurisdiction / Agency	Project
C-TRAN	Fleet Replacement and Expansion
C-TRAN	Major Fleet Component Maintenance
C-TRAN	Passenger Amenities - Improvements/amenities at bus stops and transit centers - new and existing; Also equipment on board buses
C-TRAN	Maintenance and Support Vehicles
C-TRAN	Facility Capital Maintenance
C-TRAN	Office Equipment/Computer Systems/Printers
C-TRAN	Miscellaneous Capital Repair & Replacement
Clark County	Signalized Intersections at Various Locations
Clark County	TSMO upgrades
County-wide	Pedestrian & Bicycle Projects and Programs
County-wide	Demand Management and CTR

Appendix L: Abbreviations and Acronyms

AA	Alternatives Analysis
AADT	Annual Average Daily Traffic
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
AAWDT	Annual Average Weekday Traffic
ACCT	Agency Council on Coordinated Transportation
ACE	Active Community Environments
ACS	American Community Survey
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act
ADT	Average Daily Traffic
APC	Automatic Passenger Counter
APP	Arterial Preservation program (TIB funding program)
APTA	American Public Transportation Association
APTS	Advanced Public Transportation System
AQMA	Air Quality Maintenance Area
ARRA	American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009
ASA	Automated Stop Announcement
ATIS	Advanced Traveler Information System
ATCI	Accessible Transportation Coalition Initiative
ATIS	Advanced Traveler Information System
ATM	Active Traffic Management
ATMS	Advanced Transportation Management System
AVL	Automated Vehicle Location
AVO	Average Vehicle Occupancy
AWDT	Average Weekday Traffic
BACT	Best Available Control Technology
BAT	Business Access and Transit
BEA	Bureau of Economic Analysis
BLS	Bureau of Labor Statistics (federal)
BMS	Bridge Management System
BNSF	Burlington Northern Santa Fe
BRAC	Bridge Replacement Advisory Committee
BRT	Bus Rapid Transit
CAA	Clean Air Act
CAAA	Clean Air Act Amendments
CAC	Citizens' Advisory Committee

CAD	Computer Aided Dispatch
CAPP	County Arterial Preservation Program
CBD	Central Business District
CCAC	C-TRAN Citizens Advisory Committee
CCI	Corridor Congestion Index
CCTV	Closed Circuit Television
CDBG	Community Development Block Grant
CDMP	Corridor Development and Management Plan
CE	Categorical Exclusion
CERB	Community Economic Revitalization Board
CETAS	Collaborative Environmental and Transportation Agreement for Streamlining (Oregon)
CEVP	Cost Estimating Validation Process
CFP	Capital Facilities Plan
CFP	Community Framework Plan
CHAP	City Hardship Assistance Program
CIC	Communications Infrastructure Committee
CIT	Community Involvement Team
CM/AQ	Congestion Mitigation/Air Quality
CMM	Congestion Management Monitoring
CMP	Congestion Management Process
CMS	Congestion Management System
CO	Carbon Monoxide
CRAB	County Road Administration Board
CRC	I-5 Columbia River Crossing Project
CREDC	Columbia River Economic Development Council
CRESA	Clark Regional Emergency Services Agency
CTPP	Census Transportation Planning Package
CTR	Commute Trip Reduction
C-TRAN	Clark County Public Transportation Benefit Area Authority
CVISN	Commercial Vehicle Information Systems and Networks
DEIS	Draft Environmental Impact Statement
DEQ	Oregon State Department of Environmental Quality
DLCD	Oregon Department of Land Conservation and Development
DNS	Determination of Non-Significance
DOE	Washington State Department of Ecology
DOL	Washington State Department of Licensing
DOT	Department of Transportation
DS	Determination of Significance
DSHS	Washington Department of Social and Health Services
DTA	Dynamic Traffic Assignment
EA	Environmental Assessment
ECO	Employee Commute Options
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement

EJ	Environmental Justice
EMME/4	EMME/4 is an interactive graphic transportation planning computer software package distributed by INRO Consultants, Montreal, Canada.
EOC	Emergency Operations Center
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ETC	Employer Transportation Coordinator
ETC	Electronic Toll Collection
ETRP	Employer Trip Reduction Program
FEIS	Final Environmental Impact Statement
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FFY	Federal Fiscal Year
FGTS	Freight and Goods Transportation System
FHWA	Federal Highways Administration
FMS	Freeway Management System
FMSIB	Freight Mobility Strategic Investment Board
FONSI	Finding of No Significant Impact
FTA	Federal Transit Administration
FY	Fiscal Year
FFY	Federal Fiscal Year
GIS	Geographic Information System
GHG	Greenhouse Gas
GMA	Growth Management Act
GTEC	Growth and Transportation Efficiency Center
HB	House Bill
HC	Hydrocarbons
HCM	Highway Capacity Manual
HCT	High Capacity Transportation
HOV	High Occupancy Vehicle
HPMS	Highway Performance Monitoring System
HSP	Highway System Plan
HSS	Highways of Statewide Significance
HSTP	Human Services Transportation Plan
HUD	Department of Housing and Urban Development
ICM	Integrated Corridor Management
I/M	Inspection/Maintenance
IMS	Intermodal Management System
InterCEP	Interstate Collaborative Environmental Process *(relates to Columbia River Crossing Project)*
IPG	Intermodal Planning Group
IRC	Intergovernmental Resource Center
ISTEA	Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (1991)
ITS	Intelligent Transportation System
IV/HS	Intelligent Vehicle/Highway System
JARC	Job Access and Reverse Commute

JOPS	Joint Operations Policy Statement
JPACT	Joint Policy Advisory Committee on Transportation
LAS	Labor Area Summary
LCDC	Oregon Land Conservation and Development Commission
LCP	Least Cost Planning
LEP	Limited English Proficiency
LMC	Lane Miles of Congestion
LMP	Limited Maintenance Plan *(relating to air quality)*
LOS	Level of Service
LPA	Locally Preferred Alternative
LPG	Long Range Planning Group
LRT	Light Rail Transit
M&O	Management and Operations
MAB	Metropolitan Area Boundary
MAP-21	Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century (2012 Federal Transportation Act)
MDNS	Mitigated Determination of Non-significance
MIA	Major Investment Analysis
MOA	Memorandum of Agreement
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MOVES	Motor Vehicle Emissions Simulator
MP	Maintenance Plan (air quality)
MPO	Metropolitan Planning Organization
MST	Modeling Support Team
MTP	Metropolitan Transportation Plan
MUTCD	Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices
MVET	Motor Vehicle Excise Tax
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NCPD	National Corridor Planning and Development Program
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NHPP	National Highway Performance Program (federal funding program)
NHS	National Highway System
NHTS	National Household Travel Survey
NOX	Nitrogen Oxides
NSSG	New Starts Strategy Group
NTS	Neighborhood Traffic Study
O/D	Origin/Destination
ODOT	Oregon Department of Transportation
OFM	Washington Office of Financial Management
OMSC	Oregon Modeling Steering Committee
OTMIP	Oregon Travel Model Improvement Program
OTP	Oregon Transportation Plan
P&M	Preservation and Maintenance
P&R	Park and Ride
PCE	Passenger Car Equivalents

PE	Preliminary Engineering
PE/DEIS	Preliminary Engineering/Draft Environmental Impact Statement
PEA	Planning Emphasis Area
PHF	Peak Hour Factor
PIA	Portland International Airport
PM10	Particulate Matter
PM2.5	Particulate Matter (fine)
PMG	Project Management Group
PMS	Pavement Management System
PMT	Project Management Team
POD	Pedestrian Oriented Development
PORTAL	Portland Transportation Archive Listing
PPP	Public Participation Process of Public Participation Plan
Pre-AA	Preliminary Alternatives Analysis
PSC	Project Sponsors Council *(relates to Columbia River Crossing Project)*
PTBA	Public Transportation Benefit Area
PTMS	Public Transportation Management System
PTSP	Public Transportation Systems Program
PVMATS	Portland-Vancouver Metropolitan Area Transportation Study
PWTF	Public Works Trust Fund
RACMs	Reasonable Available Control Measures
RACT	Reasonable Available Control Technology
RAP	Rural Arterial Program
RCW	Revised Code of Washington
RCTO	Regional Concept for Transportation Operations
RDP	Route Development Program
REET	Real Estate Excise Tax
RID	Road Improvement District
RJT	Route Jurisdiction Transfer
ROD	Record of Decision
ROW or RW	Right of Way
RPC	Regional Planning Council
RTAC	Regional Transportation Advisory Committee
RTC	Southwest Washington Regional Transportation Council
RTFM	Regional Travel Forecasting Model
RTP	Regional Transportation Plan
RTPO	Regional Transportation Planning Organization
RUGGO	Regional Urban Growth Goals and Objectives
RW	Right of Way
RWIS	Road Weather Information Systems
SAC	Signatory Agency Committee Agreement (Washington) *(superseded by SAGES)*
SAFETEA-LU	Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act:

	A Legacy for Users (2005)
SAGES	Statewide Advisory Group for Environmental Stewardship
SCAP	Small City Arterial Program (TIB funding program)
SCPP	Small City Preservation Program (TIB funding program)
SCSP	Small City Sidewalk Program (TIB funding program)
SEIS	Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement
SEPA	State Environmental Policy Act
SIC	Standard Industrial Classification
SIP	State Implementation Plan
SMS	Safety Management System
SMTP	Statewide Multimodal Transportation Plan
SOV	Single Occupant Vehicle
SP	Sidewalk Program (TIB funding program)
SPG	Strategic Planning Group
SPUI	Single Point Urban Interchange
SR-	State Route
STHB	Stacked Transit Highway Bridge
STIP	State Transportation Improvement Program
STP	Surface Transportation Program
SWCAA	Southwest Clean Air Agency
TAP	Transportation Alternatives Program (federal)
TAZ	Transportation Analysis Zone
TC	Transit Center
TCM's	Transportation Control Measures
TCSP	Transportation and Community and System Preservation Pilot Program
TDM	Transportation Demand Management
TDP	Transit Development Program
TDP	Travel Delay Program (WSDOT)
TEA-21	Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century
TIA	Transportation Improvement Account
TIB	Transportation Improvement Board
TIFIA	Transportation Information, Management and Control System
TIMACS	Transportation Information, Management, and Control System
TIP	Transportation Improvement Program
TMA	Transportation Management Area
TMC	Traffic Management Center
TMIP	Transportation Model Improvement Program
TMS	Transportation Management Systems
TMUG	Transportation Model Users' Group
TMZ	Transportation Management Zone
TOD	Transit Oriented Development
TPA	Transportation Partnership Account *(Washington state funding program)*
TPAC	Transportation Policy Alternatives Committee

TPEAC	Transportation Permit Efficiency and Accountability Committee
TPMS	Transportation Performance Measurement System (WSDOT)
TPR	Transportation Planning Rule (Oregon)
Transims	Transportation Simulations
TSMO	Transportation System Management and Operations
Tri-Met	Tri-county Metropolitan Transportation District
TRO	Traffic Relief Options
TSM	Transportation System Management
TSMO	Transportation System Management and Operations
TSP	Transit Signal Priority
TSP	Transportation System Plan
UAB	Urban Area Boundary
UAP	Urban Arterial Program (TIB funding program)
UATA	Urban Arterial Trust Account
UGA	Urban Growth Area
UGB	Urban Growth Boundary
UPWP	Unified Planning Work Program
USDOT	United States Department of Transportation
USP or SP	Urban Sidewalk Program (TIB funding program)
UZA	Urbanized Area
V/C	Volume to Capacity
VAST	Vancouver Area Smart Trek
VHD	Vehicle Hours of Delay
VISSIM	Traffic/Transit Simulation Software *(a product of PTV AG of Karlsruhe, Germany)*
VMS	Variable Message Signs
VMT	Vehicle Miles Traveled
VOC	Volatile Organic Compounds
VOT	Value of Time
VWG	Vancouver Working Group
WAC	Washington Administrative Code
WSDOT	Washington State Department of Transportation
WSP	Washington State Patrol
WTP	Washington Transportation Plan

Appendix M: Public Comments and RTC Response

Introduction: Public Comments

The Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) for Clark County is the region's long-range, regional transportation plan. The RTP is a part of the required federal transportation planning process and represents the collective strategy for guiding the development of a regional transportation system to provide mobility and accessibility for person trips as well as freight and goods movement. The transportation plan is based on the Comprehensive Growth Management Plan for Clark County and supports local land uses and the region's economic development. The RTP identifies future travel needs, recommends policies and transportation strategies, and identifies implementation programs to meet future transportation needs.

The public outreach and participation process as part of the RTP's development, is designed to ensure early engagement of the public to allow the public's input on the Plan. Throughout 2014, there have been public outreach efforts to let the public know that the RTP is in the process of being updated and to solicit public input. The public has been encouraged to participate in the 2014 RTP update and to comment on transportation elements via e-mail, electronic comment cards available on RTC's website phone or by mail. RTP information and RTC Board materials on the RTP have been made available through RTC's website, www.rtp.wa.gov. The draft 2014 RTP update was made available for a formal 30-day public comment period beginning on October 30, 2014. RTC received over 145 public comments through the electronic comment card available on RTC's website. Comments received from the public as of November 24, 2014 and RTC's responses are documented in this Appendix of the RTP. Any additional comments received prior to the December 2, 2014 RTC Board meeting will be addressed in an Public Comments Addendum to be presented to the Board at the December meeting.

RTC staff sent out updates on the RTP's progress to Clark County and Vancouver neighborhood coordinators and kept small cities informed through Regional Transportation Advisory Committee (RTAC) representatives. RTC hosted a roundtable discussion on regional transportation issues in collaboration with the Washington State Transportation Commission (WSTC) as part of the Washington Transportation Plan and Regional Transportation Plan update processes. A September 8, 2014 Open House held at the Downtown Vancouver Public Library

was also jointly hosted by the WSTC and RTC. An additional RTC open house was held at the Downtown Vancouver Public Library on Wednesday, November 19, 2014 to allow public comment on the draft RTP 2014 update document. The open house was attended by over 30 members of public.

All public meetings relating to the RTP's development were held at locations served by public transportation and in accessible meeting rooms. RTC makes translation services available at public meetings through contract with Telelanguage.com and translation of website materials through Google translate.

Involvement of the public in regional transportation planning builds from local efforts with public meetings held by WDOT, C-TRAN and local jurisdictions to seek public input on local transportation plans and projects.

Monthly meetings of the RTC Board of Directors allow the public to comment on regional transportation issues in a formal setting. All comments at these meetings become part of the meeting record. The RTP update has been a regular agenda item at many of the RTC Board meetings during 2014 with monthly meetings of the Regional Transportation Advisory Committee (RTAC) comprised of local jurisdictions and transportation planning agencies being the advisory Committee to the RTC Board.

Table M-1 presents public comments received by RTC and RTC's response to the comments. The majority of received comments focused on issues and concerns relating to crossing the Columbia River.

Table M-1: Summary of Public Comment on RTP Public Comment Draft

#	Date	Source: First Name	Source: Last Name	Comments	RTC Response
1	9/8/14	Balthazar Bosphorus	Eurensel	Light rail needs to come up here to Vancouver. There's no other way to relieve traffic congestion on the I-5 bridge. This is a must.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
2	9/8/14	Ralph	Akin	Suggestion: revenue source (potential), lease space for cell towers, which would include lighting for on/off ramps at key areas along interstate/state highways. This would provide for private company upkeep, utility costs, and revenue to the state. Light rail, at least as explained in past and on current "future plan" does not serve population of Clark County as it appears only as an "extension" of Portland system. As such it will be most difficult to enlist community support – is a tremendous cost which serves very few people in even the most optimistic projections. BRT might be better alternative.	Comments noted. A BRT project is developing in the Fourth Plain corridor.
3	11/4/14	Steven	Tubbs	Summary: more adequately address the future for our transportation system especially relating to technological advances and how they will impact future travel demand including internet impacts, electric vehicles, smart phones and apps. Also, address trends such as need for infrastructure relating to electric vehicles, impacts of greenhouse gases on global warming and the millennial generation's decline in reliance on cars.	Comments noted. Chapter 5 of the RTP addresses issues such as demand management and system management as well as work by RTC to collaborate with statewide efforts relating to greenhouse gas reduction. The issues noted by the commenter will be further addressed in the next RTP update.

#	Date	Source: First Name	Source: Last Name	Comments	RTC Response
4	11/5/14	Ronald	Swaren	This area desperately needs a highway to the west of Interstate 5 that can handle traffic between the economically vital Silicon Forest area of Beaverton and Hillsboro in Oregon and to densifying areas in Vancouver and Clark County. However, this need not be a large controlled access freeway similar to the I-205 on the East Side. On Page 35 of the Transportation Corridors Visioning Study Summary Report of April 2008 as: Exhibit 8. Vision Plan Candidate New Regional Corridors Map a route referred to as "Option West 4" indicates a bridge crossing the Columbia River near the BNSF corridor. I would make some changes; 1. I would tie this crossing in to the Fruit Valley Hwy. and also connect it to Interstate 5 at NE 39th and the SR 500 juncture. This would be in lieu of both a path close to Vancouver Lake or one connecting farther north. In Oregon this could tie in to the Rivergate Loop (i.e. NW Marine Dr. and NW Columbia Bv) to US Hwy 26. This route would substantially relieve pressure on Interstate 5, in Oregon. The existence of Hwy 14 in Washington has been proven to relieve congestion of I-5 within Washington limits.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
5	11/6/14	Rob	Charles	Update project costs for some of the City of Washougal projects listed in Chapter 5 and Appendix B per e-mail received from Rob Charles, City of Washougal staff.	Project costs are updated to make 2014 RTP and Washougal TSP consistent. Changes made to Appendix B, Chapter 4's financial plan and Chapter 5 listing of regional projects.
6	11/10/14	Michele	Wollert	1. We need a new I-5 bridge between Vancouver and Portland. We need to rebuild much of the nearby freeway and connect high-capacity transit to Vancouver. We need to safely and efficiently provide for freight transport and commuters. 2. We need to provide an increasingly aging population with multi-modal means of transportation: buses, light rail, bus rapid transit, streetcar. Portland/Vancouver bi-state travel should be made accessible and easy. 3. I worry about the voters in rural Clark County who do not use public transportation dictating what means of transportation is available to our urban residents. Maybe Vancouver should form its own transportation benefit district and/or join Tri-Met (allowing it to serve 4 counties, rather than 3). These three points above are the most important to our region's economy, livability and vitality.	A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP. Special transportation needs are addressed in the Human Services Transportation Plan (HSTP) for Clark County (November 2014) available on RTC's website.
7	11/10/14	Roy	Valo	We must make investing in infrastructure a priority in Clark County. With the growth projections that we're seeing, infrastructure (mainly a new bridge and more mass transit) needs to take priority.	Noted for record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.

#	Date	Source: First Name	Source: Last Name	Comments	RTC Response
8	11/10/14	Mike	Briggs	It's very apparent to me that the Number One transportation major project for SW Washington would be an answer to the current problem of the I-5 crossing over the Columbia River. The current crossing's safety is in question, the traffic snarls are legendary and very costly not only to citizens but more so for business transportation. This must be the first major project completed in this area.	Noted for record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
9	11/10/14	Martha	Maier	I'd like to support the plan to replace the I-5 bridge between Vancouver and Portland, bring high capacity transit to Vancouver and rebuild nearby freeway. Congestion around the bridge continues to be a major problem getting to and from Portland for me, my family, and friends.	Noted for record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
10	11/10/14	Thomas	Higdon	NO LIGHT RAIL, NO LIGHT RAIL, NO LIGHT RAIL, NO LIGHT RAIL. How many times do you need to hear it?	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration on solutions. See Appendix I.
11	11/10/14	William	Cismar	The area needs two new bridges across the Columbia. One east of I-205 and one west of I-5. What we do NOT need is light rail to Vancouver from Portland. Express buses running from more locations would do far more, cost far less, and could easily modify their schedules and routes to accommodate changes or emergencies in the future.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
12	11/10/14	Bob	Larimer	Absolutely no light rail. It does nothing to reduce traffic congestion. Bridges are all we need.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
13	11/10/14	Larry	Coursey	Please quit trying to force light rail into Clark County. We have rejected that damn thing many times already and will continue to do so. We need a 3rd or 4th bridge across the river to handle the vehicular transportation needs of SW Washington. Not hobby trains to appease Portland or make crony builders downtown rich. You need to listen to us for a change.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
14	11/11/14	Robert	Moon	Under no circumstances should light rail ever come to Vancouver. A new I-5 bridge should never be taken on until Oregon can address the bottleneck between S. Delta park, Rose Quarter, Marquam Bridge and Terwilliger.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
15	11/13/14	Robert	Dean	There are only two crossings of the Columbia River. They are both at capacity. If one goes down the other cannot pick up the slack. Please plan to build a third and fourth crossing before working on upgrades to I-5 or I-205. We need a detour in place first.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.

#	Date	Source: First Name	Source: Last Name	Comments	RTC Response
16	11/14/14	John	Ley	Including any light rail coming from Portland into Clark County in your 2035 Transportation Plan is WRONG. The citizens of Clark County have voted multiple times "No!" on the issue. Furthermore, if you are going to propose spending limited resources for transportation, the FIRST priority should be a new bridge across the Columbia River. (Either west of I-5 or east of I-205). Portland has a dozen bridges across the Willamette River -- we need more capacity and ways to cross the Columbia. Until Portland (and Oregon) are willing to address the significant restrictions on freeway capacity at the Rose Quarter/I-84 intersections, adding capacity to the current I-5 Interstate Bridge is meaningless. Furthermore, the restriction of the Vista Ridge Tunnel is the ONLY way for east and north Portland traffic (& any Washington traffic) to get to the Beaverton/Hillsboro area or the Oregon coast. A truly "regional" plan would work on some alternate way for traffic & freight to avoid the Vista Ridge Tunnel. The Westside Bypass was discussed & discarded over a decade ago by Oregon. Some version (tunnel under the west hills) or a limited access road through the west hills must ultimately be addressed for "regional" transportation and freight mobility needs. In spite of spending tens of billions of dollars on light rail, Portland's share of people using mass transit has actually declined in the past 3 decades. During that time, adding vehicle capacity to roads & bridges has been essentially ignored. So while Clark County citizens cannot force Oregon to fix THEIR freeways, the next logical solution is to push for new bridges across the Columbia River. Your 2008 Visioning Study included two options for bridges east of I-205. The current proposal for the East County Bridge connecting 192nd Ave. in Clark County with Airport Way/Marine Dr. near 181st Ave. in Portland is "cheap" compared to the price of the failed CRC. It is very close to one of your east side options. A west side bridge is also warranted. Again, your 2008 Visioning Study showed two bridge options west of I-5. Either one of these should be pursued, as freight destined for Hayden Island and/or Delta Park and Marine Drive would use this option. That in turn would free up existing capacity on I-5. Listing THESE two options and solutions would be far more "reasonable" than including a CRC and light rail plan the citizens have SOUNDLY REJECTED, multiple times. Please REMOVE any and all plans to bring light rail into Clark County from your 2035 plan. The citizens do not want it. Let's address what they DO want first! That is more ways to cross the Columbia River.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.

#	Date	Source: First Name	Source: Last Name	Comments	RTC Response
17	11/17/14	WSDOT staff		Minor typos in Appendix B project listings	Corrections made in Appendix B tables.
18	11/17/14	Jennifer	Chariarse	Join RTC Board Mailing List	Ms. Chariarse is added to the mailing list.
19	11/17/14	David	Madore	Please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic plan. I oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for Clark County. Instead, please prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
20	11/17/14	Anonymous		Please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic plan. I oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for Clark County. Instead, please prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I. RTC will be working on freight planning issues in 2015.
21	11/17/14	Missy	Hannon	Please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic plan. I oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for Clark County. Instead, please prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
22	11/17/14	Brent & Rebecca	Bafus	We want the Toll Free Bridge on the East Side 192nd. Please do NOT want anything to do with the I5 light rail system! It has already been proven by voting that the majority of Clark County feel the same way.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
23	11/17/14	Geary	Ferguson	Please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic plan. I oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for Clark County. Instead, please prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
24	11/17/14	Eric	Cordova	We need the East County toll free bridge then a west of I-5 bridge. NO CRC light rail!	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
25	11/17/14	C	Reneau	I support an East County Bridge over the RTC tolling plans. We need a new freight corridor and we do not need light rail or bus rapid transit. I cannot support these last two projects. They are needless wastes of money and will provide only an extensive financial burden to the citizens of Clark County WA while enriching those involved in these projects.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
26	11/17/14	Charity	Blount	Please move forward with the new East County bridge at 192nd. I work in the Lloyd Dist in Portland and do not like the Max. It's not a good fit for a famy with little ones - plus it's often scary. Looking forward to more road options. Thank you!	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
27	11/17/14	Sarah	Bounds	Please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic plan. I oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for Clark County. Instead, please prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.

#	Date	Source: First Name	Source: Last Name	Comments	RTC Response
28	11/17/14	Anonymous		Please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic plan. I oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for Clark County. Instead, please prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River. What the hell do you people not understand about "NO"! No CRC, no light rail, no to Tri-Met.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
29	11/17/14	Scott	VanGelder	I don't care which bridge across the Columbia River is built, but I don't want light rail (the Portland crime train) as an option on it. Clark County and Vancouver has voted the Max light rail down several times. WE DON'T WANT IT!!! Read it again. WE DON'T WANT IT!!! If light rail is part of the next bridge, then Vancouver and Clark County residents will kill the project again.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
30	11/17/14	Anonymous		I oppose CRC light rail project. Please add the East County Bridge to your strategic plan.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
31	11/17/14	Jamon	Holmgren	I support both an east and a west bridge. Two new bridges. Putting all our eggs on I-5 and I-205 is a bad idea. I also oppose expensive light rail, regardless if there is national funding or not (it still comes out of taxpayer pockets).	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
32	11/17/14	Kelly	Burbank	"Dear sirs, Please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic plan. I oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for Clark County. Instead, please prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River."	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
33	11/17/14	Polly	Hicks	No Light Rail. Yes to a toll free East Co bridge. Please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic plan. I oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for Clark County. Instead, please prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
34	11/17/14	Karen	Kumpula	No east county bridge. yes new I-5 bridge & lt rail!	Noted for record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.

#	Date	Source: First Name	Source: Last Name	Comments	RTC Response
35	11/17/14	Brandy	Neuleib	How many times do we as Clark County residents need to say "no" to Trimet and light rail. they expect a lot of money in subsidies, the proposed parking garage (if I remember correctly) was estimated to be $10K per parking space, and we as tax payers need to pay for the upkeep of the rail lines. NO!!! That doesn't take into account that the CRC wound need to be too low to allow water traffic in and Portland has no intention of resolving the bottleneck further south. A third bridge east of the Glen Jackson would clear up a lot more traffic problems. Those who commute between Vancouver or Camas and East Portland and Gresham would choose that bridge to commute over. This would help with traffic flow near the airport, where I205 tends to slow down. Please pay attention to how we vote.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
36	11/17/14	David		Please stop using resources pursuing a toll bridge or light rail. Clark County citizens have repeatedly rejected these unpopular ideas. A toll free east country bridge would be a valuable addition to our transportation plan and is a popular idea. Please focus attention and resources on an east county bridge.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
37	11/17/14	Kevin		I am completely against bringing light rail into Vancouver. A third bridge is necessary, toll free, before replacing the current I-5 bridge. Any even when it is replaced, I cheaper, toll free bridge with NO light rail is the only choice for Vancouver.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
38	11/17/14	Fred M.	King	I am solidly in favor of an east county toll free bridge. I am also in favor of light rail, but not one connected in any way to TriMet. There are many buses between Portland & Vancouver. A light rail fully owned & operated by Clark County is the only form I would support!	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
39	11/17/14	Ralph	Osgood	Please put the toll free East County Bridge at the top of the list for all your planning. And remove the CRC Light Rail toll project.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
40	11/17/14	Anonymous		"Please add the 3rd Bridge to your strategic plan. I oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for Clark County. Instead, please prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River."	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
41	11/17/14	Matt	Bertsch	We cannot and should not be funneling all cross river traffic over the I-5/I-205 corridors. We need multiple crossings that allow for several, flexible transit options. This should include car lanes (to allow for future congestion relief), pedestrian/bike lanes, bus lanes, and smart exit alignments. It should not include light rail, an expensive and inefficient option. For this reason I do not support the CRC option in its current form. I would support smart, efficient, affordable crossing options in multiple locations.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.

#	Date	Source: First Name	Source: Last Name	Comments	RTC Response
42	11/17/14	Carrie	Parks	1) I am worried about the state of the I-205 bridge. I walked across it last year and saw holes that let me see clear down to the water. It looked like it has been patched a few times, but I wonder how safe it is. 2) I am very disheartened by the loss of the CRC project. I think it is needed to maintain capacity and safety in future years. 3) I am also saddened by the loss of light rail. I have used the light rail systems in Europe and Japan. They are clean, fast, efficient, and easy to use, plus a cost-effective way to travel. It is a shame that we lag so far behind other countries on this. I frequently use the light rail system when going to Portland rather than dealing with the traffic and parking. I wish I could get on the train here rather than having to cross the bridge to do it. 4) It is important to maintain access for disabled riders. I have worked with people in this category. I am dismayed at the hard-nosed requirements that force these people to "prove" their need. This process is especially difficult and stressful for people with beginning levels of dementia or who have anxiety disorders. They simply cannot pass the test, or are afraid to even try. This results in people being shut out of a service that they badly need. Most rely on CVAN to get them to critical medical appointments, shopping for food and other important services. Forcing poor and disabled people to prove their disability over and over again is discriminatory and against humanitarian values. If we only applied that much scrutiny to Boeing before giving them multi-million dollar tax breaks! 5) A few years back, the taxing district for CTRAN was reduced to the Vancouver City limits, but service continued to the parts of the county that didn't want to pay taxes to support this service. I am irritated that an extra tax burden then falls on those of us in the urban area to subsidize the people in the rural areas because of their bad attitude. If they won't pay taxes to support the service, I shouldn't have to subsidize service to them. 6) Bus service needs to be kept affordable for poor people. Many of the people I worked with lived on only $600-$800 per month to cover rent, food, medical costs, etc. Much above $30/month for a bus pass is simply not affordable to them. 7) I have great concern about the safety of the increasing numbers of oil trains that are going to be coming through here to the oil terminal at the Port of Vancouver. I feel they are dangerous, and that danger is being covered up by false reports paid for by the oil companies and accepted as fact by the public. These trains are also clogging up other freight traffic and are a threat to the environment.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP. Comments on transit service and oil trains are passed to C-TRAN and Port of Vancouver.

#	Date	Source: First Name	Source: Last Name	Comments	RTC Response
43	11/17/14	Terry	Mclean	"Please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic plan. I oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for Clark County. Instead, please prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River."	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
44	11/17/14	Pat	Anderson	Please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic Plan. The citizens of Clark county do not need to be saddles with years of tolls, or millions dollars for light rail owned by Tri-Met.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
45	11/17/14	Anonymou		Please maintain the vote of the people by keeping the project of an east county bridge instead of light rail. There are many more trucks versus commuters. I commute to work but any light rail won't eliminate me from needing to drive still. I already carpool with 3-4 employees. No CRC in Clark County. Please remember the ineffective TriMet organization and Oregon's Trustworthy Governor.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
46	11/17/14	Mike	Satre	Please go with the east side, toll-free bridge and STOP this ridiculous CRC light rail bridge that we can't afford and don't need.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
47	11/17/14	Russ	Williams	I arrived at this site via Madore's bogus "personal propaganda" FB page, and simply want to say that I would like to see a new bridge replace the existing I-5 bridge. I understand the need for reasonable tolls to pay for the bridge, but do not support light rail into Vancouver. As much as I disliked the CRC process, I detest the debacle Madore presents as his shining example of an "unsolicited" project, which doesn't meet any criteria, by Washington State standards, to even be considered, and has not solicited any public comment. More than anything else, I would like to see an honest, transparent process used during the project, which respects the needs of the community, and our ability to support .	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
48	11/17/14	Ivan	Sobovoy	If possible please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic plan. I oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is a totally wrong choice for Clark County. Instead, please prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River on the 192nd, it would relieve much of traffic and make life easier for many. Thank you	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I. RTC will be working on freight planning issues in 2015.

#	Date	Source: First Name	Source: Last Name	Comments	RTC Response
49	11/17/14	Lauren	Colas	Please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic plan. I live in Camas and have worked in Portland and the extensive bumper to bumper rush hour traffic from only two bridge options just keeps getting worse, not better. And heaven forbid if there's an accident on the Glen Jackson bridge, or a lift on the I-5 bridge during rush hour - it's so frustrating!! If Portland can have over a dozen bridges to facilitate its traffic flow, why hasn't Portland and Clark County worked together to give us MORE bridges? We have jobs in Oregon, and Oregon also takes a big chunk of our money for state income taxes. Now let's see something of true value in return. I strongly oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for Clark County and the voters have already voted against this - why are you not listening to us? Instead, please prioritize NEW FREIGHT CORRIDORS across the Columbia River."	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I. RTC will be working on freight planning issues in 2015.
50	11/17/14	Jeff	Kennedy	Please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic plan. I oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for Clark County. Instead, please prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I. RTC will be working on freight planning issues in 2015.
51	11/17/14	Stephanie	Phelon	Please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic plan. I oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for Clark County. Instead, please prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I. RTC will be working on freight planning issues in 2015.
52	11/17/14	Carolyn	Price	Please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic plan. I STRONGLY oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for Clark County. Instead, please prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River.I have strong concerns about my property taxes going up to pay for the CRC's boondoggle!	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I. RTC will be working on freight planning issues in 2015.
53	11/17/14	John	Laird	As a long-term visionary, I support replacement of the Interstate Bridge as a first priority, with light rail and, if necessary, tolls. The CRC is an excellent proposal and, if not for Don Benton and Ann Rivers, it would've become a reality.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
54	11/17/14	Michele	Molstead	Please DO NOT add the "Toll Free Unicorns And Rainbows East County Bridge to Nowhere" to your strategic plan. I do not necessarily oppose the CRC Project, although its last iteration had too many lanes for vehicles. Light Rail is one of many choices for Clark County; however, I hope the RTC considers more options for HCT. Please prioritize HCT corridors across the Columbia River.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
55	11/17/14	Kevin	VanGelder	Please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic plan. I oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for Clark County. Instead, please prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I. RTC will be working on freight planning issues in 2015.

#	Date	Source: First Name	Source: Last Name	Comments	RTC Response
56	11/17/14	Gary	Crawford	east county toll free bridge is what I favor. Please add this as an option for comment. I oppose the CRC light rail toll bridge it will Not help commercial traffic flow it is wrong f Clark county .	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I. RTC will be working on freight planning issues in 2015.
57	11/17/14	Susan	Hirtzel	Please add the east county toll free bridge to your strategic plan!	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
58	11/17/14	Anna	Lee	Please add the toll free east county bridge to your strategic plan. Myself and the rest of my family are opposed to tolls and anything to do with the CRC light rail tolling project. We all voted no and that should mean no to you. Why do you keep asking?	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
59	11/17/14	Carney	Layne	How many times must it be said? Heck NO! on light rail and the CRC plan! East county bridge toll free YES!	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
60	11/17/14	Bill	Woods	"Please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic plan. I oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for Clark County. Instead, please prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River." I agree 100%. Vancouver and Clark County do not need nor do they want, which is evidenced in several elections, light rail. We do need and want a 3rd East County bridge. Once that is in place, then go back and address the I-5 bride but do it right and not like the boondoggle that the CRC was.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I. RTC will be working on freight planning issues in 2015.
61	11/18/14	Anonymous		"Please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic plan. I oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for Clark County. Instead, please prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River."	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I. RTC will be working on freight planning issues in 2015.
62	11/18/14	Alan		"Please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic plan. I oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for Clark County. Instead, please prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River."	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I. RTC will be working on freight planning issues in 2015.
63	11/18/14	Robert	Brown	Please do not waste millions in taxpayer funds for light rail that can be served better and cheaper by buses. Also, please add the East County Bridge to the top of your agenda. Clark County voters have expressed their desire for all of the above in multiple elections now.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
64	11/18/14	Margie		Please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic plan. I oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for Clark County. Instead, please prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I. RTC will be working on freight planning issues in 2015.
65	11/18/14	Ron	Goodman	I support a replacement for the Interstate Bridges as the top transportation priority for our region. An East County Bridge has no place in the transportation priorities of today.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.

#	Date	Source: First Name	Source: Last Name	Comments	RTC Response
66	11/18/14	Tom	Slater	No to Light Rail. 150 yr old fixed route technology in an ever decentralizing economy is useless. Importing crime via light rail to Clark County is senseless. Spending 3.5 billion to transport 2% of the commuting public is insanity.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I. RTC will be working on freight planning issues in 2015.
67	11/18/14	Vern	Nickelson	We do not need light rail in Clark County. Please look at a toll free Bridge. The voters have already voiced their opposition to the CRC project, please respect our voice.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
68	11/18/14	Shirley	Mozena	Please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic plan. I oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for Clark County. Instead, please prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I. RTC will be working on freight planning issues in 2015.
69	11/18/14	Charles	Dailey	Please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic plan. I oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for Clark County. Instead, please prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I. RTC will be working on freight planning issues in 2015.
70	11/18/14	Anonymous		Please find ways to productively move forward bi-state solutions to the I5 corridor congestion. This stretch of road is an impediment to commerce and a major quality of life dissatisfier for those that must deal with it every day. Please do not waste time on political side shows like the 192nd bridge being proposed by Clark County officials.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
71	11/18/14	Anonymous		we desperately need a replacement for the I-5 bridge! It's time to put politics aside and make it work.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
72	11/18/14	Anonymous		Replace and widen I5 bridge with fixed bridge. No third bridge. Thanks	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
73	11/18/14	Anonymous		East county bridge! No light rail and more freight corridors	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
74	11/18/14	Richard	Lewis	Please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic plan. I oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for Clark County. Instead, please prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River. Also please leave light rail on the south side of the river and let it die there of it's own corruption	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
75	11/18/14	Darryl	Olson	The economic health of Southwest Washington is dependent upon the construction of a new I-5 replacement bridge including light rail and the reality of tolls. As such, it should be the Region's Number one transportation priority.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.

#	Date	Source: First Name	Source: Last Name	Comments	RTC Response
76	11/18/14	Anonymous		"Please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic plan. I oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for Clark County. Instead, please prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River."	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
77	11/18/14	Bill	Schmidt	Please replace the aging and dangerous I-5 bridge between Clark County and Portland. Provide light rail if the need is identified. No tolls on an interstate bridge. The federal government needs to replace this bridge.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
78	11/18/14	Ben	Holland	do not want to pay a toll to go to work every day. For many families, tolling the i5 bridge would be devastating. An east county bridge is a much better option. Please do not consider the crc project.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
79	11/18/14	Anonymous		No Toll Bridge with Light Rail. A new East County or West County bridge would be much more feasible.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
80	11/18/14	Anonymous		We need a new I-5 bridge!	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
81	11/18/14	Virgil	Adamson	We need a new east county toll free bridge, we cant keep socking it to the taxpayers by having tolls. Doing the east county bridge first is a priority. There is no point to start on the interstate bridge until places like the rose quarter area is fixed.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
82	11/18/14	Linda	Tubbs	I support the RTC using their best future vision. That would include improving the I 5 corridor, providing accommodation for electric vehicles, and focusing on where we will be vs. where we are. Please, relief for freight and commuters on the critical I 5.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP. RTC will work toward addressing future technology relating to transportation in the next RTP update.
83	11/18/14	Virgil	Adamson	We need a new east county toll free bridge, we cant keep socking it to the taxpayers by having tolls. Doing the east county bridge first is a priority. There is no point to start on the interstate bridge until places like the rose quarter area is fixed.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
84	11/18/14	Nancy	Wood	Please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic plan. I oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for Clark County. Instead, please prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I. RTC will be working on freight planning issues in 2015.

#	Date	Source: First Name	Source: Last Name	Comments	RTC Response
85	11/18/14	Doug	Mabry	Clark county has voted against light rail multiple times. Please do not include light rail across the Columbia in any of your plans. We do need additional lanes across the Columbia. Please include a generic statement about increasing the ability to cross the Columbia. Make it generic enough to include the addition of Bridges or the expansion of existing bridges. In addition please state that River Traffic must be considered with any option. That of course is a requirement which was not adequately dealt with in the failed CRC plan.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I. RTC will be working on freight planning issues in 2015.
86	11/18/14	David	Olson	I believe replacement of the Interstate 5 bridge across the Columbia River should be the region's top transportation priority. I further believe that an east county bridge should NOT be on the priority list. I believe new mass transportation options, including light rail, should at least be in the planning stages if not currently economically viable. I also believe that establishing reasonable tolling is a fair source of at least some of the revenue that will be needed to meet regional transportation priorities in the future.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
87	11/18/14	Timothy	Earp	Please! No east county bridge. I live in Rose Village neighborhood in Vancouver and work as a long haul truck driver in Portland. My current dedicated run has me doing the same thing every week, this includes commuting to and from work on the Interstate Bridge and travel on Marine DR in the company truck. I question that the new bridge will create any relief for the Interstate Bridge since it may only be used as an alternate to Marine DR for commuters to get from Troutdale and Portland's Vanport neighborhood. I think a Bridge to connect the intersection of I-5/I-205 in Salmon Creek to the intersection of US-30/Cornelius Pass Road would be more useful for commuters.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
88	11/18/14	Beau	Wilson	The I-5 corridor needs to be updated and the Interstate Bridge replaced. Clark County connecting to the MAX service should be a priority as well	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
89	11/18/14	Nick	Ruark	I support a replacement plan for the I-5 interstate bridges as the top transportation priority for our region. I reject David Madore's totally unrealistic and irrational insistence that the inclusion of an East County Bridge be considered as a priority since absolutely no viably demonstrated reasons or financing of such a bridge have been shown to justify its inclusion in the transportation priorities needed today.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
90	11/18/14	Brian	Grier	As a 30 yr resident I've crossed the Columbia many times and a solution to the I-5 river crossing bottleneck should be a top priority issue.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.

#	Date	Source: First Name	Source: Last Name	Comments	RTC Response
91	11/18/14	Dan	Euliss	I suspect you will receive your share of requests for other ways to cross the Columbia river, and some may be worthwhile, but I-5 is still the most important crossing for the welfare of the entire west coast. I suspect few people even know why I-5 was built. If the Feds had done their job correctly the I-5 bridge should have been replaced then. I don't care if you call it CRC or anything else, it must be part of your plans. I can go either way with lite rail, but it will come sooner or later, it's pay me now or pay me later. Later will cost a lot more. When we first looked at lite rail, (1994)it was $350 million. the CRC plan called for $850. RTC should invest a few $s in educating the public about transportation. You could start by tutoring Commissioner (soon to be Councilor) as an individual. It will be difficult as he already knows everything.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
92	11/18/14	Larry	Didier	I support replacing the I-5 Bridge as a priority for Clark County and the entire west coast. Any study of any other bridge, especially the so called East County "toll free" crossing would be a complete waste of the tax payers' money.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
93	11/18/14	Jane	Erickson	Just curious.	
94	11/18/14	Steve Foster		Add my voice to those supporting a new I5 crossing. I also support light rail but would not want to see us get into another no light rail, no bridge trap. I'm fine with reasonable tolls	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
95	11/18/14	Jenn	Barnes	We need to replace the I-5 bridge over the Columbia River as soon as humanly possible. It's in dangerously bad condition. Please do NOT add David Madore's "east county bridge" to the RTP - it is a waste of time, money and resources and does NOT address our most urgent need: to replace the old and dangerous and grid-lock-causing I-5 bridge over the Columbia. I have lived in Vancouver, WA for 37 years and the I-5 bridge has ALWAYS been a problem and we need a solution sooner rather than later. We have no more time to waste. I truly fear for the safety of our community traveling over that bridge. It is a large-scale disaster waiting to happen.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
96	11/18/14	Esther	Schrader	Our first priority is, and has been, replacement of the I-5 Bridge. It is totally premature to consider any new bridges over the Columbia until this one has been replaced.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
97	11/18/14	Coreen		I would like to see the bridge built makes more sense then Light Rail!! Lets go by what the people voted for.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.

#	Date	Source: First Name	Source: Last Name	Comments	RTC Response
98	11/18/14	Greg	Gecho	Regarding the Columbia River Crossing..... The people of Southwest Washington have made it very clear through the democratic processes of voting, that there is no want, nor a real need #1 to bring light-rail to a town that really does not even have high rise buildings to support such a system! Mass transit is great for the vertical and large metros in this country, but completely un-necessary for the horizontal. #2 not to rebuild the I-5 bridge! What really needs consideration are additional ways to get across the Columbia River. Hard to believe that in the year 2014, there are only 2 ways to get across a barrier that separates more than a million people? The citizens of Clark County have voted to consider the third option in East Clark County. That being the case, why can our Governing bodies that represent our community not move ahead with what the people want?? Do something to be proud of -for today and the future! These issues should have started in a planning phase once the Glenn Jackson (I-205) bridge was completed. That bridge has now become a gnarled mess for many hours a day and is only going to get worse. Replacing these crossing is not going to improve our communities, but actually ruin them during the re-building process! Please start doing what your people want via action and lets get additional ways across the river! If Europe can build a tunnel across the channel for about what the cost of I-5 CRC to be replaced, then certainly additional modes of crossing the Columbia should be feasible and affordable?	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
99	11/18/14	Sandra	Mobley	Please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic plan. I oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for Clark County. Instead, please prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.

#	Date	Source: First Name	Source: Last Name	Comments	RTC Response
100	11/18/14	Patty	Page	I believe all transportation solutions for the region should be FIRST run through the climate change screen. If we don't make changes that accommodate looming negative possibilities, then all solutions are only short term since we have doomed ourselves in the long run. Sounds dramatic, maybe over-dramatic, but the facts are there. So, do we want to encourage additional fossil fueled traffic? No. Do we want to encourage less fossil fueled traffic? Yes. How? Considering commuter/personal traffic, provide better mass transit options. Light rail, rapid bus, subway, train, plus (not exactly mass transit ...) bikeways - They work so well in other cities around the country and the world. Opposition to them here is short-sighted and wrong-headed, rooted in the myth of fierce personal independence that is out of place in the 21st century. We need to think first of the long-term common good. I'd say, if someone wants to build a bridge in east county, it should be built to carry only bicycles and mass transit - no cars. If the I-5 bridge is replaced or upgraded, it should be for 1) safety and 2) NOT for increased auto traffic but for mass transit and bicycles. As for cargo, I've not addressed it but I believe a similar thinking process should apply: How can we move goods while REDUCING pollution significantly and soon enough to maintain the planet as close to "as we know it" as possible?	Comments noted. Chapter 5 of the RTP addresses issues such as demand management and system management as well as work by RTC to collaborate with statewide efforts relating to greenhouse gas reduction. The issues noted by the commenter will be further addressed in the next RTP update.
101	11/18/14	Anonymous		"Please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic plan. I oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for Clark County. Instead, please prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River."	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I. RTC will be working on freight planning issues in 2015.
102	11/18/14	Anonymous		Please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic plan. I oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for Clark County. Instead, please prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I. RTC will be working on freight planning issues in 2015.
103	11/18/14	Nancy E	Jeffrey	Hello! I support a replacement for the I-5 Bridges as the top transportation priority for our region. As the main corridor from Canada to Mexico, this is so very important. An East County bridge has no place in the transportation priorities of today.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.

#	Date	Source: First Name	Source: Last Name	Comments	RTC Response
104	11/18/14	Anonymous		I am not at all happy with the make up of this board allowing for voting by non-Washington board members on any project that includes Washington residents tax money. Come to the table and communicate you agency's position and plans but do not vote in our agency ever. I want a Westside bridge project (a crossing west of the current I-5 crossing on the Columbia River) studied and promoted. I want the Railroad Bridge Crossing realigned regardless of any other bridge project. This should be done and I am willing to help fund it to reduce congestion issues on I-5 immediately. I do not want light rail or any project which includes it. I do not want BRT or any project which includes it.	Board members include bi-state voting members because we are part of a bi-state metropolitan region. Bridge crossings are subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I. RTC will be working on freight planning issues in 2015.
105	11/18/14	Ronald N	Swaren	A modest sized interstate highway to the west of I-5 is the most critical need. It can tie in to the I-5, SR 500 junction, go south into Oregon and go to US 26. Many Clark Co. commuters are already going to destinations in Oregon but have t go several extra miles, through downtown Portland. A shorter route would stimulate mass transit also. The East County bridge at 192nd Ave is a poorly thought out alternative, because the areas it connects are not that large. It is not an urgent need.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
106	11/18/14	Ruth	Duncan	"Please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic plan. I oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for Clark County. Instead, please prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River."	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I. RTC will be working on freight planning issues in 2015.
107	11/18/14	Terrry	Busch	"Please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic plan. I oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for Clark County. Instead, please prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River." Clark county needs a toll free east county bridge. I work in the transportation industry grid lock is hurting my bottom line. Tolls will only make matters worse.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I. RTC will be working on freight planning issues in 2015.
108	11/18/14	Chad	Taylor	"Please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic plan. I oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for Clark County. Instead, please prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River." Light Rail is a waste of money and will only increase crime in the downtown Vancouver area. Being an East County resident, a toll free bridge at 192nd Street would directly benefit myself and many of my co workers who commute into Portland.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I. RTC will be working on freight planning issues in 2015.

#	Date	Source: First Name	Source: Last Name	Comments	RTC Response
109	11/18/14	Warren	Neth	Please bring light-rail into Clark County! As a property owner and developer in Clark County, I feel a light rail system will increase livability in our community, minimize traffic. Mass-transit systems like light rail are necessary as Clark County continues to grow. In the past, well financed special interest groups have stopped light-rail. I believe there is a majority in Clark County that supports light-rail, there has not been a good campaign mobilizing those votes.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
110	11/18/14	Chris	Young	Include a third bridge across the Columbia, BEFORE any reconstruction of the interstate 5 bridges. Do NOT include light rail, if it not on a dedicated corridor, separate from car, bike or pedestrian traffic. This is a WASHINGTON plan, concentrate on Washington issues, not Oregon's. fix the I205 North exits to State Hwy 14 with a dedicated lane exiting to The west, and a "split" exit lane going to Hwy 14 east, or continuing North. Minimum cost (paint and signage) with a lot of positive result. Add a lane to I205 to make it three lanes from the border to the 134th st exit. Eliminate any on ramp to I5 within 500 feet of the interstate bridge Southbound, and eliminate any exits within 500 feet of the interstate bridge northbound. (reconstruct Mill Plain exchange similar to the Hwy 14/Columbia Way exchange.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.

#	Date	Source: First Name	Source: Last Name	Comments	RTC Response
111	11/18/14	Anonymous		I believe the overwhelming priority for the Regional Transportation Plan is to develop an efficient, safe and effective cross I-5 Columbia crossing strategy that provides a way to a) travel with ease to neighboring Portland (defined as less than one hour - the current rush hour average); b) provide a dedicated truck/commerical alternative for trucks many of which are headed for Swan Island or west side warehouse stops on their north-south interstate drive; c) include mass transit options that could include new light rail or a reconfiguration of the current Amtrak rail-line for commuter use. A solution that addresses these issues might well need to be funded by needed tolls. I am assuming that there is no way to recapture the cost of bridge alternatives from all who use it - while giving a break to those that must cross every day. To me, that a "frequent crosser discount" would be a wonderful option. Until the I-5 bridge issue is resolved, what we don't need is to waste precious resources on a bridge further east up the Gorge. The eastern option provides a)no relief in travel time to Portland; b) no usable option for trucks headed on the north south route; and c) no mass transit plan to reduce traffic on any or all of our Columbia River Crossings. Our Regional Transportation Plan needs to recognize reality. The reality is that many of Portland residents work in Vancouver. And clearly many of Vancouver residents work in Portland. This exchange is natural and makes economic sense. So there is no alternative to addressing the I-5 crossing issue. Bridges upstream may be a nice idea for some time in the future - - but they do not recognize our reality today. We need a strong regional plan that addresses actual, proven needs critical to our future. Do not get distracted by alternatives that do not address our problems.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
112	11/18/14	Anonymous		no east county bridge - - waste of time and money - maybe in 2050!	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
113	11/18/14	Josef	Pfister	Please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic plan. I oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for Clark County. Instead, please prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I. RTC will be working on freight planning issues in 2015.

#	Date	Source: First Name	Source: Last Name	Comments	RTC Response
114	11/18/14	Jan	Verrinder	Transportation needs: For me it's got to be 2 basic things: 1. Our I-5 Bridge needs replacement. I would still love to see light rail with that, but we might need to compromise there, so I'm think BRT would work well, too. The economy of our county, not to mention the safety and quality of life for our citizens depends on a viable I-5 corridor. 2. We need to do everything we can to promote alternate and active transportation. Younger people are choosing it more and driving later. They want walkable communities. Bike lanes, multi-use paths, non-vehicle corridors---this is obvious to me that again, a vibrant economy depends on attracting the young. Active transportation is quiet, non-polluting, health-promoting, and far cheaper infrastructure. Please do not look backward. Look forward for the sake of our county.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP. RTC will continue to work with local jurisdictions on active transportation needs.
115	11/18/14	David	Mossholder	I absolutely oppose the light rail / toll road plan for Clark county. As the voters recently indicated let's build instead a freight corridor at 192nd. Light rail is a union dream but bad for our economy and the average voter/homeowner/tax payer.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I. RTC will be working on freight planning issues in 2015.
116	11/18/14	Kathryn	Ketcham	I strongly support replacing the I-5 bridge between Washington and Oregon with Light Rail. Light Rail is the right choice for Clark County. Please prioritize this important transportation corridor across the Columbia River."	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
117	11/18/14	David	Gregory	By all means, add the Toll Free East County Bridge to the strategic plan. I oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for anywhere, including Clark County. Instead, prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River to improve bridge and pathway diversity.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I. RTC will be working on freight planning issues in 2015.
118	11/18/14	Anonymou		My husband commutes to Portland daily for work via I-5 depending on what time he leaves he is looking at roughly 45 to 90 minutes in traffic each way. That is time that could be better spent with his family. I believe that what Clark County needs is a revamp of the current I-5 bridge in the same location, but with more lanes AND light rail. If my husband could take a train to work HE WOULD. I don't need to be contacted I just want you to know that there are people in this county who want a new I-5 bridge, not a third option to nowhere, that will do nothing to alleviate traffic on a major corridor. There are also those of us who want and would utilize light rail.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.

#	Date	Source: First Name	Source: Last Name	Comments	RTC Response
119	11/18/14	Hector	Hinojosa	Public transportation is increasing steadily across the US. I feel Clark County needs a lot of improvement in public transportation. Light Rail should extend into Vancouver and Clark County. The bottle neck at the I-5 bridge is also a big issue as it wastes commuters' time as well as large amounts of fuel during those traffic jams. The two improvement should be completed as soon as possible. Either as one entity or separately, although it may be less expensive building Light Rail first and separately.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
120	11/18/14	Tom	Mielke	There is an obvious need for more bridges across the Columbia River. Just look at the number of bridges across the Willamette River. Only makes since to do the easiest one first and that appears to be the East County bridge. Then maybe a West County bridge.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
121	11/19/14	Anonymous		I support a replacement for the Interstate Bridges as the top transportation priority for our region. An East County Bridge has no place in the transportation priorities of today.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
122	11/19/14	Garrett	Hoyt	in planning for the future transportation needs of our county, we should make mass transit, bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure a priority. The I-5 bridge should be replaced with a bridge that maximizes transportation options beyond driving (mass transit). While not popular, tolls are one of the only ways shown to manage traffic congestion. I believe that tolls should be considered as part of the transportation plan. Building more roads, reducing lot sizes and rezoning based on the will of the people will lead to sprawl and the deterioration of the country feel that currently exists in clark county. Growth needs to be managed and focussed in city centers.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
123	11/19/14	Jeffrey	Posey	I believe greater mobility is paramount. No bridge lifts, more lanes for motor vehicles, access for pedestrians and bicyclists, and a smart plan for the future of transportation like lite rail. A toll bridge is smart, a new large I5 bridge is smart with widened roads too. Just building another bridge is not enough, it must include greater mobility with all the modes of transportation available. That is the way to move the future generations.	The RTP addresses mobility issues within the constraints of forecast funding availability.
124	11/19/14	Steven	Koch	Clark Co. needs mass transit that either uses the same systems as the Portland Metro area, or systems that can easily interface with theirs.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.

#	Date	Source: First Name	Source: Last Name	Comments	RTC Response
125	11/19/14	Jacqueline	Lane	The I-5 corridor is a priority. We should not have a lift bridge on an interstate, also we need to address antiquated at risk infrastructure before we have a crisis. I support modern transit options such as light rail and BRT, and believe that is a dependency if my husband and I are going to settle in Vancouver when we are older, so we can get around without dependency on our own driving.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
126	11/19/14	Jim	Rourk	build an I-5 bridge with light rail now	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
127	11/19/14	Joshua	Marick	Please bring light rail to Vancouver with a new I-5 bridge	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
128	11/19/14	Coralee		I think we do not need a bridge on the east side of Clark County. What we really need is a bridge to replace the i5 bridge, one that is built better, stronger and maybe with more lanes. Light rail would be great to have in Clark County. The bus system here is not the greatest, while I do know that they keep trying to improve, it's really hard when we don't know what people who ride the bus want. I used to ride busses and would find it more time consuming than ever to get anywhere except 4th plain. The reason light rail would be a good thing for our county is it would provide more jobs, faster transportation, and more riders. I know people argue that it will be faster for criminals to come in to Vancouver with light rail but if you think about it, if a criminal wanted to go to Vancouver badly they already would by the bus system or a car anyway.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
129	11/19/14	Janice	Ferguson	I am against building a third bridge into Oregon. The I-5 bridge needs to be replaced with a light rail line connecting Clark County and Oregon. The addition of light rail will reduce the need for a third bridge.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
130	11/19/14	Anonymous		I urge the RTC to put priority to replacing the I-5 bridge in partnership with Oregon. Further I support a replacement bridge that includes an extension of Portland's Light Rail system into Vancouver and Clark County.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
131	11/19/14	Bill	Baumann	I support replacement of the Interstate Bridge as a first priority, with light rail and, if necessary, tolls. The CRC is an excellent proposal and should have become reality. I do not support Madore's east county bridge. It's a ridiculous idea at this time.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.

#	Date	Source: First Name	Source: Last Name	Comments	RTC Response
132	11/19/14	John	Ley	I am outraged that the voter rejected CRC in any form, would be part of the Regional Transportation Council's list of projects for 2015. The citizens have said NO multiple times. Your own 2008 Visioning Study offered four NEW ways to cross the Columbia River. The citizens voted affirmatively this month for an east county bridge. What else do you need to move forward with a NEW BRIDGE across the Columbia? Portland has almost a dozen bridges across the Willamette. Both WSDOT and ODOT have said the current I-5 structure is "safe" for at least 50 years. We need a 3rd and a 4th bridge across the Columbia River. Please stop focusing on replacing the current very sound & safe structures until you have built a 3rd bridge across the Columbia River, at a minimum.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
133	11/19/14	Rory	Bowman	The number one regional transportation issue for Clark County, as repeatedly identified for the past two decades and longer, is the Interstate Bridge. Overpopulation has put this bridge well over capacity and something like the Columbia River Crossing needs to (a) improve ramps within a mile or so of the river, (b) be seismically sound against possible earthquake while (c) providing more efficient options for those who choose not to drive, mostly through extension of MAX light-rail service into Vancouver for eventual east-west connection for light-rail crossing at I-205 as well. Despite various demagoguery against tolls, these have been standard for all but one bridge between Oregon and Washington, and are to be expected. Failure to address the I-5 crossing has immediate costs in ongoing delays and increases future costs of land acquisition. Unsnarling the organic evolution of the 1917 bridge, as modified for the federal Interstate system in 1958, is and remains the single largest regional issue for Clark County and should take precedence over all other considerations as its population approaches half a million people, with a full million or more expected.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
134	11/19/14	Anonymous		I would prefer an east side bridge instead of light rail	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
135	11/19/14	Phillip	Delany	As a lifetime Clark Co. resident, 70+ years I'm real concerned by the CRC people. I don't fully understand what's happening, but I get the feeling that the CRC folks want to push something down our throats. As voters, my wife and I are watching and will vote accordingly.	Comment noted.
136	11/19/14	Jamie	Warren	I support a replacement for the Interstate 5 bridge as the top transportation priority for our region. An east county bridge has no place in the transportation priorities of today.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.

#	Date	Source: First Name	Source: Last Name	Comments	RTC Response
137	11/19/14	Russell	Williams	I would like to see a new bridge to replace the existing I-5 bridge, including the potential for light rail in the future. I would like to see the CRC project reviewed to identify parts that could be used in a new/revised project, without using the Kulingoski, or strong arm tactics previously employed. I believe that the "East County Bridge" idea, proposed by David Madore, is a political scam, and it's presentation has been an insult to the citizens of Clark County, as well as those we elect to represent us. I am opposed to further joint ventures with Tri-met at this time, simply because I do not believe it is the best interest of the citizens of Clark County, or Washington State, for that matter. The have already shown their interest when they included overhaul of the Gresham Light Rail maintenance station as part of the CRC project, along with overhaul of one of the Portland bridges, even though neither was within the CRC project area. They have also sued Oregon municipalities because they don't want to work with Tri-Met. I know that I wouldn't want to sign a mortgage loan with them, and hope that, as a Washington organization working in my best interest, you wouldn't either. In other words - they don't "play nice," and make it hard for others that want to work together in a respectful manner.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
138	11/19/14	Anonymous		Please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic plan. I oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for Clark County. Instead, please prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
139	11/19/14	Timothy	Baldwin	Our priority should be to improve the Interstate Corridor including a new bridge to replace the draw bridge on I-5. I agree that we need additional bridges across the Columbia, I think that they should be placed where they would do the most good to relieve pressure on the I-5 and I-205 corridors. The proposed East County bridge is not designed properly for future generations or placed in the right location to relieve any congestion on I-5 or I-205, and will only cause additional issues with roads that were not designed to handle the traffic expected. If an impartial committee can come up with a third location bridge I think it should be considered. Until such time the only bridge that needs to be built would be the I-5 bridge.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
140	11/19/14	Dennis		Vancouver needs to lose a seat. Not because fair is fair but because rural North County is still without a voice and the braying from 6th Street is deafening.	Comment noted. A review of C-TRAN Board representation was concluded in November 2014.
141	11/19/14	Ron	Erz	Rethink the I5 bridge and include light rail it's the only real alternative for the future of Vancouver and Clark Co.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.

#	Date	Source: First Name	Source: Last Name	Comments	RTC Response
142	11/19/14	Anonymous		I have a sight disability and have recently experienced problems knowing how to get from one medical appointment to another by public transportation. The receptionists at local clinics are unable to provide me with the information I need.	As suggested in the Human Services Transportation Plan for Clark County, a "1-call, 1-click" is being pursued by the Human Services Council to help provide information in these type of situations.
143	11/19/14	Madeleine	Von Laue	More emphasis/priority given to multimodal transportation – to cyclists, pedestrian, older people	Will be addressed in future plan updates. RTC has a 2015 work program proposal to work on Complete Streets policy.
144	11/19/14	Margaret	Buschman	Route 80 – stops at 6 p.m. Need longer hours for Clark College	Comment passed to C-TRAN.
145	11/19/14	Karen	Hengerer	Requested copy of the Safety Assessment	Copy of the Safety Assessment supplied
146	11/19/14	Todd	Boulanger	Maps: 2035 Plan needs to add "key "Bikeways of Regional Significance", such as Columbia or other facilities that may serve bicyclists at a higher tier of arterial hierarchy than the same facility acts for all other modes, similar to how the 2035 map shows transit. Current RTP map: make Amtrak station singular. Open house display posters: It would be helpful if you had an active transportation (+ transit) specific poster – assuming there is important information to share (educate the audience)	The Clark County Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan is incorporated by reference into the RTP. RTC has a 2015 work program proposal to work on Complete Streets policy. Map type will be corrected in final RTP document. Comment noted on future display poster idea.
147	11/20/14	Anonymous		I have been an employee in oregon, a care giver in Washington and a bike rider. I have used the max train because it is easy, fast and fun. Taking the disabled places was so much more thrilling and economical when we could board the max on delta park and go almost anywhere. I never felt unsafe, everyone seemed to just be needing to get somewhere. As a bike rider, it is perfect to find new places to bike, out on Hillsboro for instance and if I biked there I could be tired and take the train home. The traffic on i5 and 205, is getting horrid so that rush hour seems to be most hours. Weekends are bottle necked both ways. There are more people and they are more active. Let's encourage that with options that are easy and efficient. We can make a massive bus system like the town in Columbia, or we can extend ourselves a little to something already in place. I say do both but start with light rail. Not a gravy train, it's saying yes to our future. And just like Esther Short park, the investment multiplies	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.

#	Date	Source: First Name	Source: Last Name	Comments	RTC Response
148	11/20/14			I would like to see two additional bridges built over the Columbia River connecting Washington and Oregon. 1. One bridge in East County, near Washougal. 2. The other bridge either above or below Ridgefield to connect to the Highway 30 in Oregon and provide an alternate route to the west metro area over Cornelius Pass rather than forcing traffic through Portland downtown and the bottleneck of Highway 26. I have mentioned this to other Vancouverites and so far everyone would prefer this route to the Oregon beaches and wouldn't mind the extra drive north in order to escape Portland. This could also help divert truck traffic to the port.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
149	11/20/14	Patricia B.	Collins	We desperately NEED a new I-5 bridge over the Columbia River. We need to add lite-rail! Those who fear the idea need to rethink ignorant ideas of what light rail would do, and instead embrace the concept as a great way to provide seniors who no longer drive to get to Portland for many thing (including getting to special medical apps. we do not have here in Vancouver), as well as those who work in Portland who would benefit from avoiding the stress of traffic problems to and from work, and then watch for the BENEFITS for having lite- rail rather than fearing the unknown because of limiting beliefs. We all have those limiting beliefs but when we look further into the subject we most often find we can benefit from widening our horizons!	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
150	11/20/14	Anonymous		East county makes sense	
151	11/21/14	Thomas	Rasmussen	I'm in favor of replacing the Interstate bridges with another drawbridge that high enough for 90%-95% of the river traffic to get under and allow the other 5% to schedule openings at night. I would only want light rail to cross the bridge if it was an express traveling up I-5 to the fairgrounds with stops at the park and rides along the way. It should be a non-stop to Downtown Portland.	Noted for the record. A series of I-5 improvements are included in the RTP.
152	11/22/14	Scott	VanGelder	Please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic plan. I oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for Clark County. Instead, please prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River. Vancouver and Clark County voters have said NO to light rail many times. Lets end light rail talk for good.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I. RTC will be working on freight planning issues in 2015.

#	Date	Source: First Name	Source: Last Name	Comments	RTC Response
153	11/23/14	Margaret	Tweet	Please add the Toll Free East County Bridge to your strategic plan. I oppose the CRC Light Rail Tolling Project. Light Rail is the wrong choice for Clark County. Instead, please prioritize new freight corridors across the Columbia River. Voters rejected light rail and Bus Rapid transit twice. The election results are not being honored by CTRAN or RTC. Roads and bridges that carry freight are the lifeblood of our community and should be a higher priority for RTC. Light rail carries no freight, and is not warranted for the population and density of Clark County now, or well into the future. These comments are in keeping with the votes AGAINST light rail in 2012 and 2013. RTC priorities are not in keeping with the vote results. Light rail is not cost effective for our region. Very few citizens are aware of this outreach. The votes were well publicized, and participation high compared with input like this that few citizens even know about.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I. RTC will be working on freight planning issues in 2015.
154	11/23/14	Dave	Bell	Please approve and build the Toll-free East County Bridge. We do not need light rain in Vancouver or more money spent on a bridge replacement at I-5 that does nothing to reduce traffic flow on I-5 corridor between Vancouver and Portland. Tri-Met Light rail is insolvent, cost too much per mile and does not move enough passengers to solve anything. The Toll-free East County Bridge would move traffic from I-5 and I-205 to an eastern passage way that allows traffic to go down the gorge and from the gorge to I-205 and then to North I-5. Please listen to the voters who want the Toll-free East County Bridge.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I. RTC will be working on freight planning issues in 2015.
155	11/23/14	Thomas R	Higdon	While it is indisputable we require an additional bridge to relieve the ever-increasing congestion commuters face daily on the I-5 corridor, Clark County has no need nor desire to expand Oregon's light rail into Vancouver or its environs. The lack of popular support for light rail should suggest you eliminate any consideration for it. The people have, by large majorities, consistently spoken against light rail with their votes. I suggest examining the possibilities for building an East County bridge as recommended by the success of a recent ballot measure.	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.
156	11/23/14	Anonymous		Please add East County Bridge to your agenda. Please, no light rail or tolls!	Noted for the record. Subject to further analysis and bi-state collaboration. See Appendix I.

#	Date	Source: First Name	Source: Last Name	Comments	RTC Response
157	11/24/14	Patrick	Sweeney (City of Vancouver)	Ch. 5, p. 12 – add Burnt Bridge Creek trail Ch. 5, p. 34 – update language relating to greenhouse gases and climate change EO. Ch. 5, p. 40 – I-5 Mega Project, identify projects with independent utility. Appx. G, p. 14 – update language regarding RTC's participation in addressing EO 09-05. Appx. K – suggestion to review Atlanta's EJ report.	Ch. 5 - Text added Ch. 5 - Text is updated and hyperlink to state documents inserted. Ch. 5 - I-5/Mill Plain interchange and SR-501 (Port of Vancouver to I-5) projects added to Ch. 5 and Appx. B. Appx G - Language updated. Appx K - RTC will look at the Atlanta's EJ report prior to the next RTP update.